A+

MAY 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

IIGS VIDEO DIGITIZER

The #1 Apple II Magazine

Thanks for the

MEMORY

A Guide to Apple IIGS Memory Expansion



VIP PROFESSIONAL
An In-Depth Review

TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Language Arts Programs for Grades 4–6

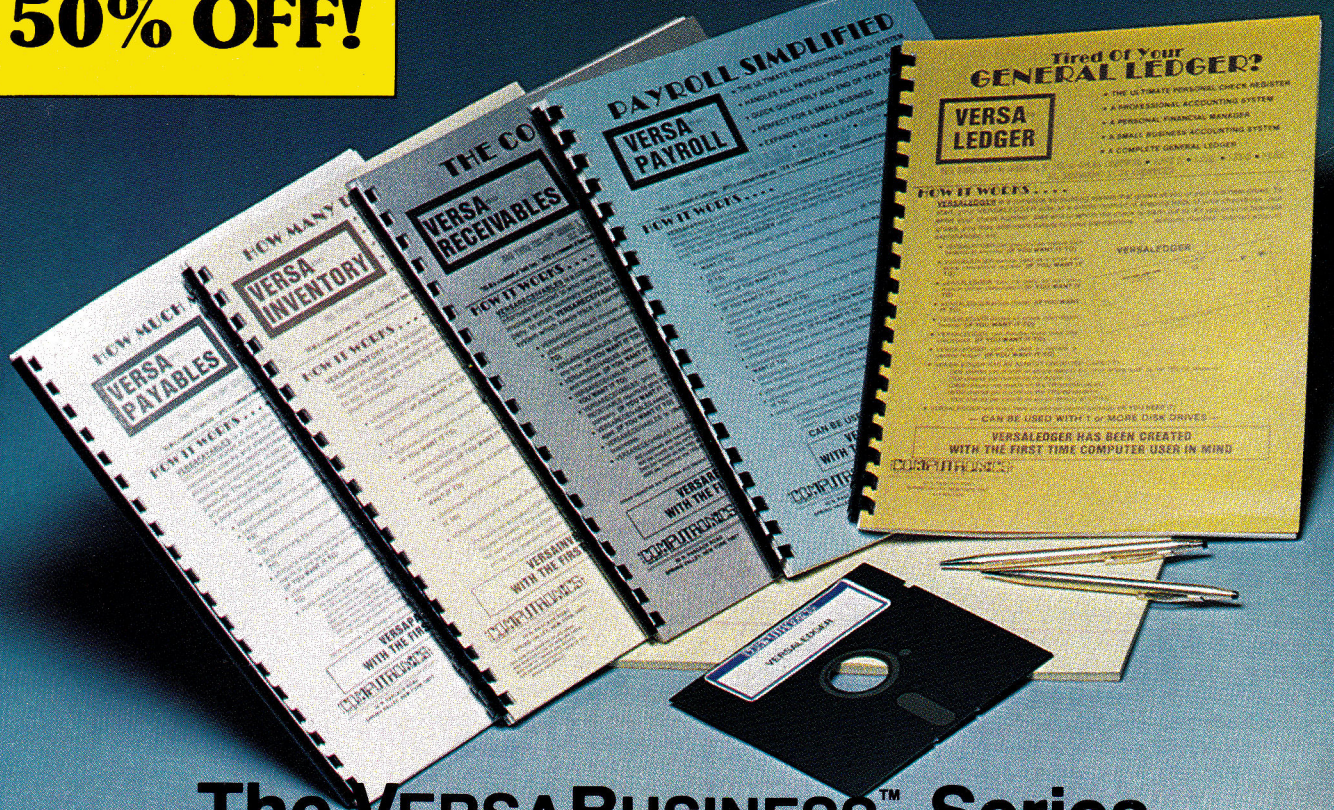
DIVERSI-DIAL
Connect Up to Seven Modems to Your Apple

www.AppleZOnline.com
**********5-DIGIT 60164
390408 CAU 0010W090 743B MAY90
0 71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818; (Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362
Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

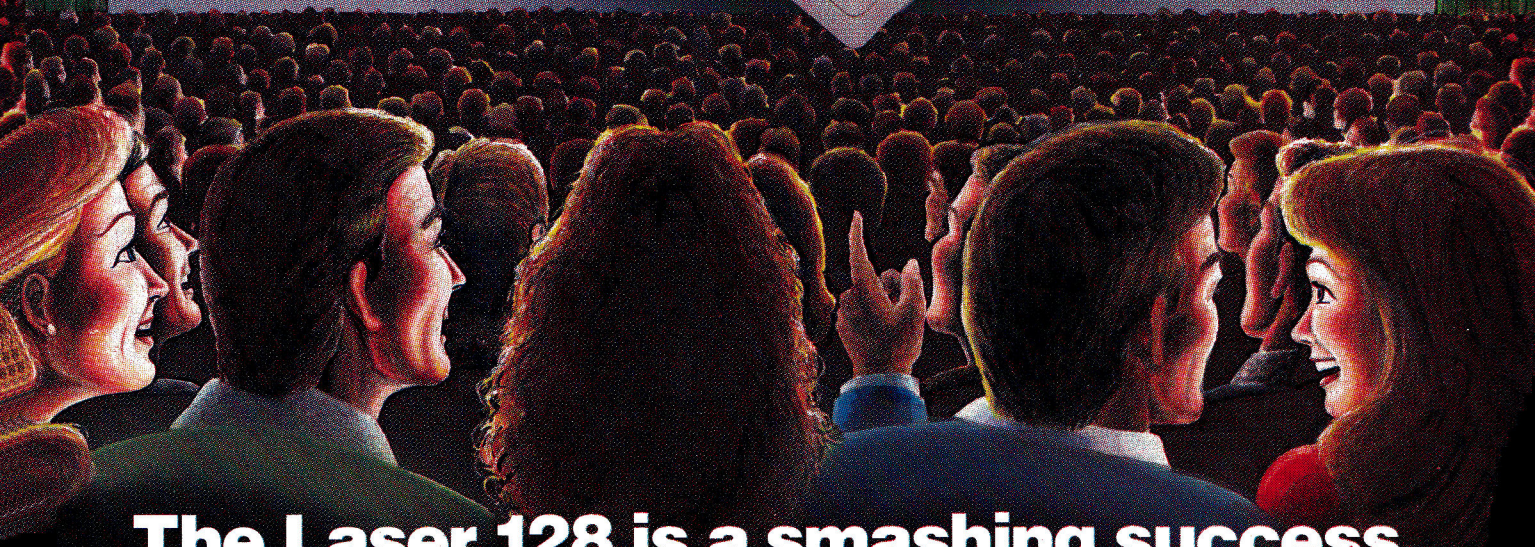
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rave Reviews



Apple IIe/IIc compatible



The Laser 128 is a smashing success.

"A Clear Winner" – A+ Magazine

"A Remarkably Compatible, Competent Performer" – InCider Magazine

"A Better Value" – Computer Shopper

The Laser 128 Apple-compatible computer is a successful hit with its audience. Industry publication reviews make it clear – the Laser 128 is a hot ticket. The Laser 128 is made to grow like an Apple IIe, designed to go like an Apple *//*c and priced to go like a Commodore. And, only the Laser 128 has all these performance features: 128K RAM, built-in floppy disk drive, serial and parallel printer interfaces, mouse interface, modem interface, 80-column text, numeric keypad **and an expansion slot**. These leading features make the Laser 128 a headline performer with a style perfect for home, school or business use. Get the Laser 128 performing for you. Call or write for the name of your nearest Laser 128 dealer.

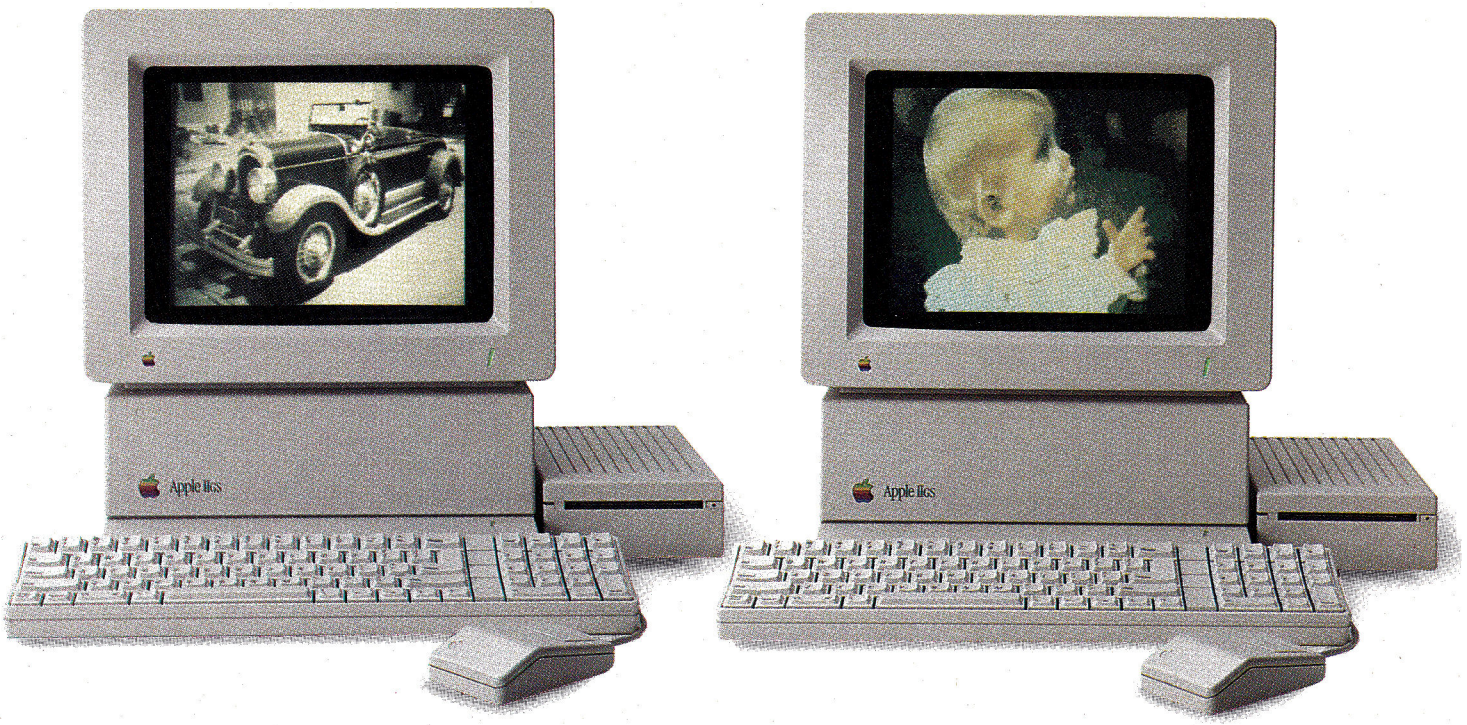
VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPUTERS, INC.

400 Anthony Trail, Northbrook, IL 60062-2536 Telephone: 312 272-6760

Apple, Apple IIe, and Apple *//*c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST® Introduces



The graphics possibilities are infinite and infinitely simple.

Plug in. Turn on. Digitize. That's all it takes to transfer "live" video images into your Apple® IIGS.™ Just plug in the AST-VisionPlus™ card. Turn on your video camera or VCR to find the perfect picture. And digitize it with a click of the mouse. Now keep your eyes on the screen.



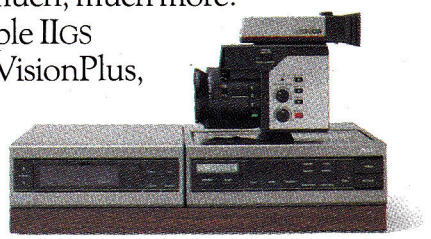
The video image that goes in your IIGS prints out on the ImageWriter II™ and LaserWriter® in fine detail.

The image that materializes is unbelievably sharp and realistic. No matter what video signal you send... black and white, color, graphics or text. With the ability to choose 16 colors from a palette of 4,096, every vision becomes a masterpiece.

Once you've got all the images you need, you can turn out the lights or turn out more ideas. With AST-VisionEffects,™ IIGS paint or page layout programs you can explore new dimensions in video publishing. Invert your image. Stretch it. Scrunch it. Change the coloration. Rearrange the composition. The only limits are drawn by your imagination.

Show off your talents in a school report, flyer, T-shirt, newsletter, party invitation, catalog and much, much more. With the Apple IIGS and the AST-VisionPlus, you've got the power to make visions a reality.

More Products for the IIGS. Give your Apple IIGS room



You can use any standard (NTSC) video device, such as a video camera, VCR or tuner, to collect a library of images.

Enter AST's Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Details in this ad.

Video Publishing.



to grow. AST offers two new expansion solutions. RamStakPlus™ is the only RAM expansion card with ROM expandability. And our AST-2000™ is a unique 20 Mbyte SCSI hard disk with unlimited storage on the integrated tape backup. It is designed to work with future AppleTalk™ networking applications.

Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Check out of your daily routine and check into an all-expense paid vacation for two in Hawaii. AST picks up the tab when your name is drawn in our Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Simply receive a live demonstration of one of AST's Apple IIGS enhancement products between **March 15 and June 30, 1987,** and you become eligible to enter the Sweepstakes!



Claim all the creative space you need with AST's unique memory and storage products.

You'll also get a chance to win three $1000 gift certificates (redeemable at the store you receive the demonstration), and over 400 exciting computer-related products from AST, A+, Activision, Inc., DataPak, Diversions, Inc., Electronic Arts, Styleware, Pinpoint, United Software Industries, ISD Marketing and more!



Once an image is captured, it can end up almost anywhere.

With so many prizes, you may be a lucky winner. So, head on down to your nearest AST-authorized Apple Dealer for a live demonstration and details today!!

AST Research, Inc., Apple Enhancement Products Group, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992,
(714) 553-0340,
BBS: (714) 660-9175,
FAX: (714) 660-8063.

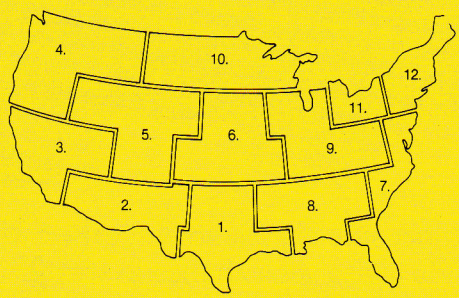
AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

All of the graphics that appear in this ad were created with AST-VisionPlus and the Apple IIGS. Flower graphics were enhanced using PaintWorksPlus from Activision, Inc. AST registered and AST-VisionPlus, AST-VisionEffects, AST-2000 and RamStakPlus trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS, AppleTalk ImageWriter II and LaserWriter trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Fly to Florida!

Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!



Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

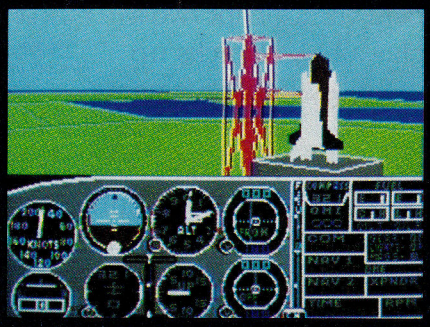
See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time









CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER	MARTIN MAZNER
EDITOR IN CHIEF	FREDERIC E. DAVIS
TECHNICAL EDITOR	CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR EDITOR	LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR	LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR	CAROL PERSON
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR	MARJORIE GAE BRANDON
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	MARY BOHANNON
ART DIRECTOR	PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	FABIAN COOPERMAN
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	STEVE CAMPBELL
	NANCY BROWN
	SAHNTA PANNUTTI
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	RUSS LOCKWOOD
	RUSS BLEDSOE
	CHARLES RUBIN
	MICHAEL CALLERY
	ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
	BOB LINDSTROM
	RHODA SIMMONS
	GARY LITTLE
	DAVID THORNBURG
	MICHAEL WIESENBERG
EDITORIAL OFFICE	11 DAVIS DRIVE
(415) 598-2290	BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE	ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
A DIVISION OF ZIFF	ONE PARK AVENUE
COMMUNICATIONS CO.	NEW YORK, NY 10016
	(212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	A+, P.O. BOX 2965
(303) 447-9330	BOULDER, CO 80322
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	SUZANNE M. ZELLNER
NORTHEAST MANAGER	THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
SOUTHEAST MANAGER	PETER STANGEL
MID-WEST MANAGER	THOMAS J. LUTZKE
NORTHWEST MANAGER	DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
SOUTHWEST MANAGER	CHRIS M. TICE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR	MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER	HELEN KEMPISTY
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES	CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER	CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER	LISA FRANEY
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR	EVE HINDERER

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	PAUL CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT	HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER	GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	WALTER J. TERLECKI

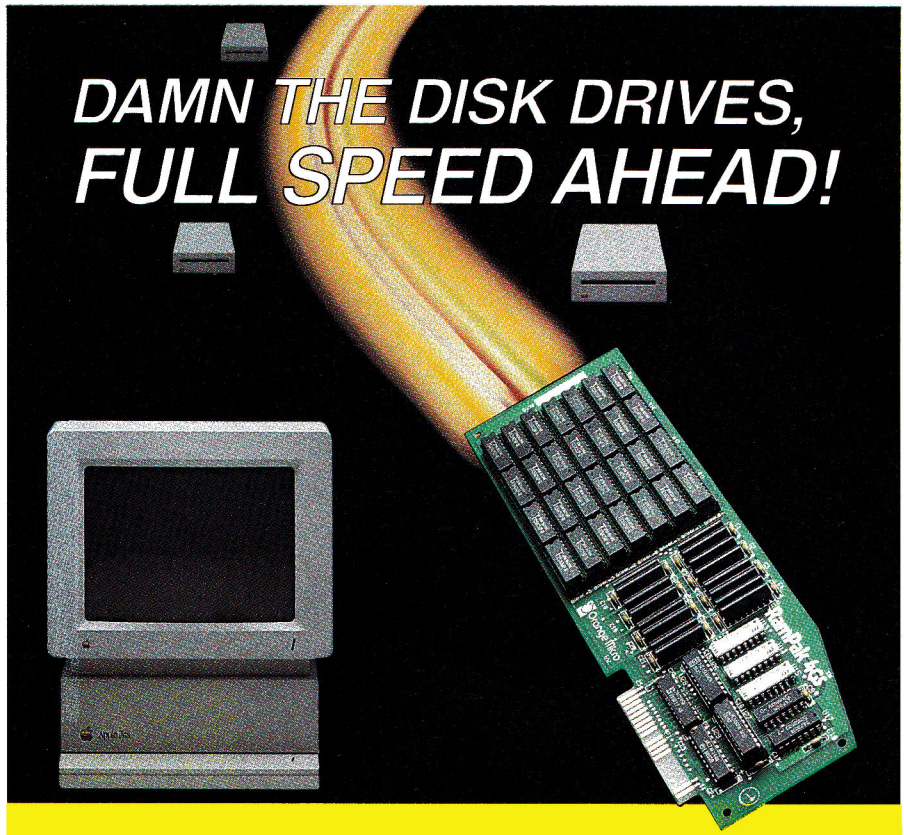
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

CHAIRMAN	PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT	KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT	PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENT	LAURENCE USDIN
VICE PRESIDENT	WILLIAM PHILLIPS
VICE PRESIDENT	J. MALCOLM MORRIS
VICE PRESIDENT	STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER	SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY	BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ The #1 Apple II Magazine ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $5 for Canada, $5 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 56493, Boulder, CO 80321-6493.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The #1 Apple II Magazine, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment, Teachers' Toolbox, Tips and Techniques, GamePort, Learning Curve. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

BPA



Up to 350% faster than common memory cards for most applications.*

Your disk drive can torpedo performance

When your computer pauses to access data from the disk drive, you slow down. Adding a RamPak 4GS Memory Subsystem reduces your dependence on the disk drive and speeds up your Apple IIGS. The RamPak 4GS allows your Apple® IIGS to reach its full potential as a powerful computing system. With a standard memory of 512K, the RamPak 4GS can easily be expanded to 4 megabytes, giving you unprecedented processing capabilities.

RAM power, not just RAM expansion

Also included is our exclusive Memory Management Software, which drastically increases the throughput of your system. The Disk Caching feature stores your most often used data in main memory, eliminating the time you wait for disk access. Our unique Dynamic Cache Allocation will manage system memory automatically, so your system will always be at peak efficiency.

Unique user interface

All of the power of your RamPak Memory Subsystem is selectable through intuitive pull-down menus. Now, for the first time, you can enjoy the powerful simplicity of managing your system just by clicking your mouse. Even the extensive memory diagnostics can be selected from the straightforward menu.

Available now at your local Apple Dealer

The RamPak 4GS is an important part of any Apple IIGS system. You can relax knowing that it's from Orange Micro. With seven years in the Apple enhancement business, we are recognized as the leader for innovative products and excellent support. Ask your dealer for the RamPak 4GS and go full speed ahead with your Apple IIGS.



*Benchmark conducted against Apple Memory Expansion Card and Applied Engineering RamFactor, using AppleWorks software.

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

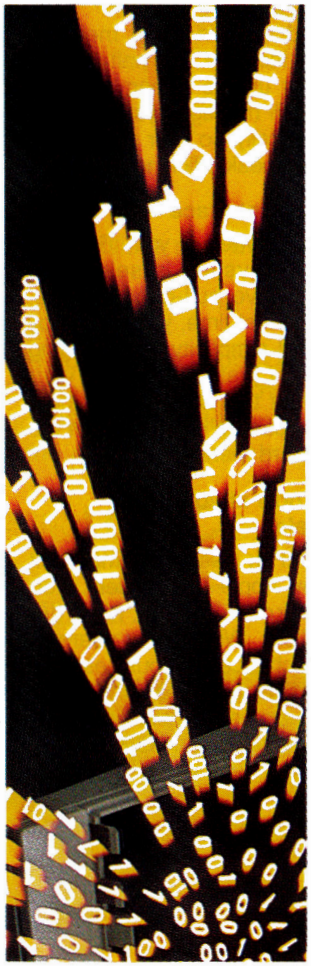
A+

MAY 1987/VOLUME 5/ISSUE 5

CON

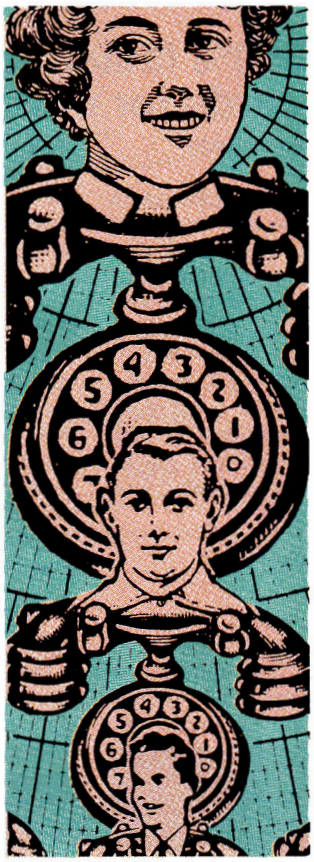
COVER STORY

22
THANKS FOR THE MEMORY
BY GARY B. LITTLE
The Apple IIGS comes with 256K of memory, but that's not enough if you want to run GS-specific software. Here's a round-up of IIGS memory boards to help you boot those memory-hungry programs.



SOFTWARE

47
VIP PROFESSIONAL
BY AMANDA HIXSON
A review of the first Lotus 1-2-3 work-alike for the Apple II family, with a chart comparing it to Lotus, AppleWorks, and Excel



64
DIVERSI-DIAL
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Make friends and influence people with this bulletin-board software.

69
TIME-TRAX II
BY ROBERT TIGHE
Keep track of your busy schedule with this calendar program that signals you when the time for an event arrives.

75
THE PERSONAL CHOICE COLLECTION
BY WAYNE J. SASSANO
This companion-software collection gives you word-processing, database, and spreadsheet programs for home, school, or small-business uses.

COLUMNS

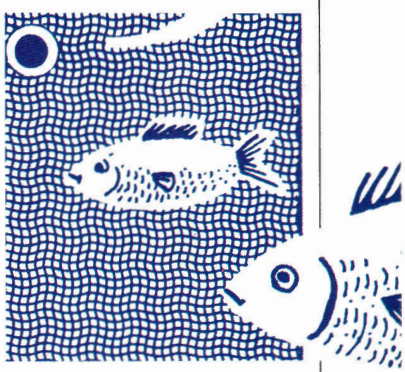
9
EDITOR'S PAGE

85
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
A comprehensive review of PaintWorks Plus, the first painting program especially for the IIGS

95
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Do you really want a mouse in your classroom? Our educational columnist thinks not.



101
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
What's the ultimate Ultima? Our entertainment columnist says Ultima V gets the nod. Lindstrom also gives an update on Adventure Construction Set, a preview of Sub Battle Simulation, and a handful of tips from readers.



DEPARTMENTS

11
LETTERS

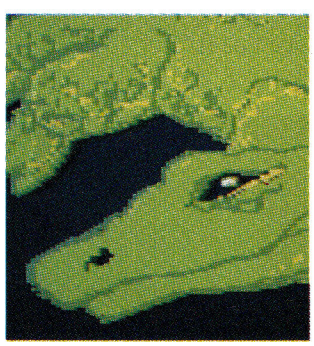
15
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH
News and views of the personal-computer industry

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY CARTER DOW GRAPHICS BILL MORSE

T E N T S

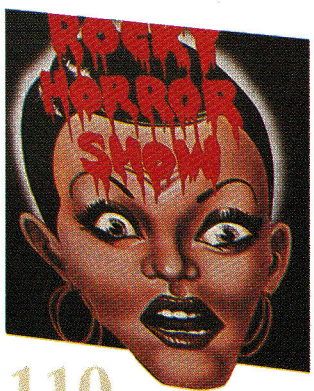
40
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY DENISE CARUSO
A compendium of interesting products for the Apple II family

87
GRAPHICS GALLERY
Animal antics using Designer's Toolkit and Dazzle Draw



89
A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT
Getting the most out of your printer with AppleWorks, and questions from our readers

99
A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? To find out, consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features language arts for grades 4 to 6.



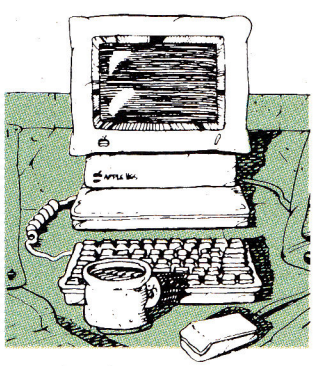
110
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Lords of Conquest by Electronic Arts; Indiana Jones and the Revenge of the Ancients by Mindscape; Rocky Horror Show by Electric Dreams; and Jet by SubLogic.

117
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
Getting to the cube and square root of the problem, and the solution to February's puzzle



119
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful tips from *A+* readers, including hints, tricks, and techniques for getting more out of your Apple II

120
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family



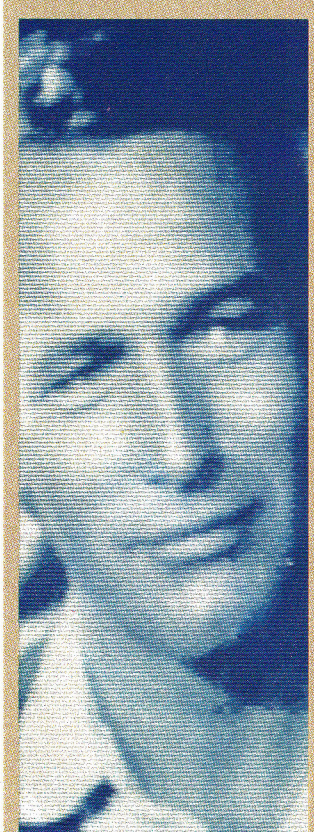
125
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Communicating with the hearing-impaired, disk formatting from within ProDOS programs, color word processing, and why a program selector might not work

126
MARKETPLACE

132
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

IIGS UPDATE

56
VISION PLUS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
AST Research offers the first digitizing board for the IIGS. Contributing editors Schwartz and Callery put it through its paces.



Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

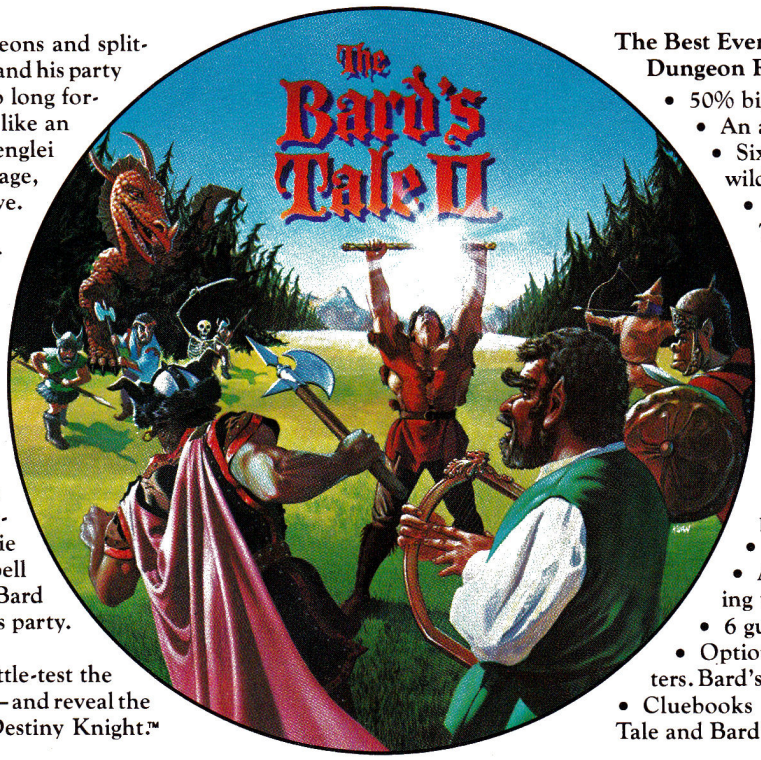
"The Bard is Back!"

From impossible dungeons and split-second snares, the Bard and his party emerge. The Sceptre, so long forgotten, gleams with power like an exploding sun. Even Phenglei Kai, the ancient archmage, bows his head in awe.

"I smell serpents!" Slipfinger squeals, stealing away like the thief he is. Two arch-dragons slither out of the ground, their eyes burning with the relentless fury of treasure lost.

Protected behind the flame lizards, beyond the reach of normal weapons, a cackling wizard begins the eerie chants of a death spell. A spell that can finish the Bard and his party.

The time has come to battle-test the magic of the Destiny Wand – and reveal the awesome powers of The Destiny Knight.™

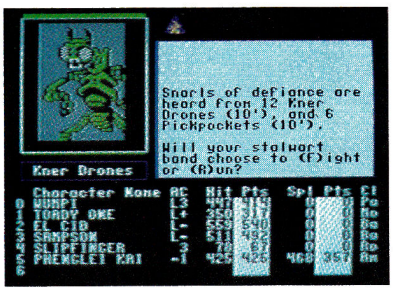


The Best Ever Dungeon Role-Playing Game

- 50% bigger than Bard's Tale.™
- An all-new story line.
- Six cities and a huge overland wilderness to explore.
- Dozens of new spells – 79 spells in all.
- New real-time dungeon puzzles. You have to get through them before the clock stops ticking.
- Summon and name monsters to become a permanent part of your party.
- More strategy in combat encounters – the weapons and spells you choose depend on the enemy's distance.
- A bank and casino.
- A starter-dungeon for building up your low-level characters.
- 6 guilds for easier game saving.
- Optional use of Bard's Tale characters. Bard's Tale experience not required.
- Cluebooks available for both Bard's Tale and Bard's Tale II.™



You get a new class of magic user – the Archmage. With 8 powerful spells like Heal All, Fanskar's Night Lance, and the awesome Mangar's Mallot.



There are over 100 monsters, like this Kner Drone. Many animated. All dangerous.



25 scrolling dungeon levels. All in color. All 3-D. Including 7 different Snares of Death, a new kind of real-time puzzle.

The Bard's Tale II

The Destiny Knight

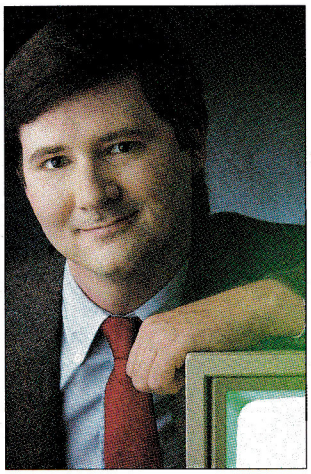
from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Optional use of characters from Ultima III™ or Bard's Tale™. Apple version uses Wizardry™ characters, too!

HOW TO GET IT: Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 (in CA call 800-562-1112) for VISA or Mastercard orders. **To buy by mail,** send a check, money order, or VISA or Mastercard information to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. The price is $39.95 for the Commodore 64 version, and $49.95 for the Apple version. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale II and Electronic Arts are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Wizardry is a trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. For a copy of our complete catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The similarities between the Macintosh II and the IIGS make me think that in many ways the IIGS is the economy Macintosh II.

MAC LEARNS LESSON FROM APPLE II

Curious about what Apple has been doing with the Macintosh series of computers? Just take a look at the Apple II series to get a hint. Apple recently introduced the Macintosh II, a member of the Macintosh family that is modeled after the "open" Apple II computers: the Apple II, II Plus, IIe, and IIGS. Just as the IIGS borrowed a large chunk of Macintosh technology, now the Macintosh family is taking advantage of Apple II technology by spawning the Macintosh II, a Mac with slots.

The Macintosh II is the long-awaited "open Mac, "an expandable system with six slots. The Mac II is to the Macintosh family what the IIGS is to the Apple II family. Just as the IIGS has a 65816 processor (a much more powerful version of the 6502) that can address gobs and gobs of memory, the Mac II has a 68020 processor (a more powerful version of the 68000) that can address more memory than anyone could previously afford to buy, let alone keep cool. Just as the Apple IIGS has much better graphics and sound capabilities than did its predecessors, the Mac II has much better graphics and sound capabilities than did its forebears.

Just as the IIGS is the premium computer in the Apple II line that everyone wanted but couldn't get right away, the Mac II is the premium computer in the Mac family that everyone will want but won't be able to get (or maybe afford) immediately. The similarities between the two machines make me think that in many ways the IIGS is the economy Mac II.

Even the Mac II's case and exterior design are quite similar to those of the IIGS. In fact, an Apple engineer told me that he thinks the Mac II looks like an Apple IIGS on steroids. It's now apparent that the Macintosh Plus and older Macs were the Apple IIc surrogates of the Mac family. And the new Macintosh SE (announced simultaneously with the Mac II) is a souped-up Mac Plus with a single internal expansion slot, sort of like the souped-up IIc with a single internal expansion slot (sound familiar?).

Ironically, IBM modeled the IBM PC series after the Apple II, yet it has taken Apple this long to create a Macintosh based on the Apple II's original design of an expandable system with numerous slots.

So, what does all this mean to the Apple II world? Well, I think that the ties between the Macintosh family and the Apple II family are much closer now (thank you, John Sculley and Del Yocam) and that Apple's research-and-development efforts now have more direct applicability to the Apple II line, especially the IIGS. Both the Apple IIGS and the Macintosh families now share similar design principles, system software, user interfaces, development tools, and many peripheral devices. In fact, the IIGS and Mac II external hard disks, tape backups, disk drives, printers, keyboards, and mice are pretty much interchangeable.

I'm a firm believer in the trickle-down theory of Apple software: Mac developers will start trickling Mac software down to the IIGS, and the trickle will grow into a great stream until we ultimately see about a third of the Mac's software show up on the IIGS. In order for this dream to come true, Mac developers need tools that facilitate codevelopment for the Mac and IIGS. Already programmers can use TML Pascal to create Mac and IIGS versions of the same Pascal program, and a cross-assembler from the Mac to the IIGS is available from Consulair. Ultimately, Apple says, it will include the IIGS in the Macintosh Programmers Workshop, the main software-development system for the Mac.

These developments will help ensure that Mac software does indeed start showing up on the IIGS—and when it does, we'll be sure to keep you informed. +

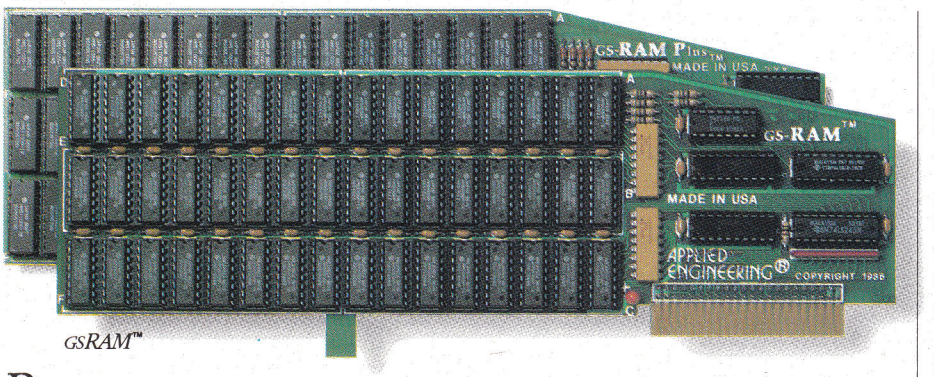


FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

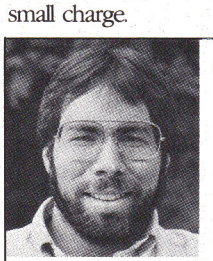
Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	$169
GSRAM with 512K	$219
GSRAM with 1 MEG	$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	$379
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	$459
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	$759
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	CALL

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

We invite your comments.

Letters

BOOTING POSSIBILITIES

Dear *A+*: I am writing to inform you of an error in your article "The Drive to Succeed" on pages 28–34 of your January issue. In this article you said that if you hooked up a 3.5-inch external UniDisk drive to the Apple IIc, you could boot a program from it with PR#5. You said this was not possible with an external 5¼-inch drive. I have a IIc and an external IIc 5¼-inch drive and have found out that it is possible to boot a program from this drive with PR#7. It was an excellent article.

Larry McCarty
Holbrook, AZ

SPINE, THANKS

Dear *A+*: In my opinion you are doing everything right: limiting yourself to a single computer family, following user trends and interests, and always remaining one jump ahead of the next question a user is getting ready to ask!

Just a small suggestion: Many of us save and treasure our tattered copies of *A+* in vertical cardboard files, sold in any stationery store. With the magazines in the box, the entire lower four inches of the spine, containing the *A+* date, cannot be seen. Couldn't you plant, for example, a "2/87" at the top of the spine, just under the "*A+*"? Plenty of us out here would appreciate it! Keep up your great work.

Joan Hoffman
Secretary
APPLESHARE User's Group
Westport, CT

Editor's Note: Excellent suggestion. See how responsive we are by checking out this month's spine.

BBS IMPERILED?

Dear *A+*: As a member of one of the oldest Apple clubs, I am absolutely appalled by the implications of your news article on the Software Publishers Association bounty program (*A+*, February 1987, page 25). This program will probably spell the end to all Apple club bulletin boards and E-mail services. Let me explain my reasoning.

My club, the Original Apple Corps of Los Angeles, was founded in 1979. It has always been written club policy to actively discourage copying of proprietary software. We do not even allow any discussion of such copying at our meeting. Any member trying to sell copied proprietary software at one of our flea markets would be expelled.

Unfortunately, we have a BBS. All uploads to the BBS are reviewed by the sysop before release to the general public. The stated club policies on copying apply. But there is no practical way our sysop or any sysop can completely guard against some clown (read that bounty hunter) who uploads a disguised illegal copy and then turns us in. If turned in, we would be at the mercy of one of SPA's sharp corporate lawyers, and the burden of proof would be on us. We have some good technical people, but SPA can out-expert any Apple club 50 to 1 in a court of law.

Given these facts and the nonavailability of group liability insurance in California, I am afraid that this means we may be forced to close our BBS. Maybe that's what SPA has been after all along, or am I getting a little paranoid?

Henry P. Dowst
Pacific Palisades, CA

INDUSTRY RESPONSE

Dear *A+*: The January edition of *A+* "Letters" included one from Bruce Schwenke that could have easily been written by me. I, too, have trouble getting response from the personal-computer industry. I've been in Japan for a year and a subscriber to *A+* since July '86. In September '86, I wrote to *A+* "Rescue Squad," Applied Engineering, Dresselhaus, and Future Music, the last three being *A+* advertisers.

Future Music gave a very quick, polite, and helpful reply. Dresselhaus didn't bother to answer my questions about its product, but just wrote a note across my letter to them and returned it. AE and "Rescue Squad"—well, I'm still waiting. I've asked questions about products from several firms when I placed an order by mail and did not get an answer, only the products and the bill.

I know that my letters are getting there, because it is only the computer field that has given me any trouble with response.

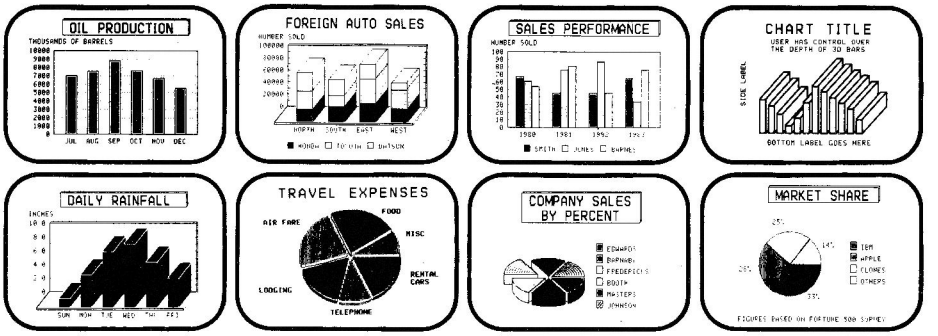
I would like to commend Preferred Computing for its immediate response about an order that was short an item when I received it.

Hank Lee
Tokyo, Japan

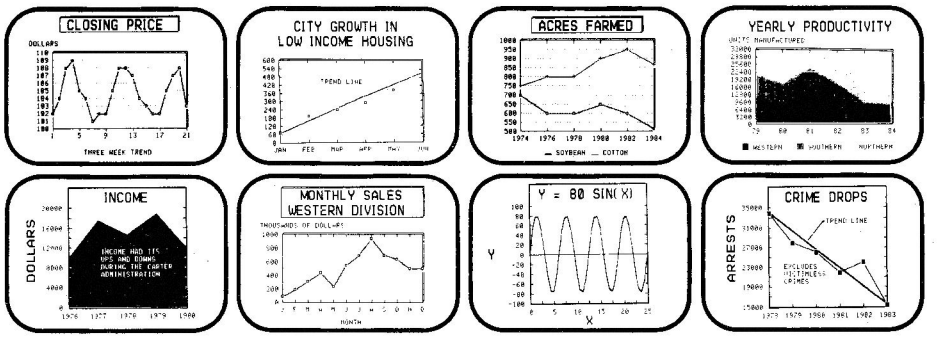
WHERE ARE THEY NOW?

Dear *A+*: I wish to answer the letter from Bruce Schwenke in your January issue. First of all, Micro Lab went out of business a year ago because of bankruptcy. The rights of externally written programs such as Miner 2049er and Tax Manager reverted to their original authors. Second, the educational software such as Constitution, Tutor, English SAT 1, Math SAT 1, and others, have been acquired by Word Associates, 3096 Summit Avenue, Highland Park, IL 60079; (312) 244-8587. Contact Myrna Helfand. Programs such as Data Factory and Language Plus have been acquired by Disk & Data Fac-

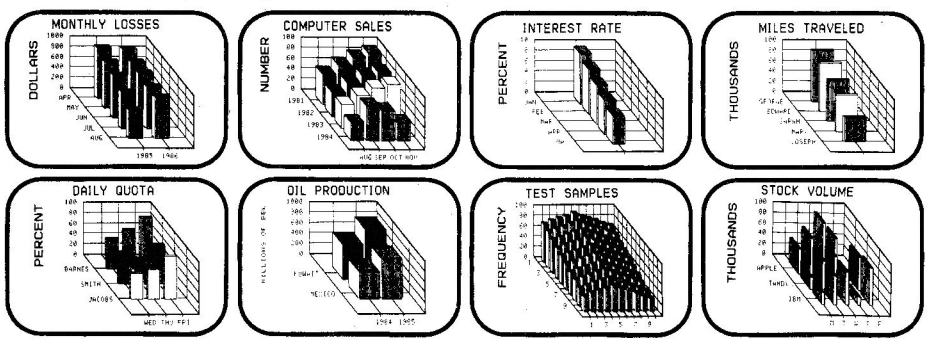
ChartPower! • For all Apple computers • Prints on almost any printer • Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds



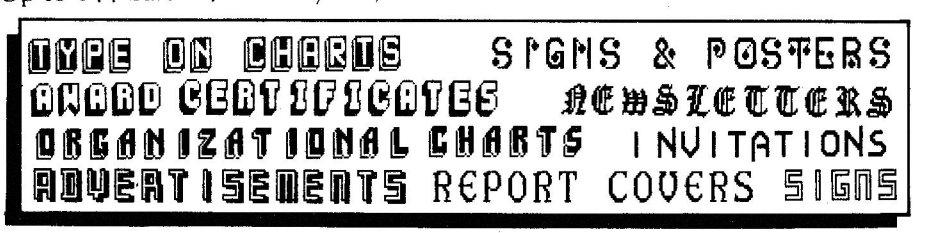
AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. **$29.95.**



CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. **$29.95.**



3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. **$29.95.**



TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only **$29.95.** Fonts by Beagle Bros.

- Buy any two disks for $39.90.
- Choose three disks for $49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for $59.75.
- Or send $3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.



800-826-2989 (Nationwide)
800-231-7316 (California)
(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Avenue
Suite 2560
Stockton, CA 95207

tory Company, Box 648, Waukegan, IL 60079; (312) 244-8587.

I would like to know what happened to software companies such as Muse Software, Datamost, and Sega.

Donald Lee
San Francisco, CA

VIP DISAPPOINTMENT

Dear *A+*: I was very disappointed after trying the VIP Professional program. The spreadsheet is unacceptable, because of the way it handles decimal numbers; e.g. (19.7-19)*10 shows 7. If we use the cell in an IF or LOOKUP statement, we learn that the value is not 7. The same thing happens when we add some decimal numbers.

It might be well to mention that this phenomenon does not happen with VisiCalc, Multiplan, or SuperCalc 3a.

John L. Hoegerl

Editor's Note: Thanks for alerting us to one of the problems related to VIP Professional. For more information on this program, see our review on page 47 of this issue.

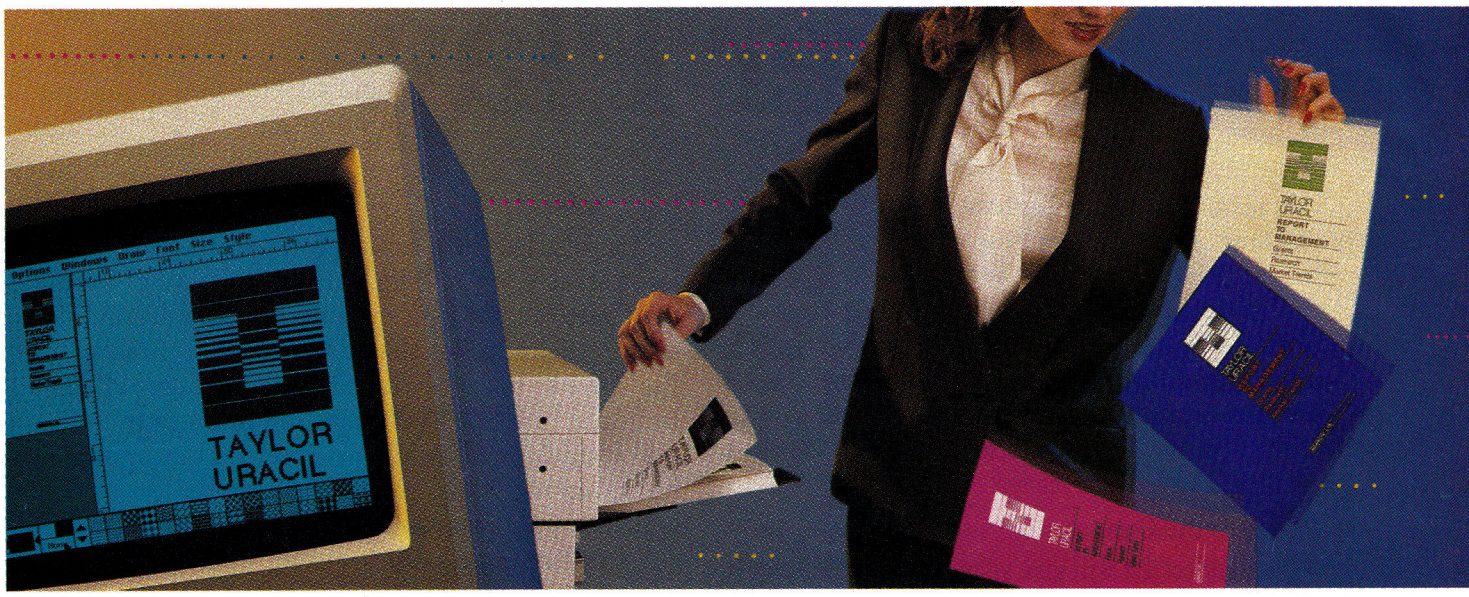
PIRACY IS NOT A STATUS SYMBOL

Dear *A+*: Come on, everyone, the computer industry is no longer where it used to be. It has gone from a cult of fanatical hackers to mature computer users in just a few short years. Unfortunately, some people insist on continuing practices from the dark ages such as software theft (i.e., piracy). Why can't we just rise above it? If you don't like a product, let that company know by not buying it. This way we can weed out all of the rejects and increase the overall quality of software dramatically. Increased profits would motivate manufacturers to become more innovative and to possibly lower prices. And maybe copy protection will become a thing of the past.

Every industry is plagued by people who don't understand it and end up hurting it and everyone involved. For the sake of the personal-computer industry, please only use legitimate software.

Piracy is not a status symbol; it just lets the rest of the world see how little you actually know about computers in general.

James Hague
Richardson, TX

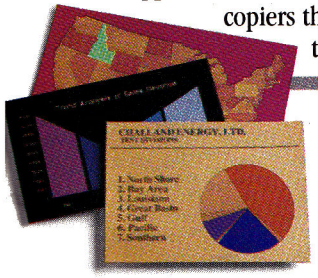


The Power of Color.

Until now desktop publishers could only dream of it.

Great minds create powerful ideas in color: Their thoughts may be blue sky, wave a red flag or make the competition green with envy. But, somehow the reports and graphics that spring from these color ideas rarely convey the life and energy of the original thoughts.

Kroy® brings the power of color to desktop publishing and business communications with a simple process compatible with virtually every laser printer, including the Apple™ LaserWriter, and most photocopiers that apply dry toner to the page.

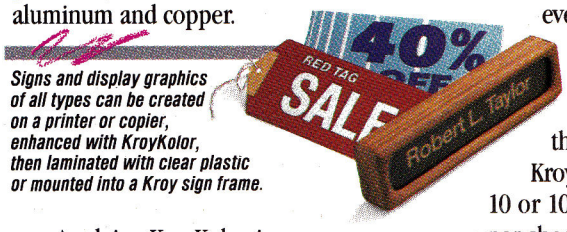


Presentation graphics like these are created on a laser printer, then enhanced for visual impact with KroyKolor.

To bring your idea to life, add KroyKolor™ to the message. There are 60 vivid colors and shimmering metallic foils to match the mood and add impact to your business communications.

The matte and gloss colors range from a cool blue, to a blazing, fire-engine red.

Especially exciting are the 14 metallic foils that perfectly simulate foil stamping on your logos, invitations, letterhead, presentation folders, newsletter, artwork and mockups. The dazzling metallics range from polished gold and silver to burnished aluminum and copper.



Signs and display graphics of all types can be created on a printer or copier, enhanced with KroyKolor, then laminated with clear plastic or mounted into a Kroy sign frame.

Applying KroyKolor is an easy (and amazing) process.

After your original has been printed on a laser printer or photocopier, you insert it into a sheet of KroyKolor transfer film, feed it through the processor, peel away the transfer film and you have vibrant color in seconds.

The real fun begins when you create multi-color business graphics (such as a pie chart with each slice a different color). To do this, cut pieces from various colors of transfer film and place the pieces onto the areas of the graphic you wish to highlight. That's how the multi-colored examples shown in this ad were produced. It's possible to produce multi-colored presentation graphics in a few minutes which would have taken several days (and several hundred dollars) to produce at a print shop.

Kroy, a leader in graphics technology for 27 years, also provides quality papers to make your color presentations look even better.

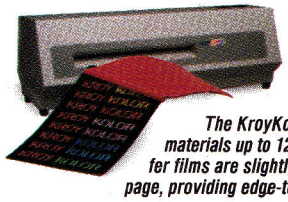
Fulfill your dream of desktop publishing in color today for just $995, the suggested retail price of the KroyKolor processor.

KroyKolor film is available in boxes of 10 or 100 sheets and is priced at about 50¢ per sheet.

For information or to place an order call toll free:

800-521-4997

In Arizona 602-951-1593
Weekdays 8am-5pm MST



The KroyKolor processor accepts materials up to 12'' wide. KroyKolor transfer films are slightly larger than an 8½-11'' page, providing edge-to-edge coverage.

KroyKolor™

A product of Kroy Sign Systems
7560 East Redfield Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

Apple LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Kroy and KroyKolor are trademarks of Kroy Inc. Arizona residents add applicable sales tax. Prices do not include UPS shipping. KroyKolor is available from computer retailers and Kroy Copy Centers. Dealer inquiries welcomed.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for *beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users.* And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

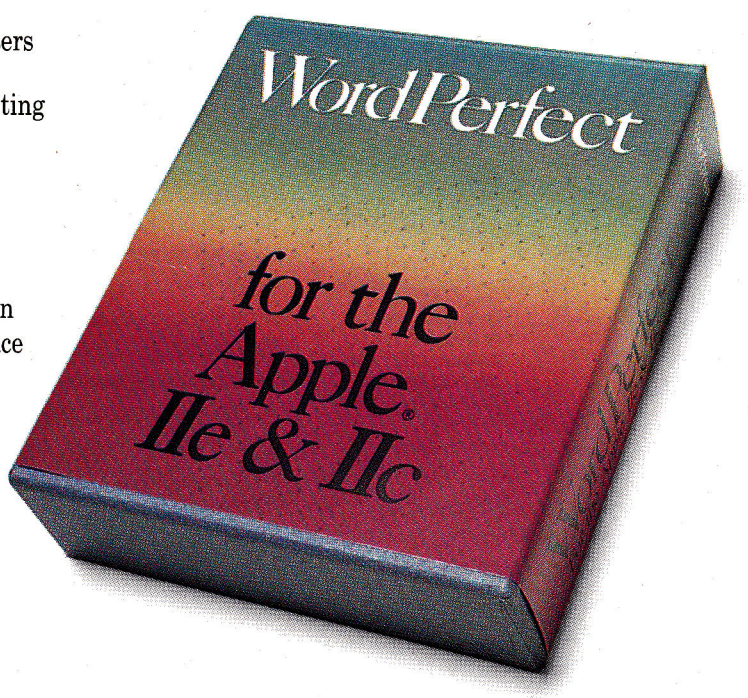
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY LISA RALEIGH

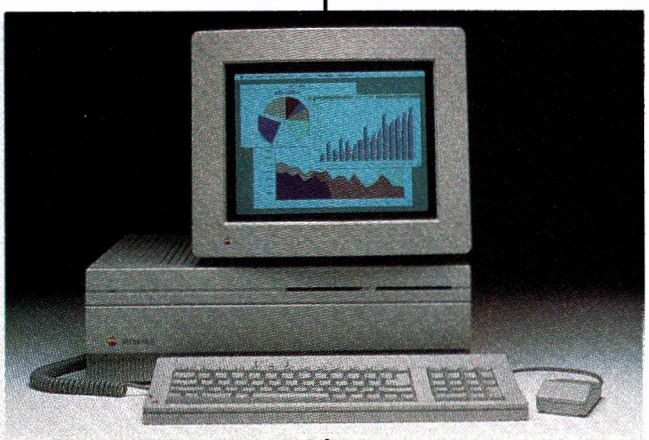
NewsPlus

Along with the new Macs, Apple has announced a pair of SCSI hard-disk drives that will work with an Apple II equipped with a SCSI interface.

MAC FALLOUT

The details have already grabbed headlines in most large newspapers and computer newsweeklies, but—just in case you haven't heard—here's the scoop on Apple's newest Macintosh products (and related Mac/Apple II peripherals).

On March 2, Apple introduced the Mac SE and Mac II, the much-anticipated slotted versions of the Macintosh. The Mac SE (base price $2898), powered by a 68000 running at almost 8 MHz, has one slot but otherwise looks pretty much like its immediate predecessor, the Mac Plus. The II (base price $3898), however, is truly the new Mac. Unlike the traditional all-in-one Macintosh configuration, it's a modular machine with a separate monitor. It runs on the 68020, the clock speed of which is 15.7 MHz, and has a floating-point coprocessor to boot. The motherboard can handle up to eight megabytes of memory; using the II's slots, you can go up to two gigabytes. Speaking of slots, it has six internal slots, along with two serial ports, two Apple Desktop Bus ports, and a SCSI connector. And, last but not least, the Mac II is a color machine.





THE MACINTOSH II (ABOVE) IS A MODULAR SYSTEM, WHILE THE MACINTOSH SE (RIGHT) RESEMBLES THE OLDER ALL-IN-ONE MACS.

PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

To take advantage of the Mac II's color capabilities, Apple offers a new monitor, the AppleColor high-resolution RGB monitor. It can work with the IIGS as well, although it's more than you really need.

The news for Apple II owners in all this hubbub concerns mass storage. Apple has announced a pair of SCSI hard-disk drives—one 40 megabytes, the other 80—that will work with either Macs or Apple II computers equipped with a SCSI interface. Apple has also introduced a tape backup that connects to Apple-compatible SCSI hard-disk drives, but the tape-backup software works only with the Mac's hierarchical filing system.

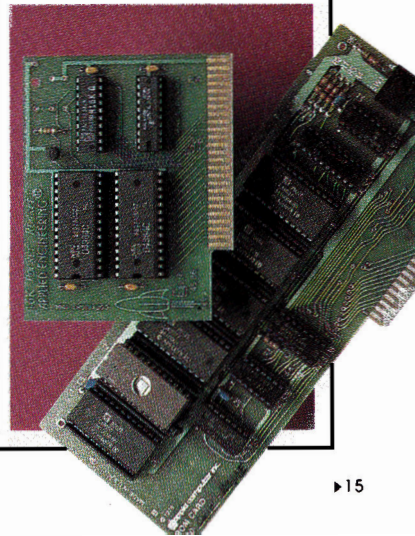
For the undercurrent of implications for Apple II owners, see Fred Davis' editorial in this issue.

APPLE II PLUS FOREVER

If you think the Apple II Plus is a thing of the past, don't tell Applied Engineering. The Dallas add-on-board maker has just come out with a pint-size version of the memory/language card for the II Plus called the Pocket Rocket.

And you know how great minds work. That's not the only II Plus language card to come off a workbench in recent months. Apple commissioned an ex-Apple engi-

APPLIED ENGINEERING'S POCKET ROCKET IS PINT-SIZED COMPARED WITH APPLE'S OLD LANGUAGE CARD.



NewsPlus



neer to design a new version of the card, since Apple no longer built the card itself but needed a bunch of them in a hurry.

In Apple's case, the motivation was to refurbish 1000 or so II Plus systems that had come to Apple via last year's educational trade-in program. A charitable foundation purchased the systems in order to donate them to the Department of Special Education in the state of Maryland. And who should Apple choose to redesign the card but the guy who designed it in the first place, Wendell Sander, the engineer who also designed the Apple III. Sander took the almost-20-chip design of the original card and scaled it down to contain only a couple of chips.

Similarly, Applied Engineering's Pocket Rocket has only four chips. Its name, says company president Dan Pote, came about because "it's so small and cute . . . the engineers carried it around in their pockets." Pote says he sells about 20 of the $79 boards each day, without having advertised it.

The major difference between the two products is that Pote's is commercially available, whereas the one Sander built for Apple is not. It was especially designed for this one project only.

CHEAPER BY THE DOZENS

The notion of low-priced home/entertainment software appears to be catching on. Electronic Arts, one of the first companies to create such a category from its oldies-but-goodies, has created a new logo and packaging for its Software Classics line and added a few titles to the family. Joining other, older EA titles that now go for $14.95 are Financial Cookbook; Archon II; Adept; Skyfox; Movie Maker; and, last but not least, Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror.

Electronic Arts has also introduced a new line of under-$20 products called Amazing Software, aimed at male teenagers. The first Apple II product in that line is the adventure Dark Lord. EA plans to release only Apple II and Commodore titles in this category.

Mindscape has also caught budget-software fever. Last winter, Mindscape created its Thunder Mountain division to market software at $9.95. Some of the programs are established Mindscape titles, such as the Tink Tonk series for young children. Mindscape will also be importing successful European titles and licensing well-known names, such as Rambo and Top Gun.

APPLEWORKS BENEFIT

If you happen to be in Sacramento, California, on May 16, drop by The AppleWorks Fair, a one-day fund-raiser for the National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. Proceeds from the fair will go to upgrading CompuHelp, an electronic bulletin board run by NABVICU that contains information about self-help groups, Braille manuals, voice-output devices, large-print programs, and other hardware and software products. CompuHelp is also available on disk for visually impaired Apple users who don't have access to modems. The AppleWorks Fair will take place at the Woodlake Inn and requests a $6 donation at the door. For further information, call (916) 783-0364 (voice) or (916) 783-3923 (CompuHelp modem line.)

BUY ONE TO WIN ONE

You could win a IIGS in this Apple Computer Clubs International (ACCI) competition sponsored by AST Research. The AST Computer Art Contest will accept entries through December 15, 1987. This contest, which will judge computer-generated art submitted by contestants in three age groups, has a major catch, though: it requires that you use an Apple IIGS (or an upgraded

Winners of the AST Computer Art Contest get a IIGS, RGB monitor, 3.5-inch disk drive, and ImageWriter.

IIe) with AST's VisionPlus digitizer board, a video camera, and one of several specified graphics programs in order to create your artwork. If that seems to restrict the field of contestants to a select group, the winners will be even more of an elite, because they'll have access not only to the IIGS with which they created their masterpieces but also to the IIGS systems they'll receive as prizes. First-prize winners will receive an Apple IIGS, RGB monitor, 3.5-inch disk drive, and ImageWriter printer. The work of one Grand Prize winner will be exhibited in The Computer Museum in Boston. Write to ACCI at 175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730, for an entry kit. You need not be an ACCI member to enter.

IIGS BULLETIN

As might be expected, some IIGS projects have fallen by the wayside. Chang Labs, which had announced it would port its Rags to Riches accounting software over to the IIGS, has dropped its GS plans. Also, Megahaus has changed its mind about bringing out PageWorks, a desktop-publishing program.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ROBERT PIZZO

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!



Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐ **6** **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐ **3** **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐ **1** **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____ Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Type of Computer_____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____ Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299 Newport, RI 02840 (401) 849-4925
A5

NewsPlus

LAWSUIT CITY

Here's a roundup of the industry's latest lawsuits.

Last month in "NewsPlus," we reported on a couple of significant lawsuits in the industry, and this month we've got even more of the same to share with you.

For starters, there's Franklin Computer Corporation's suit against Video Technology Ltd. and Language Arts, maker of the Laser 128 and developer of the ROM software for the Laser, respectively. Franklin charges copyright infringement, saying that the Laser's ROM illegally copies the system software Franklin acquired from Language Arts for one of Franklin's own Apple-compatible machines. Franklin, of course, is no stranger to this type of litigation. Apple Computer went after Franklin several years ago for copyright infringement. Franklin's suit also names Central Point Software as a defendant. Central Point, a distributor for the Laser 128, is owned by the same people who own Language Arts.

Suit #2 concerns Applied Engineering and its claims of copyright infringement against Legend Industries, a rival memory-board manufacturer. According to AE, Legend provides an AppleWorks patch, half of which is "a byte-for-byte copy of Applied Engineering's machine language software, "with one of its memory boards. Legend couldn't be reached for comment. In fact, at this writing, Legend's phone was disconnected, so the company's status wasn't clear. An AE spokesman says that at the very least, AE hopes to get on the creditors list if Legend has gone out of business.

And last but not least, USRobotics has added Hayes Microcomputer Products to an existing suit against Bizcomp, charging that Hayes and Bizcomp each obtained patents "describing previously existing technology of which the companies were or should have been aware." USRobotics further claims that Bizcomp and Hayes have conspired to monopolize the market by licensing this technology to other companies. The previously existing modem technology isn't USRobotics', though—instead, it's a device developed by Racal-Vadic Corporation. USRobotics is suing anyway because it claims that Bizcomp and Hayes' alleged patent-jumping has been injurious to its business.

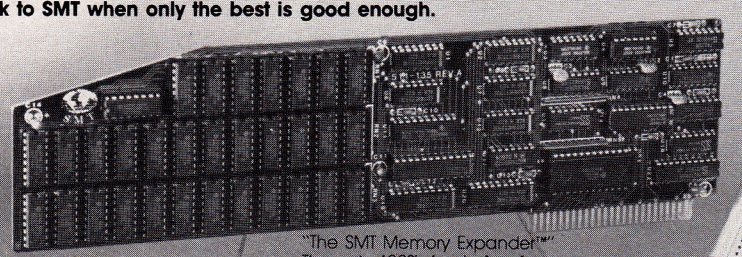
WE'VE BEEN *JUICING* APPLES FOR OVER 3 YEARS

SMT has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality Apple and IBM add-on boards for over 3 years. Our American made products are backed by a 3 year warranty, the same warranty that sent other manufacturers scrambling to meet or beat.

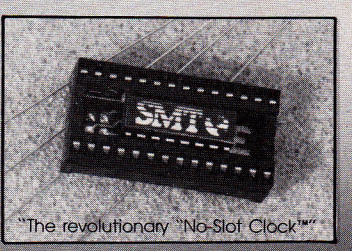
Look to SMT when only the best is good enough.

★ **Friendly, helpful, (and available) technical support at no charge to dealers *and* end-users, (619) 744-3599.**

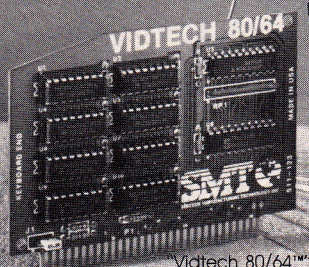
★ **Quality and reliability built into each product by one of the premier manufacturers of Apple and IBM productivity enhancement products.**



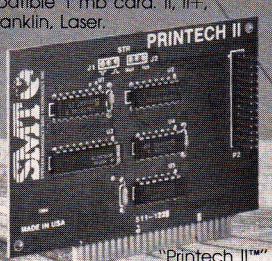
"The SMT Memory Expander™" The only 100% Apple **hardware** compatible 1 mb card. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser.



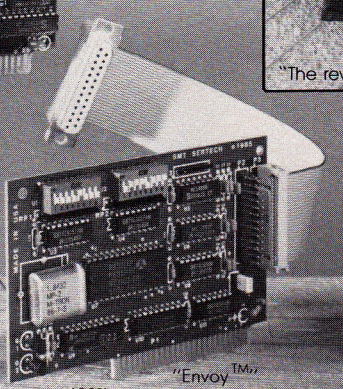
"The revolutionary "No-Slot Clock™" Clock/Calendar. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser Why waste a slot?



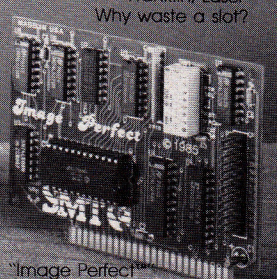
"Vidtech 80/64™" Extended 80 column card IIe w/64K memory



"Printech II™" Parallel Interface II, II+, IIe, Franklin,



"Envoy™" 100% super serial compatible II, II+, IIe, Franklin,



"Image Perfect™" Parallel graphics interface II, II+, IIe, Franklin,

SMT SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

For information and location of your local dealer call:

1145 Linda Vista Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069

(800) 648-6262
in California **(619) 744-3590**

Also distributed to dealers by:

- Micro D — Nationally
- PC Micro Dealers — MD
- Micro Data Products — CO
- Jade Computer — CA

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus



IIc OR NOT IIc?

Franklin Computer is also carrying on in its Apple-clone tradition, bringing out an Apple IIc-compatible machine called the Ace 500. For a suggested retail price of $500, the standard Ace 500 comes with 256K; a single disk drive; RGB color capability; and built-in parallel, serial, mouse, and disk-drive ports.

This newest Franklin falls under the company's recently instituted "no nonsense "warranty, which states that if you have any problems with the machine, you can take it back to the dealer and get a new one.

ASKY AND YOU SHALL RECEIVE

A couple of months ago, we reported here on the Envoy board, an upcoming plug-in card that would let you read MS-DOS files into your Apple II. The Envoy board has since been released, and its developer, Asky, Inc., of Milpitas, Calif., has come up with a bundle of auxiliary products to make it easier for you to get it running. For $329, you can now get an Envoy board with a box containing a power supply and an MS-DOS-style disk drive, with room for another drive (5¼- or 3.5-inch, single-sided or double-sided) if you want to add one later. You can still obtain the Envoy board separately, though, for $180, and hook it up to drives you already have or can get a better deal on. Be sure to rustle up an additional power supply, though, if you plan to add more than one MS-DOS drive to your own system. Your Apple II will greatly appreciate it.

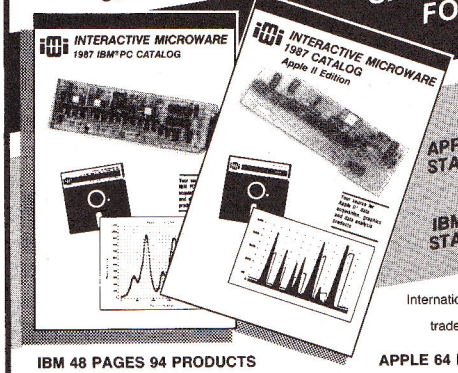
LITTLE BLUE GOES ABROAD

Speaking of MS-DOS capabilities—yes, the product is vaporware, but here's the latest on Little Blue, an add-on card that will let you run MS-DOS programs. Applied Engineering will soon begin marketing Little Blue, but AE will not be handling international distribution. Instead, that will be the responsibility of Austek, an Australian developer of custom integrated circuits. Austek plans to treat each market on a case-by-case basis, meaning that Little Blue may appear under one name in, say, Canada, but another in Australia and still another in France. Le Petit Bleu, perhaps? ✚

FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!
Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

CALL (814) 238-8294
FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!



featuring
COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $ 2239
COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $ 2998

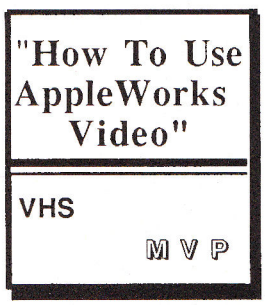
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM 48 PAGES 94 PRODUCTS
APPLE 64 PAGES 264 PRODUCTS

imi™
INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, Dept. 209, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR APPLE
CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM

"How To Use AppleWorks Video"



A Training Video tape for VHS or Beta Video Recorders.

This "How To" video tape will take you from start to finish - helping you learn Appleworks with easy to follow instructions at your own convenience. Learn more about Word Processing, Spreadsheet functions, Database and much more in hours instead of weeks.

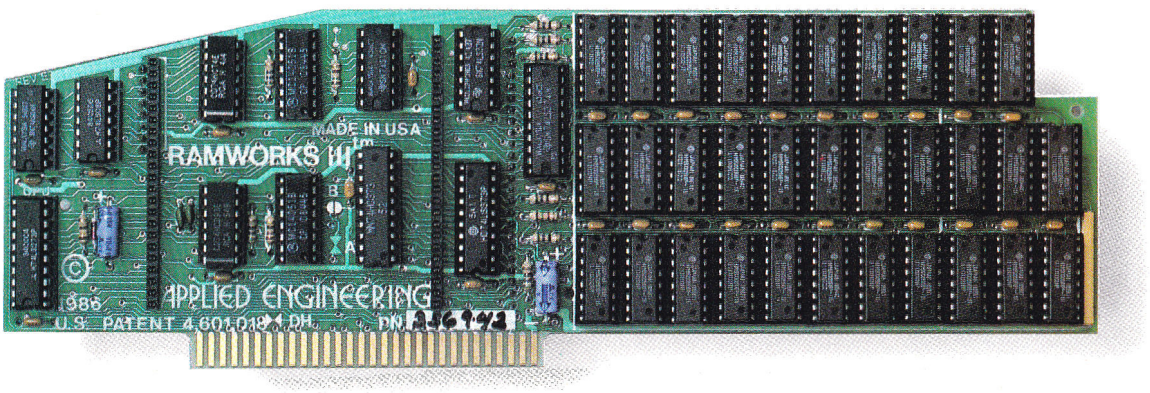
Introductory Offer $49.95
Order Toll Free 1-800-621-0937
Customer Service & Information: (505)885-6023

Computer Network
211 W. Fiesta #25, Carlsbad, New Mexico 88220
S & H $4.00, We accept Visa, M/C and AM cards.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

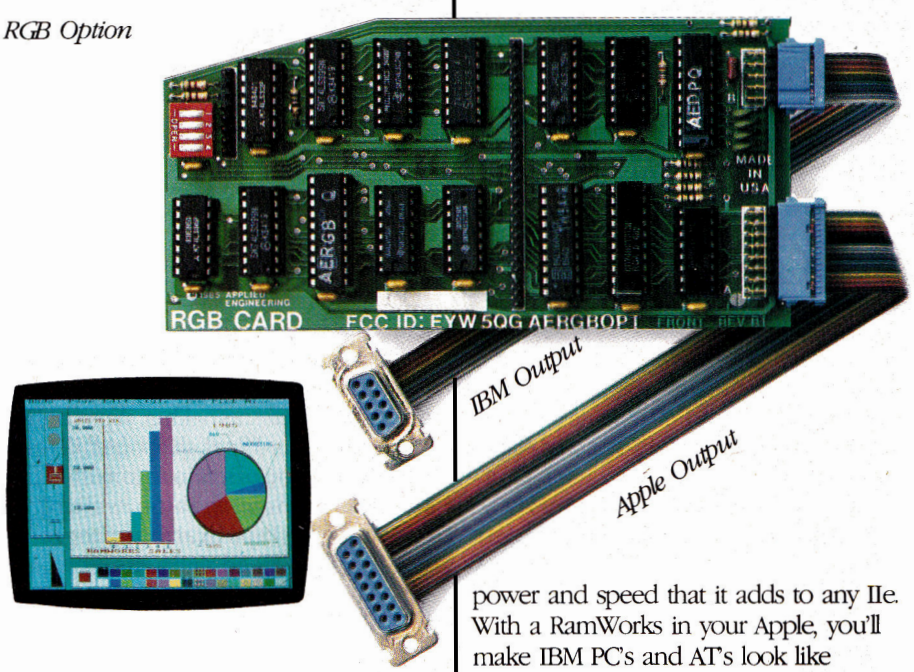
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Thanks for the MEM

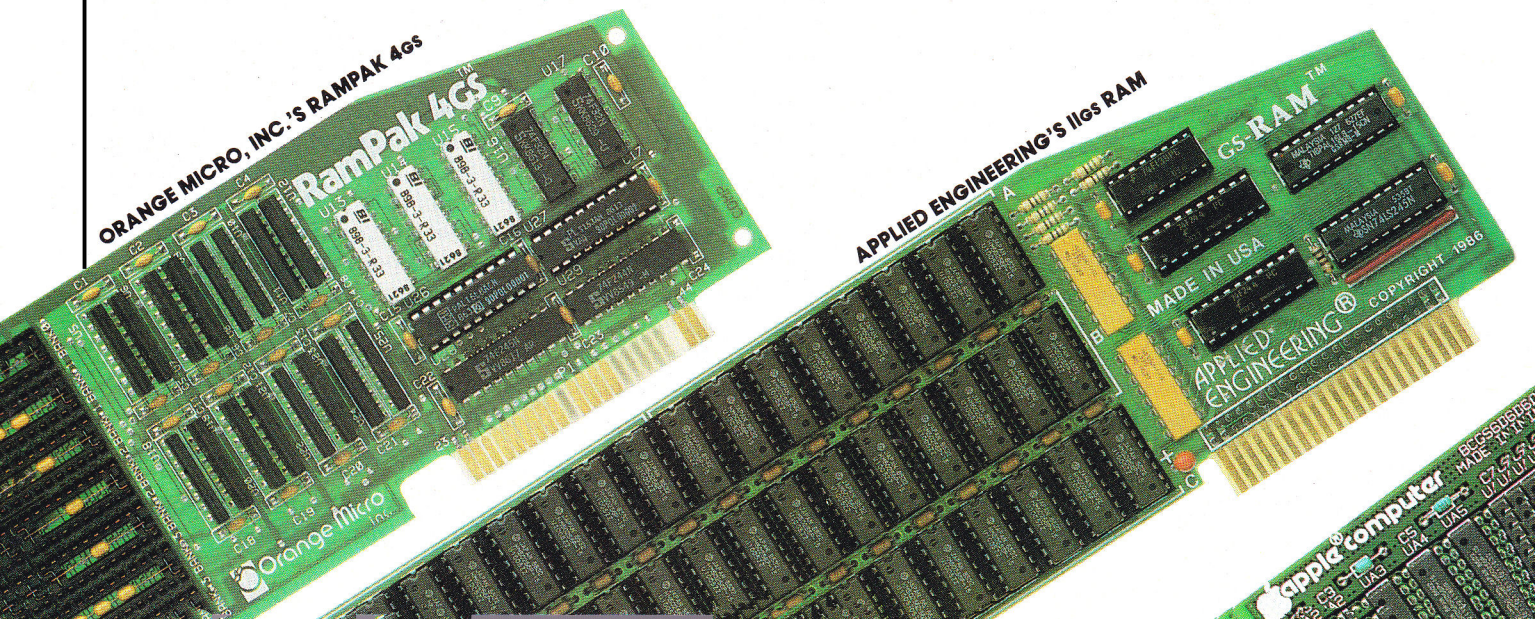
Extra memory that lets you

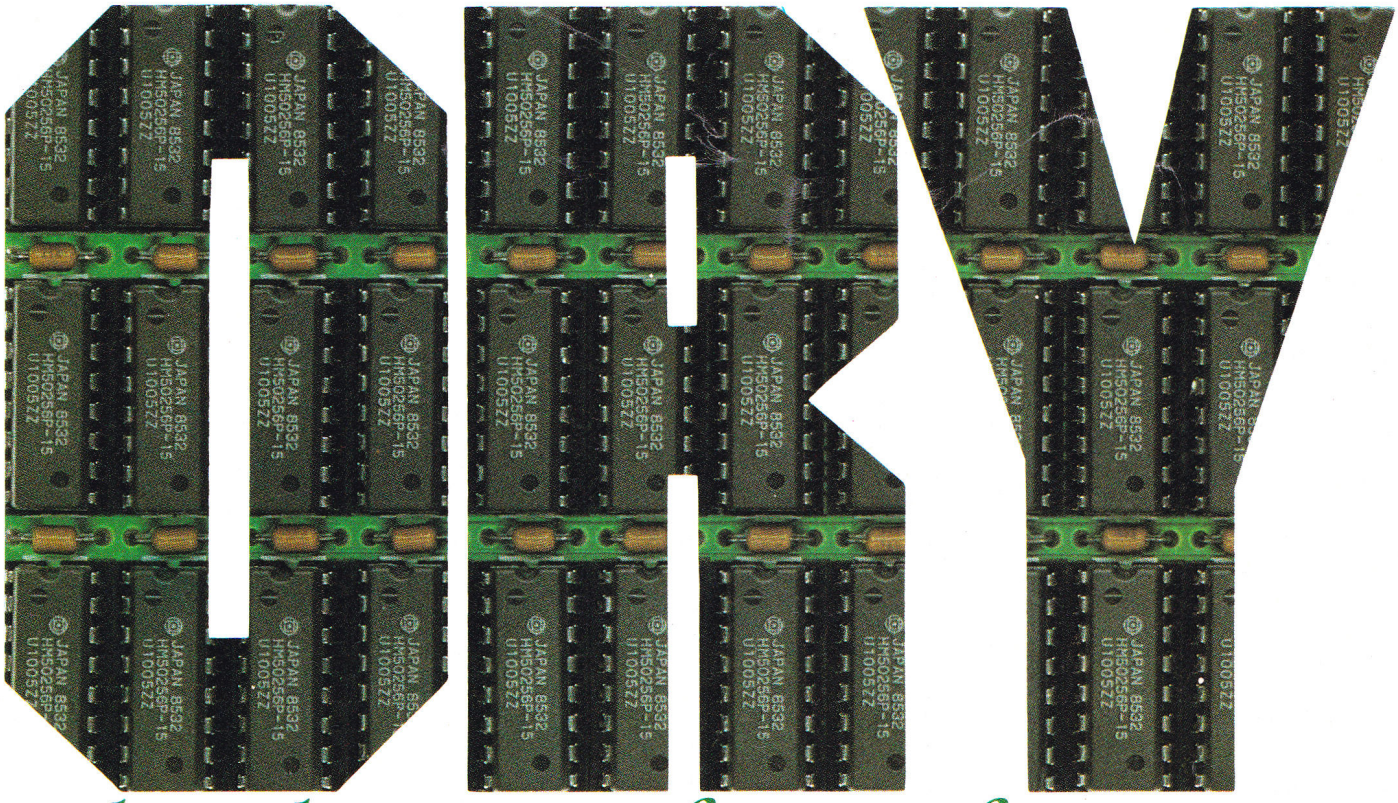
COVER STORY
BY GARY B. LITTLE

A standard Apple IIGS comes with 256K of RAM, twice the standard memory capacity of either the IIe or IIc. This configuration is perfectly fine for running IIe/IIc-style programs. As new IIGS owners will tell you, however, it just isn't enough to run the new IIGS applications that use the Macintosh-like desktop environment that the IIGS's software tool sets provide—these types of programs typically need plenty of memory to hold RAM-based tool sets, custom fonts, desk accessories, and so on.

A case in point is PaintWorks Plus, the first major IIGS-specific application to be released (see "Speaking of Graphics" in this issue). It requires a minimum of 512K, much to the chagrin of purchasers of minimal IIGS systems. The Apple IIGS Programmers Workshop (APW), for developing applications on the IIGS, requires a one-megabyte system!

For some application programs, you may not need extra memory, but



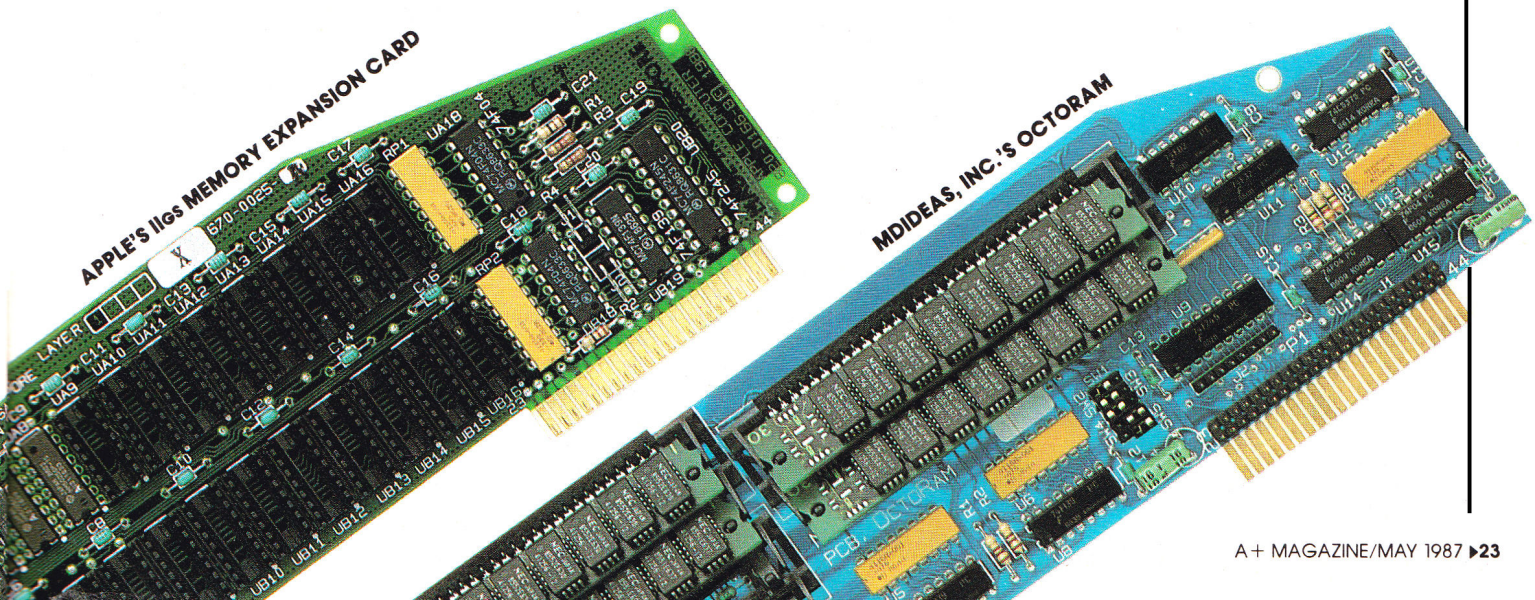


take advantage of IIGS software

the program will perform much better if you do have it. The best example is version 2.0 of AppleWorks. It uses extra memory to increase its desktop space to let you have several large files open at the same time.

You may also want to add extra memory to take advantage of utility programs that make the IIGS faster and more pleasurable to use. Here are some of the things extra memory is good for:

- a RAMdisk (emulation of a disk drive in the computer's memory)
- a disk-caching area (memory that holds disk contents and anticipates the reuse of that data, providing faster processing speed)
- a print-spooling area (memory that holds formatted data that is being fed to a printer, usually while the computer performs other functions)
- a buffer area for copying disks (memory for storing large portions of a disk's contents, allowing copying in fewer passes)
- a buffer area for digitized sound

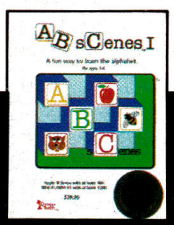


Picking the best educational software is really kid stuff— with a Compu-Teach in-store demonstration.

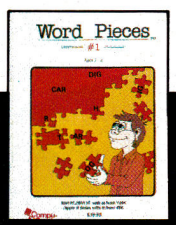


We at Compu-Teach encourage children and their parents to try before they buy because Compu-Teach software is a proven winner in-store and in-home. The reason?

All Compu-Teach programs are created under the direction of Yale University's Dr. Roger Schank, a world-renowned expert in artificial intelligence and cognitive psychology. Each program is designed to be a long-lasting educational experience because it maintains continuous fun and rewards. Try them at fine software stores so you'll know you're making the right decision— Compu-Teach.



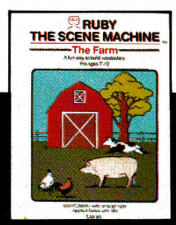
ABsCenes™ is an interactive program that develops early language and reading skills by building upon the alphabet. Winner of the Parents' Choice Award. Ages 2-4. (Apple, IBM, Mac)



Word Pieces™ uses colorful pictures and animated graphics to introduce the child to phonetics and reinforce the concept that letters make up words. Ages 3-6. (Apple, IBM, Mac)



Sentence Wizard™ teaches how to construct sentences by choosing verbs, subjects, and objects and combining them with appropriate sentence fragments. Ages 4-7. (Apple, IBM)



Ruby the Scene Machine: Farm™ is a drawing game designed to teach reading, spelling and spatial relationships. An excellent introduction to word processing. Ages 7-12. (Apple, IBM)



See the U.S.A.™ creates challenging cross-country trips that teach the states and their capitals. Comes with 46-piece U.S.A. puzzle and large wall map. Ages 8-adult. (Apple)

For a free $49.95 purchase coupon, call **800-44 TEACH**, in CT 777-7738

Compu-Teach™

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRY COMPU-TEACH SOFTWARE AT THE STORE NEAREST YOU:

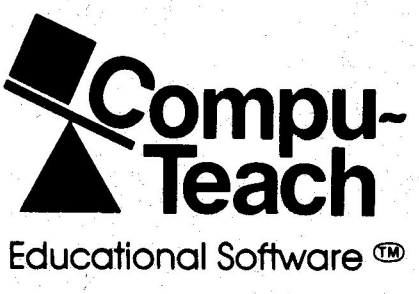
ALABAMA
ComputerLand
Birmingham (205) 942-8085
Sequential Systems
Decatur (205) 355-9273
Powell Computer Center
Florence (205) 767-2081
Village Computers
Homewood (205) 870-8943
ABAX Data Systems
Huntsville (205) 536-7292
Software City
Huntsville (205) 536-9456
Software City
Huntsville (205) 830-2207
ARIZONA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Metro Center-Phoenix
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Paradise Valley Mall-Phoenix
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
El Con Mall-Tucson
CALIFORNIA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Valley Plaza-Bakersfield
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Topanga Plaza-Canoga Park
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Puente Hills Mall-City of Industry
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Sun Valley Mall-Concord
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Cupertino Crossroads Center-Cupertino
Softly Speaking
Cupertino (408) 446-4351
Dublin Computer Systems
Dublin (415) 829-8644
Candy Computer
Elk Grove (916) 685-7247
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
North County Fair-Escondido
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Grossmont Shopping Center-La Mesa
ComputerLand
Lancaster (805) 945-2667
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Beverly Center-Los Angeles
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Manhattan Village-Manhattan Beach
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Montclair Plaza-Montclair
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Northridge Fashion Center-Northridge
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
The City Shopping Center-Orange
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
North Orange Mall-Orange
Dean's Computer Center
Palm Desert (619) 341-4505
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Stanford Shopping Center-Palo Alto
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Stoneridge Mall-Pleasanton
Software World
Redding (916) 223-1777
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Galleria @ South Bay-Redondo Beach
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Tyler Mall-Riverside
Waynes Software
Turlock (209) 632-2404
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Inland Center-San Bernardino
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Fashion Valley Center-San Diego
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Mission Valley Center-San Diego
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Horton Plaza-San Diego
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
200 Kearny Street- San Francisco
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Eastridge Shopping Center-San Jose
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
LaCumbre Plaza-Santa Barbara
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Valley Fair Mall-Santa Clara
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Santa Monica Place-Santa Monica
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Sherman Oaks Galleria-Sherman Oaks
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Del Amo Fashion Square-Torrance
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Westminster Mall-Westminster
COLORADO
Connecting Point
Aurora (303) 366-1566
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Arapahoe Village-Boulder
Kazoo and Company
Denver (303) 322-0973
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
715 16th Street-Denver
Software Centre
Englewood (303) 799-8833
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Thunderbird Plaza-Fort Collins
Connecting Point
Littleton (303) 973-5849
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Westminster Mall-Westminster

CONNECTICUT
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Crystal Mall-Waterford
Diversified Electronics, Inc.
Woodbridge (203) 397-3349
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
1140 19th Street N.W.-Washington, DC
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Shops at National Place-Washington, DC
FLORIDA
Educational Computer Systems
Alachua (904) 462-5063
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Altamonte Mall-Altamonte Springs
Ray's Computer Center
Clearwater (813) 535-1414
MicroLine Computer Center
Coral Springs (305) 755-5500
MicroLine Computer Center
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 928-0444
Software Cellar
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 563-0333
The Byte Shop
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 486-2983
Heath-Zenith #21
Hialeah (305) 823-2280
Heath-Zenith #65
Jacksonville (904) 725-4554
Computer Software, Etc.
Lake Worth (305) 433-3366
MicroScope, Inc.
Loxahatchee (305) 793-1215
Heath-Zenith #56
Plantation (305) 791-7300
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
University Square Mall-Tampa
MicroComputer Systems, Inc.
Tampa (813) 875-0406
GEORGIA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Lenox Square-Atlanta
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Town Center at Cobb-Atlanta
Heath-Zenith #22
Atlanta (404) 252-4341
Sotware Showcase
Atlanta (404) 455-3417
Village Computer
Conyers (404) 483-3437
A.I.S. Computer Store
Fayetteville (404) 461-2147
Software House
Jonesboro (404) 961-7413
Computer Education Center
Milledgeville (912) 453-2777
Larry Thomas & Co.
Norcross (404) 662-0880
B.F.J. Enterprises
Roswell (404) 998-8251
Ponder's Inc.
Thomasville (912) 226-3341
HAWAII
Heath-Zenith #63
Pearl City (808) 487-0029
ILLINOIS
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
129 North Wabash Avenue-Chicago
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
645 North Michigan Avenue-Chicago
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Xerox Centre-Chicago
Heath-Zenith #20
Downer's Grove (312) 852-1304
Software Source-R, Inc.
Joliet (815) 436-3793
ICOM
Lombard (312) 932-1766
Learn A Bit About Computers
Rockford (815) 229-9200
INDIANA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Castleton Square-Indianapolis
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Glendale Center-Indianapolis
Compumat
Indianapolis (317) 849-8611
IOWA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Merle Hay Mall-Des Moines
KANSAS
Software Centre
Leawood (913) 341-6711
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Towne East Square-Wichita
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Towne West Square-Wichita
KENTUCKY
Software Source
Louisville (502) 456-4486
Computer Source
Paducah (502) 442-9726
LOUISIANA
Home Computer and Software Sales
Lake Charles (318) 474-5883
Computer Shoppe
Metairie (504) 454-6600
The Software Place
Metairie (504) 885-6161
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
714 Canal Street-New Orleans
MARYLAND
Heath-Zenith #33
Baltimore (301) 661-4446
Bethesda Computers
Bethesda (301) 657-1992

Compudeo
Camp Springs (301) 449-3131
Software 'n Things
College Park (301) 345-0568 (V/TDD)
Clinton Computers
Laurel (301) 953-1110
MASSACHUSETTS
Personal Computer Resources
Norwell (617) 871-5396
Computers, Etc.
Peabody (617) 535-5252
MICHIGAN
Lenawee Computers
Adrian (517) 265-7872
Technology Partners
Ann Arbor (313) 761-5760
The Listening Post
Bay City (517) 894-9000
Software Trends
Clawson (313) 288-3280
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Fairlane Town Center-Dearborn
The Computer Haus
Gaylord (517) 732-6544
Software City
Grand Rapids (616) 245-5653
Advanced Management
Holland (616) 396-6821
Computer Horizons
Livonia (313) 464-6502
Strom Systems
Plymouth (313) 455-8022
Computer Talk
Rochester (313) 651-2552
Micro Station
Southfield (313) 358-3580
Software City
Southfield (313) 559-6966
The Software Store
Utica (313) 254-4612
MINNESOTA
Zim Computers Inc.
Brooklyn Center (612) 560-0336
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Brookdale Center-Brooklyn Park
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Burnsville Center-Burnsville
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Southdale Center-Edina
Heath Zenith #6
Hopkins (612) 938-6371
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Maplewood Mall-Maplewood
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
City Center-Minneapolis
Computer Exercise World
Minneapolis (612) 920-7500
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Ridgehaven Square-Minnetonka
Hagen Office Equipment, Inc.
Richfield (612) 866-3441
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Apache Mall-Rochester
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Rosedale Center-Roseville
MISSISSIPPI
Computer Software
Cleveland (601) 843-7083
MISSOURI
Heath-Zenith #18
Bridgeton (314) 291-1850
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
St. Louis Galleria-Clayton
Software Centre
Independence (816) 461-3838
Software City
Independence (816) 461-1260
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Ward Parkway Center-Kansas City
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Crestwood Plaza-St. Louis
MONTANA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Southgate Mall-Missoula
NEVADA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Meadowood Mall-Reno
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Computer Mart
Nashua (603) 883-2386
NEW JERSEY
Software City
Bergenfield (201) 387-8388
Cottage Computers
Berkeley Heights (201) 464-8386
Computer Workshop
Cherry Hill (609) 665-4404
Golden Hedge
Cherry Hill (609) 772-0022
Software City
Cherry Hill (609) 424-8155
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Monmouth Mall-Eatontown
CMI Systems
Englishtown (201) 462-9696
Heath-Zenith #17
Fairlawn (201) 791-6935
Peripherals Plus
Howell (201) 363-6270
Round Valley Computer Center
Lebanon (201) 236-9575
Computer Discount of NJ
Mahwah (201) 529-4026

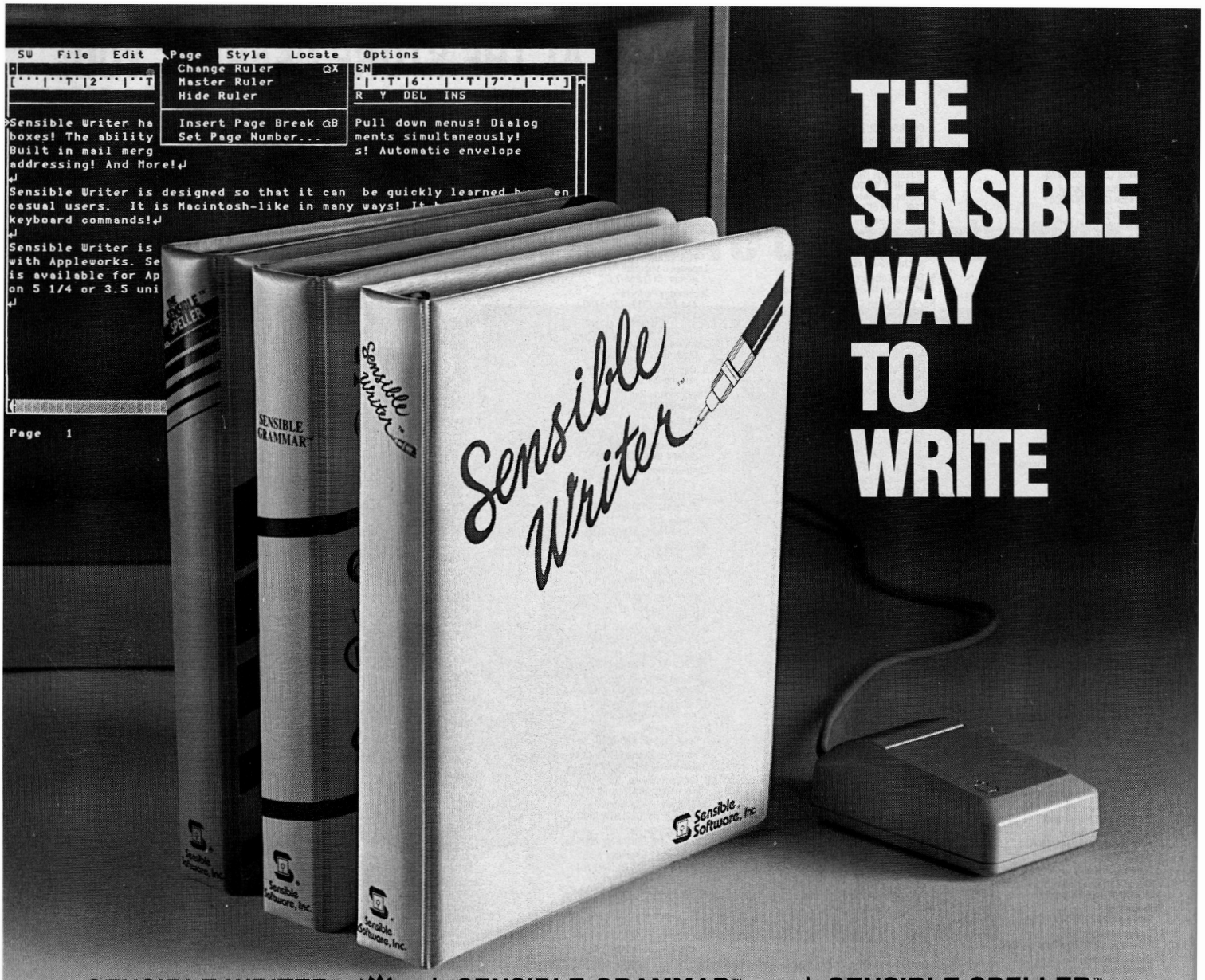
Software City
Pompton Lakes (201) 831-1004
K-12 Micro Media
Ramsey (201) 391-7555
Software City
Richfield (201) 943-9444
Software Fair
Voorhees (609) 627-4004
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Woodbridge Mall-Woodbridge
NEW MEXICO
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Winrock Center-Albuquerque
NEW YORK
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
South Shore Mall-Bay Shore
The Little Computer Shop
Centereach (516) 467-4352
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Penn Cann Shopping Mall-Clay
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
39-01 Main Street-Flushing
Software Centre
Forest Hills (718) 793-8112
World Computers
Hicksville (516) 822-1400
BAKA Industries
Ithaca (607) 257-2070
The Byte Shop
Merrick (516) 379-2983
The Computer Edge, Inc.
Mt. Kisco (914) 666-6337
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
666 Fifth Avenue-New York
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
170 Broadway-New York
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Greenwich Village-New York
J. & R. Music World
New York (212) 732-8600
Leigh's Computers
New York (212) 879-6257
Software City
New York (212) 425-3168
Software Solutions
New York (212) 608-9595
Heath-Zenith #41
North White Plains (914) 761-7690
Software City
Staten Island (718) 351-9217
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Galleria at White Plains Mall-White Plains
Compuwrite
White Plains (914) 946-0900
Upstate Computer Shop
Whitesboro (518) 456-3019
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
2422 Central Park Avenue-Yonkers
NORTH CAROLINA
Carolina Biological Supply Computer Store
Burlington (919) 584-0067
Computer and Software Outlet
Charlotte (704) 522-7101
Computer and Software Outlet
Greensboro (919) 855-8667
Audio Buys
Raleigh (919) 821-1776
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Crabtree Valley Mall-Raleigh
Computer and Software Outlet
Winston-Salem (919) 724-3764
Computer Tree
Winston-Salem (919) 768-9820
OHIO
Heath-Zenith #13
Cleveland (216) 292-7553
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Eastland Shopping Center-Columbus
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Olentangy Plaza-Columbus
Heath-Zenith #43
Columbus (614) 475-7200
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Franklin Park Mall-Toledo
Inacomp
Toledo (419) 885-4530
OKLAHOMA
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Crossroads Mall-Oklahoma City
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Southroads Mall-Tulsa
ComputerLand
Tulsa (918) 592-3444

OREGON
Wram Computers
Beaverton (503) 641-3550
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Yeon Building-Portland
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Lloyd Center-Portland
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
9493 S.W. Washington Square Road-Portland
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Clackamus Town Center-Portland
PENNSYLVANIA
Computer Clinic
Bloomsburg (717) 784-4163
Heath-Zenith #42
Frazer (215) 647-5555
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
The Court at King of Prussia-King of Prussia
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Monroeville Mall-Monroeville
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Kaufmann's Department Store-Pittsburgh
Computer Bay
West Reading (215) 375-4231
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Willow Grove Park-Willow Grove
SOUTH CAROLINA
Automated Business Systems
Orangeburg (803) 531-4666
TENNESSEE
Microcomputer Center
Columbia (615) 381-7695
Floppy's Discount Software
Knoxville (615) 584-5866
Computer Shoppe #213
Madison (615) 859-4015
Opus II
Memphis (901) 683-0117
Tennessee Book
Nashville (615) 366-1902
TEXAS
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
1526 Main Street-Dallas
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Golden Triangle Mall-Denton
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Almeda Mall-Houston
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Northwest Mall-Houston
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
The Galleria II-Houston
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Town East Mall-Mesquite
UTAH
People Computer
Provo (801) 377-0069
VIRGINIA
Software City
Alexandria (703) 845-9393
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Ballston Commons-Arlington
Fairfax Computer Products
Fairfax (703) 691-1930
Family Computer Center
Fairfax (703) 385-2758
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Seven Corners Mall-Falls Church
Software Center
Herndon (703) 478-9800
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Springfield Mall-Springfield
Family Computer Center
Springfield (703) 866-9122
Software Center
Vienna (703) 356-3600
Heath-Zenith #44
Virginia Beach (804) 460-0997
WASHINGTON
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Bellevue Square-Bellevue
Empire Electronics
Seattle (206) 244-5200
Heath-Zenith #12
Seattle (206) 682-2172
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Tacoma Mall-Tacoma
WEST VIRGINIA
Center for Creative
Charleston (304) 345-1620
WISCONSIN
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
Grand Avenue #1039-Milwaukee
B. Dalton Software, Etc.
2500 North Mayfair Road-Wauwatosa



CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SENSIBLE WAY TO WRITE



SENSIBLE WRITER™ *Word Processor*

New

Sensible Writer,
for all its sophistication, is easy to learn. It is Macintosh-like and even a casual user can quickly pick it up. You can use a mouse, keyboard, or both. More than that, **Sensible Writer** has all the features you want! Pull down menus! Dialog boxes! The ability to handle two large documents simultaneously! Built-in mail merge! Rulers to format your documents! Automatic envelope addressing! And more!

Sensible Writer
reads and writes Appleworks files directly. You'll like the way it automatically uses extended memory cards and utilizes up to 512K from them. You'll appreciate the convenience of a program which loads completely into memory and installs easily on hard disks.

Sensible Writer
is designed especially for you, the serious word processor user who demands effective professional documents. It's fast, powerful, and full-featured. Compatible with **Sensible Grammar** and **Sensible Speller**, it is available for Apple IIGS, //c or enhanced 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™ *Proofreading Program*

This comprehensive program saves you embarrassment by checking your papers for grammatical and other writing errors. Featuring a Macintosh-style user interface, it is easy for you to use because it is AppleMouse compatible and also has keyboard commands for speed.

Sensible Grammar
does more than check your writing style. It also checks capitalization, punctuation, and abbreviations too. It searches out inconcise, vague, wordy, repetitive, faulty, informal, pompous and sexist phrases. It also points out cliches and slang.

Sensible Grammar
always keeps you in the driver's seat. It never overrides your judgment. It merely singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and suggests corrections. But you are free to accept or reject them.

Sensible Grammar
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors and is available for Apple IIGS, //c and 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ *Spelling Checker*

ProDOS **Sensible Speller** supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and has a huge vocabulary of 81,000 words derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Used in conjunction with an expansion card, it runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything–program and dictionaries–onto a hard disk drive.

Sensible Speller
is easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Sensible Speller
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors. Supplied on UniDisk 3.5 as well as 5¼" disk, it is available for Apple II computers including IIGS. A non-ProDOS version is also available. Each is $125.

Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Black's Law Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the **Sensible Speller.** Each is $39.95. Sensible Speller ProDOS now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

*Sensible Writer, Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS also work with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.).

Sensible Software®, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, Michigan 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(memory for receiving real-time sound data)

The ability to use extra memory as a RAMdisk is actually a built-in feature on the IIGS. Using the Control Panel's RAM Disk command, you can allocate as much of available memory as you like for use as a RAMdisk.

In this article I look at all the memory cards available for the IIGS that plug into its unique memory-expansion slot. This slot is the one whose connector is located at the front right-hand corner of the motherboard, next to the Ensoniq sound chip. RAM on a card in this slot forms part of the 65816 address space, so programs can use it just as they would use the 256K memory core. The memory limit for such cards is eight megabytes.

Memory cards such as AST's SprintDisk, Applied Engineering's RamFactor, and the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, all of which plug into a standard I/O slot, also work on the IIGS. I am not covering them here because I described them in my article on memory expansion in the August 1986 issue of *A+* ("Turbocharge," pages 20-26). Also, keep in mind that since the memory on these cards is not part of the 65816's address space, they won't really help you run large IIGS applications—you can use this type of memory only as a RAMdisk.

Here is the bottom line: You absolutely, positively must buy a memory card for the IIGS that plugs into the memory-expansion slot. If you don't, you won't be able to take advantage of the exciting new software that's coming out for the IIGS. So let's take a look at what's currently available to help you out and consider the various chip configurations.

Thanks for the MEMORY

IIGS Memory Expansion Card

The first memory card to become available for the IIGS was Apple's own Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card. It comes with 256K of RAM, but you can expand it to 512K or 1 megabyte (1M) by adding one or three rows of eight 256K × 1-bit memory chips to empty sockets on the card. (Apple doesn't recommend a 768K configuration because some programs can't handle it.) These chips are inexpensive, about $50 for a set of eight. (Eight chips gives you 256K of memory.)

The Apple card is definitely a plain-vanilla product. It comes with no software, not even a RAM diagnostic program for testing for bad memory chips. In addition, you cannot expand it past 1M or add any ROM to it. Nevertheless, it is an attractive card because of its low price and excellent owners' guide. The guide clearly illustrates how to install the card and add memory to it, and it contains a useful chapter describing how to allocate memory on the card for use as a RAMdisk.

Applied Engineering IIGS RAM

Applied Engineering is a well-known manufacturer of RAM cards for Apple II computers. Its two main products, RamFactor and (for the IIe only) RamWorks, have sold in the tens of thousands. It is no surprise, then, to see the company come out with a IIGS-specific memory card.

Applied Engineering actually has two such cards: IIGS RAM and IIGS RAM Plus. The IIGS RAM uses 256K × 1-bit RAM chips and can hold up to 1.5M of memory. It is essentially the same as Apple's card but with two extra rows of eight RAM sockets.

The IIGS RAM Plus looks similar to the IIGS RAM, but it uses 1024K × 1-bit (one-megabit) RAM chips, meaning that each row on the card holds one megabyte of memory, so the capacity of the card is six megabytes. A set of eight of these chips is still expensive, about $400, but the cost is dropping fast.

Applied Engineering has a good upgrade policy that allows you to trade in your IIGS RAM for about 75% of its value when you buy a IIGS RAM Plus—something to keep in mind as the price of the megabit RAM chips drops.

Both cards contain an expansion port that you'll be able to use to add 2M more RAM, or ROM, via a piggyback card that Applied Engineering is planning to offer.

The IIGS RAM and IIGS RAM Plus come with diagnostic software and the AppleWorks 2 Expander program. The Expander enhances AppleWorks 2.0 so that it works even better than it already does with IIGS memory cards. The special enhancements it offers include

- More lines in the word-processing module (22,600 vs. 7250)
- More records in the database module (22,600 vs. 6350)
- More lines in the word-processing and database clipboard (2042 vs. 250)
- Display of the current time on-screen
- The ability to save large files to multiple disks
- A print buffer of up to 64K (vs. 2K)
- Single-key time entry in the database

The *IIGS RAM Installation Guide* is terse but understandable. It refers to

IIGS MEMORY CARDS: *A Comparison Chart*

	MEMORY RANGE	MINIMUM INCREMENT	RAM-CHIP SIZE	ROM CAPABILITY	UTILITY SOFTWARE
IIGS Memory Expansion Card	256K–1M	256K	256K × 1	none	none
GS RAM	256K–1.5M	256K	256K × 1	optional	diagnostics
GS RAM Plus	1M–6M	1M	1024K × 1	optional	AppleWorks enhancements
RamStak Plus	256K–1M	256K	256K × 1	on card	diagnostics, ROM programmer
plusRAM GS2	256K–2M	256K	256K × 1	optional	diagnostics
plusRAM GS8	1M–8M	1M	1024K × 1	optional	DOS 3.3 RAMdisk
OctoRAM	256K–2M	256K	256K SIMM	optional	diagnostics
OctoRAM	1M–8M	1M	1M SIMM	optional	diagnostics
RamPak 4GS	512K–4M	256K	256K × 4	none	diagnostics, caching, statistics

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software	
Laser 128K Computer	389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!	
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)*	139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	279.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box	69.00
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)*	24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0	35.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus Ver. 6	20.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Computer Applications	
Nibbles Away III/NADOL	29.00
Utilico Software	
E.D.D. IV	21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)*	79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")*	89.00

Entertainment

Accolade Dam Busters or Fight Night	20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West	20.00
SunDog V2.0	23.00
Activision Alter Ego *(Male or Female)*	32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle	25.00
Rocky Horror Show	15.00
Ghost Busters or Labyrinth	25.00
Great American Road Race	26.00
Hacker or Hacker II	25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit	25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction	25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai	25.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(Apple IIGS)*	31.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire!	38.00
Baudville Video Vegas	18.00
Broderbund Airheart	23.00
Breakers	29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	23.00
Data East	
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	24.00
DataSoft	
Alternate Reality "The City"	23.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro	14.00
Gunslinger or Conan	19.00
Theatre Europe	21.00
Never Ending Story	19.00
Electronic Arts	
Adventure Const. Set or Starfleet I	34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One	11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals	31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest	28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars	31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight	34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party	28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze	34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre	28.00
Lords of Conquest	28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set	11.00
7 Cities of Gold, Super Boulder Dash, Skyfox	11.00
Archon II or Scrabble	28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord	24.00
Marble Madness	24.00
EPYX Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus	25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer	25.00
G.I. Joe	21.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II	25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game	25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game	24.00
World's Greatest Football Game	25.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.	
Elite	22.00
Colossus Chess IV	25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III	32.00
Infocom Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Eooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer, Witness, or Zork I *(each)*	26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)*	29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)*	32.00
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball	25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk	25.00
Microprose	
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	22.00
Silent Service	22.00
Mindscape	
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)*	32.00
Balance of Power	32.00
Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission	25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients"	25.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle	19.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger"	25.00
Racter	29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	25.00
The American Challenge Sailing	25.00
One Step Software	
Golf's Best Pinehurst	19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews	19.00
Origin Systems Moebius	41.00
AutoDuel	34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV	41.00
Random House	
APBA Major League Baseball	39.00
Old Timer's Stats	14.00
Tournament Bridge	32.00
Sierra On-Line	
Championship Boxing	22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III	32.00
The Black Cauldron	25.00
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)*	25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)*	26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry	32.00
Knight of Diamonds	22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	23.00
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Commander	26.00
Battle Group	38.00
Battle of Antientam	32.00
Gemstone Healer	19.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown	26.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	26.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides	26.00
Kampfgruppe or War in the South Pacific	38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf	26.00
North Atlantic '86 or Warship	38.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier	26.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest	26.00
Roadwar 2000 or Shard of Spring	26.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade	38.00
War in Russia	51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	35.00
Jet	29.00
Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland	26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson	26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island	26.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental U.S. $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer	
Apple II Instant Pascal	115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3	199.00
Beagle Brothers	
MacroWorks, Beagle Basic, or Beagle Screens	19.00
Beagle Compiler	42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks	26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter	18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print	21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Fat Cat	18.50
Tip Disk #1	11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	15.50
Triple Dump	21.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	45.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	39.00
Qualty Software Bag of Tricks II	32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos	13.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos	65.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Combo Pack	69.00
The Byte Works ORCA/M 4.1	75.00
ORCA/M GS	49.00
The Software Touch AutoWorks	34.00
FontWorks	34.00
Grafix Pro	20.00
Program Writer	34.00
Zedcor ZBASIC	65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision	
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports	18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi	18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)*	52.00
Greeting Card Maker	27.00
Bantam Software	
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker	26.00
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)*	46.00
Award Maker Plus	24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)*	52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)*	29.00
Take 1 Deluxe	36.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot	21.00
Apple Mechanic	15.50
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	15.50
Font Mechanic, Minipix Disk #1, #2, or #3 *(ea.)*	15.50
Shape Mechanic	21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop	39.00
Toy Shop Refill	18.00
Animate	44.00
Dazzle Draw	38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	32.00
Print Shop *(Apple IIGS)*	44.00
Fantavision *(Apple IIGS)*	39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed.	16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5	62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea.	14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker	27.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS	65.00
Visualizer IIe	59.00
Penguin Software	
New Complete Graphics System	26.00
The Graphics Magician	26.00
Simon & Schuster	
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit	25.00
Springboard Newsroom	35.00
Certificate Maker	30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1	21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop	32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.00
StyleWare, Inc.	
TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Unison World Printmaster	25.00
Art Gallery I	25.00
Art Gallery II	19.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer	23.00

Communications

Apple Computer	
Access *II (IIe, IIc only)*	62.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)*	65.00
Softronics Softerm 2	149.00
United Software Industries	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk	99.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks	31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)*	59.00
Apple Apple Works V2.0 *(IIe, IIc)*	199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)*	119.00
BPI Systems	
BPI General Accounting ProDos	139.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	139.00
Broderbund On Balance	62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus*	52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a	125.00
Haba/Arrays Home Accountant	47.00
Home Accountant *IIc*	47.00
Intuit Quicken	35.00
Manzanita	
BusinessWorks	
System Manager *(Required)*	65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	249.00
Payroll Module	279.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)*	99.00
Megahaus MegaWorks	65.00
ReportWorks	65.00
ThinkWorks	65.00
Monogram	
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)*	72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)*	29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3	45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP*	135.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker	45.00
PinPoint Document Checker	45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo	61.00
PinPoint Toolkit	31.00
Point To Point	79.00
Infomerge	49.00
Key Player	31.00
RunRun	31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit	25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement	25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement	25.00
ProFILER 2.2	52.00
Quark Catalyst IIe V3.0	59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck IIe	59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write *(ver. 2.6.8) IIe, IIc, IIGS*	89.00
Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos	67.00
Sensible Grammer ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25"	69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money	52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller*	45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax	45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)*	38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	
The Clan Practical Accountant	55.00
Software Publishing	
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc	
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)*	149.00
PFS: Graph	76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle	76.00
PFS: Write w/Speller or Plan	76.00
StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)*	46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Picture Manager	27.00
Desk Accessories	27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker	27.00
Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)*	15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)*	165.00
Word Perfect Corporation	
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)*	85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)*	85.00

Educational Software

Apple Apple Logo II 128K *(IIe, IIc only)*	85.00
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard	18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	18.00
Broderbund	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II	26.00
Type!	29.00
Variable Feasts	34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.00
Davidson & Associates	
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster	28.00
Grammer Gremlins	28.00
Homeworker	52.00
Speed Reader II	39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.00
Designware	
European Nations & Locations	29.00
Grammer Examiner	29.00
Remember	49.00
Spellicopter	25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	29.00
The Body Transparent	29.00
DLM	
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition	28.00

Phenomenal Prices...

Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
Fisher Price	
First Man on The Moon Math	26.00
Jungle Book Reading	26.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	26.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Anal. & Comp. Module	59.00
Learning Company	
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Luscher Profile	25.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills I, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer or Fix-It	20.00
Scarborough Systems	
MasterType New & Improved	25.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Math Shop	25.00
Success with Typing	32.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever or Story Machine	17.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II	21.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader *Stickybear Series:* Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	199.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00
Volksmodem 12	125.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc	169.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	369.00
Novation 2400 Baud Prof. Modem	469.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	279.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	379.00
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Alphanumeric Display	69.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	415.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00
TimeMaster H.O. *(II+ and IIe)*	105.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00
AST Research	
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00
SprintDisk w/256K	179.00
SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
Checkmate Technology	
MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00
MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Orange Micro	
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	189.00
Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Accelerator IIe	225.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	129.00
Quadram Multicore w/0K	149.00
Multicore w/256K	279.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel *(1-SP/1-PP/CLK/CAL)*	179.00
Business Card Serial *(2-SP/CLK/CAL)*	159.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00
Super Serial Card	92.00
Orange Micro	
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	75.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Grappler IIc	79.00
Hot Link	49.00
TextPrint Print-It! *(Parallel or Serial)*	132.00
Thirdware *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II)* Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	79.00
BSR Interface	39.00
IIc System Clock	65.00
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	62.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00
SMT No Slot Clock (II+ & IIe)	69.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	109.00
X-10 (USA) Inc.	
X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	49.00
X-10 Wall Switch Module	15.00
X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
X-10 Appliance Module *(Specify 2 or 3 Pin)*	15.00

Video Cards

Video 7 Color Enhancer IIe	125.00
Color Enhancer IIc	89.00
Screen Enhancer IIe	89.00
Screen Enhancer IIc	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	64.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Pico Universal Joystick II+, IIe, IIc	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Quickstick IIc	49.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Echo II Plus	119.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00
Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Apple IIc or IIe w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple IIc w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple IIe Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple IIc, IIe, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	12.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	24.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	27.00
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	29.00

Printers

Brother	
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Compatible*	269.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5	Call
Epson LX-86	Call
FX-86e / FX-286e / LQ-800/1000 / LQ-2500	Call For Most Recent Low! Prices
Juki 6100 *(18 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	429.00
6200 *(30 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	569.00
6300 *(40 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	749.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	125.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	229.00
Microline 183P *(120cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
Microline 192 *Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	359.00
Microline 193 *Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	529.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	509.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	649.00
Panasonic KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	279.00
KXP-1092 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	429.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	519.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	269.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
Toshiba	
P-321 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 10"	499.00
P-341e 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 15"	719.00
P-351 24 Pin *(288cps)* Par./Ser. 15"	1089.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software	
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:	
Universal Disk Controller	119.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00
First Class Peripherals	
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	559.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	739.00
B Sider Tape Backup	559.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals	
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	129.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	129.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00
Micro Sci	
A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Video Technology Computers, Inc.	
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 *(RGB)*	399.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00
Taxan 118G 12" Hi-Res Green	110.00
119A 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	389.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

the *Apple IIGS Owner's Guide* for information on how to use IIGS RAM as a RAMdisk.

MDIdeas OctoRAM

The MDIdeas OctoRAM is an interesting memory card that contains eight standard SIMM (single in-line memory module) sockets that can hold 256K memory modules or 1M memory modules. Thus, the card's capacity is either 2M (eight 256K SIMMs) or 8M (eight 1M SIMMs). MDIdeas indicates that it is developing a piggyback card for ROM expansion, but it is not available yet.

A SIMM is a small printed circuit card with eight memory chips soldered to it. To add it to the memory card, you simply clip it into a socket on the card. SIMMs are new to the Apple II world, but Apple has already used them on the Macintosh Plus, which has four SIMM sockets to which you can add 256K SIMMs (1M total) or 1M SIMMs (4M total).

The 1M SIMMs are currently a bit more expensive than conventional memory chips and are more difficult to find since fewer manufacturers produce them. They are expected to drop in price, but at a slower rate than the 1024K × 1-bit RAM chips.

The only software OctoRAM comes with is a diagnostic program. The card's manual is brief and explains only how to install the card and the SIMMs. It does not explain how to use the card as a RAMdisk.

Orange Micro RamPak 4GS

Orange Micro's memory card is called the RamPak 4GS. As its name suggests, its maximum capacity is 4M. It is the only memory card that uses 256K × 4-bit memory chips, which means you can increase memory by 256K by adding only two chips. This arrangement makes the board less crowded than cards that use 256K × 1-bit RAM chips (where eight chips are necessary for 256K). Two 256K × 4-bit chips are still more expensive than eight 256K × 1-bit chips, however, because of their scarcity and nonstandard size.

The RamPak comes with a Memory Management Utilities disk, which contains a useful and easy-to-use program that verifies memory, reports disk-access statistics, and does disk caching.

This program installs itself as a desk accessory (like the Control Panel), so you can call it up at any time simply by pressing Control/open-apple/Esc.

Thanks for the MEMORY

The most interesting aspect of the RamPak software is its ability to enable disk caching for any disk device you use with ProDOS. Caching is the storing of disk blocks in memory so that when a read operation occurs, the computer can retrieve the block quickly from memory rather than from the relatively slow mechanical drive. If most of the disk is cached, file operations speed up dramatically.

The main advantage of caching over using a RAMdisk is that there's no danger of losing data, because only read operations are cached. Data always transfers to the disk when a write occurs. Another advantage is that you don't have to explicitly transfer files to the cache; the caching software takes care of it automatically the first time you load a program into memory.

The RamPak software is able to use up to 3.5M as a cache buffer. You can either tell the software how much memory to use as a cache or instruct it to allocate memory according to need.

The RamPak operators' manual is comprehensive and does a good job of explaining how to employ the memory-management utilities.

AST Research RamStakPlus

The AST RamStakPlus is interesting because it is the only memory card that contains sockets for ROM. Its maximum RAM capacity is 1M (four rows of eight 256K × 1-bit chips), the same as that of Apple's card. It's too bad it wasn't designed to hold more RAM, but squeezing more onto it would be difficult because the ROM sockets take up a lot of board space.

The RamStakPlus was not ready to ship when I wrote this article in February (it should be available now), but I was able to review a preliminary version of the *User's Manual* to discover the card's features.

The RamStakPlus has four ROM sockets, each of which can hold an 8K–64K EPROM (Erasable Programmable ROM) or a 2K–32K EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Programmable ROM). You will probably want to use an EEPROM, because you can erase them and program them simply by running a program. You need a special programming device to program an EPROM.

The RamStakPlus comes with a utility program that performs diagnostics and programs EEPROMs. Programming an EEPROM is sim-

ADDING MEMORY TO EXPANSION CARDS

If your memory-expansion card is not fully populated when you buy it, you will eventually want to add more RAM chips to it. (You can buy RAM chips at electronics-parts stores and mail-order warehouses.) At this stage, you will have to determine what types of RAM chips to buy and where to install them on the card.

Various manufacturers produce RAM chips to meet many different specifications, so you must be careful to choose the right ones for your card. For IIGS cards, you need RAM with a speed specification of 150 nanoseconds or faster that uses the "CAS before RAS" refreshing technique. The capacity and configuration of the RAM chips is also important; the possible choices are the following:

- 256K × 1 bit (8 chips = 256K)
- 1024K × 1 bit (8 chips = 1M)
- 256K × 4 bit (2 chips = 256K)
- 256K SIMM
- 1M SIMM

Consult your card's manual to determine what kind of RAM chip the card requires and how many chips you need (eight for 256K × 1 or 1024 × 1; two for 256K × 4; or one SIMM). If you want to play it safe, order the RAM chips directly from the card's manufacturer. You will probably pay a little more, but you won't have any headaches.

The order in which you fill rows of empty RAM sockets on a card is also important. If you don't fill the sockets in the proper order, the card will not work properly. Again, consult your card's manual for instructions.

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — **When Only the Best Will Do!**

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ *If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.*

RamWorks III 256K **$169**
RamWorks III 512K **$209**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$269**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card *Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe.* **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option *Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables.* **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ *We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too!* **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ *Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value.* **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ *Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC!* **$79**

Phasor *Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS.* **$139**

SerialPro *A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar* **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ *Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin.* **$109**

RamFactor™ *If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.*

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K *For IIe, with documentation.* **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus *These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.*

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
GSRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ *Clock/Calendar for IIc* **$49**

Z-RAM Ultra — *For all IIc's*

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV *This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIGS. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.*
(List $625) Only **$499**

IIe RGB Cable **$19 w/Sony** *($29 Sep.)*
IIGS RGB Cable **$29 w/Sony** *($49 Sep.)*

5-1/4" Disk Drive *Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIGS Cable.* Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card *For Apple II and II+* **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply *Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and IIGS.* **$59**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem *Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with phone cable and manual. (List $299)* **$146**

Kensington System Saver *Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector.* **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories *The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a $118 value.* Only **$69**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks *". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Works with Applied Engineering cards and software. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.*

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95)... **$39.00**

256K RAMS *150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8* **$39**

VIP Professional *Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249)* **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ *That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software.*
With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. *Toll free 800 numbers for orders.*
2. *We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.*
3. *All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.*
4. *We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.*
5. *We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.*
6. *15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.*
7. *We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.*
8. *No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.*
9. *No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.*
10. *All shipments are insured by us.*

Order by mail: *Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381*
Order by phone: *1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464*

Orders only call *1-800-327-7234*
Questions and Customer Service *call 1-214-484-5464*
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

ple; all you have to do is put all the files you want to place in the EEPROM into a subdirectory and then run the EEPROM programming program that AST supplies.

In keeping with Apple's standard guidelines, the files in ROM are organized in the same way they are on a disk, so you will have created a ROMdisk. If the ROM contains the necessary operating-system programs, you can even boot from ROM by setting the Startup Slot in the Control Panel to ROM Disk. The big difference between a ROMdisk and a RAMdisk is, of course, that the ROMdisk doesn't disappear when you turn the IIGS off.

Thanks for the MEMORY

The RamStakPlus users' manual is comprehensive and clear. It describes in meticulous detail how to install the card and use the disk utilities. It also explains how to set up a RAMdisk.

Cirtech plusRAM IIGS

Cirtech was also nearing completion of two IIGS memory cards at my copy deadline; both should be available in late April. The cards are called plusRAM GS2 and plusRAM GS8, and each has eight rows of eight RAM chips each. On the plusRAM GS2, you can fill these rows with 256K × 1-bit RAMs (2M total); on the plusRAM GS8, you can fill them with 1024K × 1-bit RAMs (8M total). Unlike the OctoRAM, Cirtech's 8M card uses conventional memory chips, not SIMMs.

Both of the Cirtech cards will have an expansion port for a piggyback card containing EPROM and either EEPROM or nonvolatile RAMs. (When I checked with company personnel, they had not yet made a decision about which one the company would use.) The cards will come with diagnostic software and a DOS 3.3 RAMdisk program.

Cirtech, a Scottish company, is currently looking for a North American distributor for its memory cards. In the meantime, these cards will be available by mail order directly from Scotland.

Software Products

Diversified Software Research doesn't sell IIGS memory cards, but it does have two great programs that work nicely with them.

The first is Diversi-COPY, a nifty copying utility for 800K 3.5-inch disks or 140K 5¼-inch disks. If you purchase only one 3.5-inch drive for your IIGS, you must have Diversi-COPY. If Diversi-COPY finds at least 800K of memory in the IIGS, it will copy an entire 3.5-inch disk in only one pass! Contrast this ability with the performance of the Apple IIGS System Utilities program, which requires an incredible 48 passes to complete a single-drive copy. (As they say on TV, "Don't try this at home." You'll either wear out your arm or your disk-eject button.) Instead of buying a second 3.5-inch drive, get a memory card and Diversi-COPY.

Diversi-CACHE is just as valuable as Diversi-COPY. It is a disk-caching utility similar in nature to Orange's RamPak program, but it works with the Apple 3.5 Drive only (not the UniDisk 3.5). An important difference is that it also speeds up the transfer rate from the 3.5-inch disk to RAM. It does so by installing a new, faster driver for the 3.5 Drive. With Diversi-CACHE installed, disk I/O is so fast that you might just stop using a RAMdisk.

Decisions, Decisions

With this analysis of IIGS memory cards by your side, you should be

FILL UP THAT EXTRA MEMORY

Now that you have all that extra memory, what can you do with it (besides run GS-specific programs that require it)? Well, thanks to a couple of utility programs, you can load a bunch of application programs into memory and have speedy access to them.

Applied Engineering plans to provide a two-megabyte piggyback card for its Apple IIGS memory expansion boards that will come with parition-ing software to let you load multiple programs.

Another program called RAMUP lets you load several applications into extra memory and places the names of those programs on a menu. As soon as you quit one program, the menu comes up, and you can jump right into another application. If your RAM card has a battery backup, you can save all those programs so that they're sitting in RAM when you fire up the computer first thing in the morning. The RAMUP product originally came out for the Apple IIe and IIc but, at this writing, was about to debut in a GS version.

Then there's SoftSwitch, scheduled for release at about the time this issue of *A+* hits the stands. Unlike RAMUP, SoftSwitch works only with the GS. Also, SoftSwitch doesn't require you to quit an application but instead suspends it and lets you switch among as many as three programs. Then, when you go back to the original application, you pick up right where you left off.

Neither RAMUP nor SoftSwitch works with ProDOS 16 (Apple IIGS-specific) applications. According to the publisher of SoftSwitch, that's because the company wanted customers to be able to use the utility with as little as 512K of memory, and most GS-specific applications require that much memory all by themselves, leaving no room to load something else simultaneously. A ProDOS 16 version might be a possibility in the future, however. —*Lisa Raleigh*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

RAMUP
Quality Computers & Applications
1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 512K RAM; Apple or Applied Engineering memory card (with IIe or IIc) or any Apple-compatible memory board (with IIGS)
CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftSwitch
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E
P.O. Box 582
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM
CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boot up a Buick.



Let Buick Dimension take you on an interactive shopping trip for a new Buick right on the screen of your Apple IIc™ or Apple IIe.™ It's a brand-new software program that's as fun as it is informative. And it's free from Buick.

You'll do more than just kick tires. Buick Dimension can answer thousands of questions about any new Buick with data, diagrams and animated graphics.

Compare Buick with the competition, dimension by dimension. Equip your dream car any way you want it, and Buick Dimension's electronic spreadsheet will tell you the price, even work out what your monthly payments would be. And it will issue you a personal invitation to a test drive, redeemable with no obligation at your Buick dealer.

System requirements are an Apple IIc or IIe with 128K memory, a 5¼" floppy disk drive and a composite color or monochrome monitor. A printer permits hard copies of your own personal spreadsheets, price sticker and test-drive invitation.

When you boot up Buick Dimension on your Apple, you'll discover that Buick has a better way to shop for your new automobile. To get your free copy, while supply lasts, just send the postage-paid response card opposite this ad. Offer good in the USA only. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Apple IIc and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

GM



Where better really matters.

B U I C K

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thanks for the MEMORY

able to choose a card that will suit your present and future memory needs. Keep in mind these key factors when deciding which card to buy:

- the base price of the card
- the cost of adding more memory
- the ease of adding more memory
- the upper RAM limit
- the ability to deal with ROM
- the availability of software utilities

If you have a limited budget, keep in mind that you can start with just a little RAM and add more when prices drop (or when you need it more). "Adding Memory to Expansion Cards," one of the sidebars that accompanies this article, explains how you can easily add extra memory yourself. Have fun with all those new IIGS programs you can now use! ✚

Gary Little's next book, Exploring the Apple IIGS, *will be published this summer by Addison-Wesley. Contrary to what previous biographical notes may have indicated, Little has no spare time.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $129

IIGS RAM and IIGS RAM Plus
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
List Price: IIGS RAM, $169; IIGS RAM Plus, $459

RamStakPlus
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714-4992
(714) 553-0340
List Price: $129
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

plusRAM GS2 and plusRAM GS8
Cirtech (U.K) Ltd.
Currie Road Industrial Estate
Galashiels, Selkirkshire
TD1 2BP Scotland
011-44-896-57790
CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diversi-COPY and **Diversi-CACHE**
Diversified Software Research
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
(313) 553-9460
List Price: Diversi-COPY, $30; Diversi-CACHE, $35
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OctoRAM
MDIdeas, Inc.
1163 Triton Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580
List Price: 256K (256K SIMM), $149.95; 1M (1M SIMM), $349.95
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RamPak 4GS
Orange Micro, Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772
List Price: $259 (with 512K)
CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The C-VUE is now Laser 128 compatible with adapter for $338!

Upgrade Your System With The Quality Products of ÆAPPLIED ENGINEERING and our Complete Line of Peripherals

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



APPLIED ENGINEERING
(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$289.00
GS-RAM Plus, 1 Meg	399.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	299.00
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg	349.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	279.00
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	259.00
VIP for //e or //c*	169.00
VIP for II GS*	199.00

**$10 discount with purchase of any Applied Engineering Board*

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor	$299.00
Prairie Power System Battery Pack/UPS & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

SOFTWARE

SwyftWare (card or software)	$ 69.95
Appleworks 1.3	179.00
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)	59.00
Copy II Plus	37.95
EDD 4	49.95

APPLE UPGRADES

Enhancement Kit	$ 62.00
//c Detachable Keypad	125.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Promodem 300C	$119.00
Apple Personal Modem	349.00
Mastec 1200 (1 yr guar.)	129.00

MEDIA STORAGE

Apple 3.5 Drive (Platinum)	$359.00
Apple 5.25 Drive (Platinum)	269.00
GS 30 Meg SCSI Hard Drive Logic Array (1 yr. warr.)	870.00

SUPPLIES

5.25 DSDD with order	$ 8.99
3.5 DSDD with order	21.99
Top Notch Disk Notcher	12.95
C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)	14.95

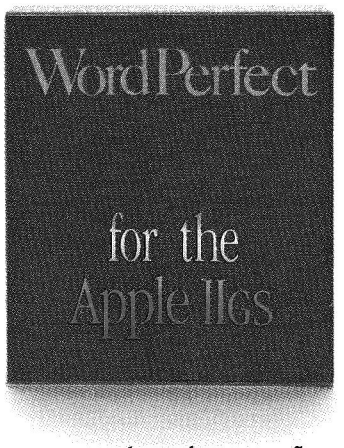
• If you don't see it, CALL US!
• Next-day delivery available
MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

TOLL FREE ORDERLINE: 1-800-438-2883
(7 days, 8 am-5 pm PST) (AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
CALL (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.) for FREE • Technical Support • Appleworks Support and • Price Quotes on all Apple Products

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you want power from your IIGS, WordPerfect gives it to you in writing.



WordPerfect announces the first power word processor for the Apple IIGS. WordPerfect takes the innate power of the IIGS and plugs it into a feature-rich word processing program designed for power users.

WordPerfect Power.

The result is a word processor that generates detailed footnotes and has a dictionary of 115,000 words. An easy-to-use word processor with features like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, automatic page numbering, bold and underline displayed on screen, super/subscript, headers and footers, and even support for hundreds of printers. And the feature list goes on. With WordPerfect, what you really get is a powerful writing tool that lets you flex your word processing muscle.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM® PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor gives you word power for your IIGS like WordPerfect does. Isn't it time you got plugged in? For more information, including special discount pricing for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

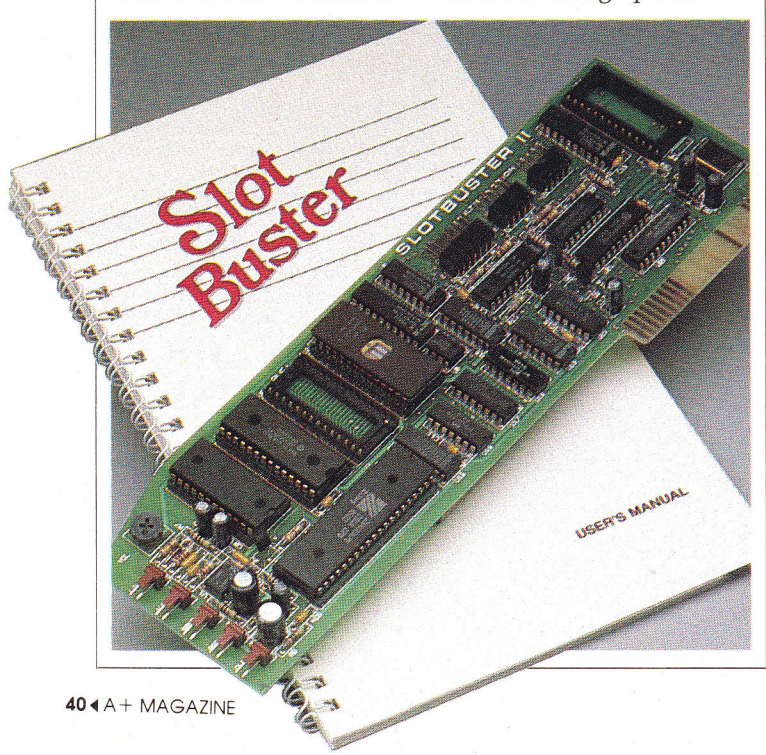
PICK OF THE CROP *BY DENISE CARUSO*

Who ya gonna call? Slotbuster? SoundBuster? Or any of a number of interesting products for you and your Apple II.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

FOR THE USER WITH EVERYTHING

. . . including too many cards in too few slots. Slotbuster II from RC Systems is a true standalone multifunction card that gives you the option to put your serial- or parallel-printer, BSR, and modem port into one slot without using "phantoms" like some multifunction cards do. In addition, the card can hold a speech synthesizer, time-and-date clock, additional buffer memory up to 64K, and built-in graphics dumps.

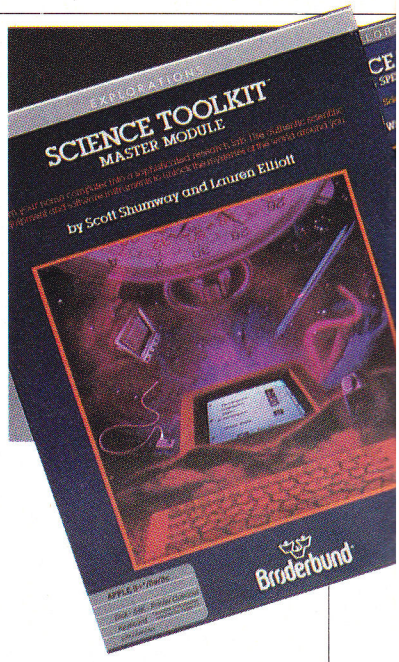


The Slotbuster's serial and parallel ports emulate Apple's, so no worries about software incompatibility. And the speech synthesizer does not require an extra program to run—equipped with Slotbuster II, your Apple can talk the minute you turn it on. Word-processing programs see it as a printer, so you send files to it just as you would to your printer, and Slotbuster can read them back to you. With the addition of auxiliary pronunciation rules, Slotbuster II can talk in foreign languages or can be set to read special vocabularies such as medical terminology or proper names.

The speech-synthesizer option also comes with a special patch to AppleWorks called SpeechWorks, which activates the keyboard to talk to you as you type—either letter by letter or word by word. *(List Price: no options, $149.95. At least one of the following options must be ordered: serial-printer port [buffered], $14.95; parallel-printer port [buffered], $19.95; modem port, $29.95; BSR port with 256-command fixed buffer, $29.95; speech synthesizer [buffered], $39.95; time-and-date clock, $39.95; 32K additional buffer memory, $29.95; 64K additional buffer memory, $57.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS

Slotbuster II
RC Systems, Inc.
121 West Winesap Road
Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

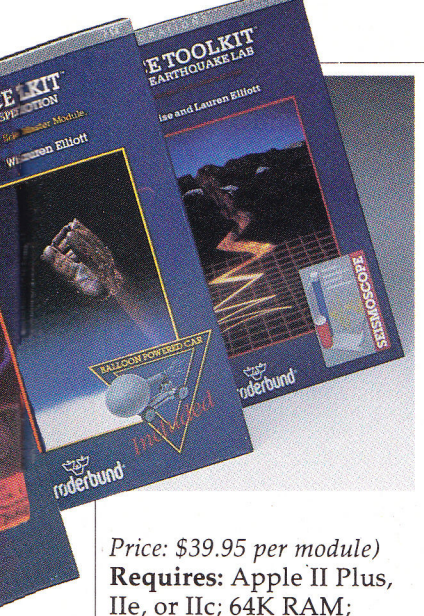


SCIENTIFICALLY SPEAKING

Computer users, especially young ones, are often scientifically minded, as the astute developers at Brøderbund Software have observed. That's why Brøderbund has brought out Science Toolkit, a set of programs and tools designed to demonstrate scientific principles. To get started, you need the Science Toolkit Master Module. This program comes with external measurement devices that read data (such as light levels or temperatures) into your computer, where you can read and interpret measurements on the screen. Two additional modules that work with this first one let young scientists conduct even more experiments.

Module 1: Speed and Motion uses a balloon-powered car and a photocell to demonstrate thrust, acceleration, wind resistance, and centrifugal force.

Module 2: Earthquake Lab uses a seismoscope to measure seismic activity and see what's shaking in your neighborhood. *(List*



Price: $39.95 per module)
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; joystick-port adapter required for II Plus
Science Toolkit
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415)479-1700

ON THE PRECAMPAIGN TRAIL

"If I were elected president, I'd . . ."

Yeah, you'd what? Do it and see what happens in And If Re-Elected . . . a Decision-Making Simulation, a program that puts you into the Oval Office as an incumbent U.S. president. An election is on the way, and you're confronted with crises ranging from domestic violence to policy conflicts, with your decisions affecting special-interest groups such as minorities and big business.

The end of the game is the election, and you get to watch yourself win or lose state by state. Published by Focus Media,



the game is suggested for grades 7 through 12, but it sounds like fun for anyone interested in politics and the vagaries of public opinion. *(List Price: $65)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; color monitor recommended
And If Re-Elected . . .
Focus Media, Inc.
839 Stewart Avenue
P.O. Box 865
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 794-8900.
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **407**

THREE'S A CHARM

Scholastic Software has recently released The Bank Street Writer III. Like The Bank Street Writer and The Bank Street Writer II before it, the newest version of this venerable word-processing program is designed especially for students. It comes with a tutorial as well as student and teacher guides. The latest release also features a 60,000-word spelling checker and a 50,000-word thesaurus. Its Big Print feature allows young children to work in a 20-column mode. The new release also permits greater flexibility in printing. Owners of previous versions can upgrade to The Bank Street Writer III for $49.95. *(List Price: $99.95; lab pack with five sets of disks and handbooks, $129.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS
The Bank Street Writer III
Scholastic Software
2931 East McCarty Street
P.O. Box 7501
Jefferson City, MO 65102
(800) 325-6149
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **408**



FOR (ALMOST) THE PRICE OF A PRINTER

If you're tired of your Macintosh-using friends bragging about their Thunderscans, belly up to the bar for a look at Scannit, a complete graphic digitizing system for the Apple IIe or IIc.

Like Thunderscan, Scannit uses a cartridge that snaps in in place of the ribbon cartridge on an ImageWriter printer, and you feed the picture you want scanned into the printer. After it appears on your screen—a line of pixels at a time, so it takes a while—you can goof around with it by using your graphics software, print it out again, save it, and do just about anything you want with it. Just think of everybody you can draw mustaches on!

Scannit can generate hi-res and double-hi-res graphic files, is ProDOS compatible, and can do single-pass gray scaling. *(List Price: $219)*
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, 80 columns, Super Serial Card, ImageWriter
Scannit
JED Design Inc.
3300 Central Avenue SE
Canton, OH 44707
(216) 484-1834
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**



PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT



AT LAST, AN EXCUSE

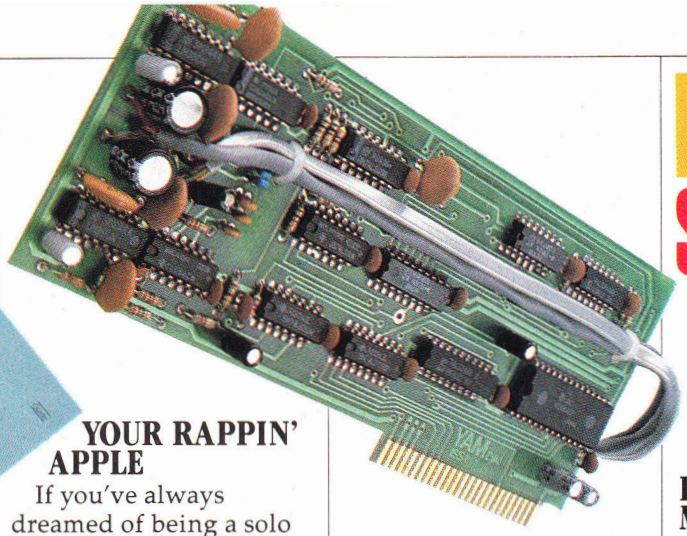
If you love making and flying paper airplanes, here's a way to play and learn something at the same time.

Glidepath by HRM is a flight simulator that lets you design gliders and test them against the simulator. Then it shows you how to build a paper airplane from the design, let fly, and see if the simulator was right.

Using Glidepath you'll learn the basic flight principles of lift, stall velocity, and flight-path angle on your way to designing the optimum glider, given certain physics of flight and environmental influences such as updraft and ground effects. *(List Price: $69; lab package with ten disks and a teachers' guide, $207)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

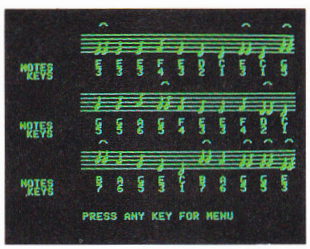
Glidepath
HRM Software
175 Tomkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-6900
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **409**



YOUR RAPPIN' APPLE

If you've always dreamed of being a solo act, check out SoundBuster from YAM Educational Software. SoundBuster connects to standard speakers or your stereo system and turns your Apple II Plus or IIe into your very own rappin' Apple digital synthesizer.

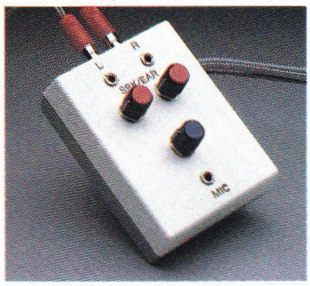
What's especially neat about SoundBuster, aside from its synthesizers and 20 instrumental sounds and rhythm tracks, is that it's a great learning tool for musical neophytes. Musical notation appears as you press keys, so you can see what you create,



and you can even edit sound waves on the screen. You can also record and modify sound effects.

The SoundBuster system includes a card for slot 2; a junction box with volume controls, speaker, and microphone ports; a SoundBuster system disk with synthesizers, sampler, sequencer, and wave editor; and a sound disk with instrumental sounds, background rhythm tracks, and sample tunes.

For a SoundBuster demo or information, call the number below. It talks and plays sound effects and music. *(List Price: $99.95)*



Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one disk drive

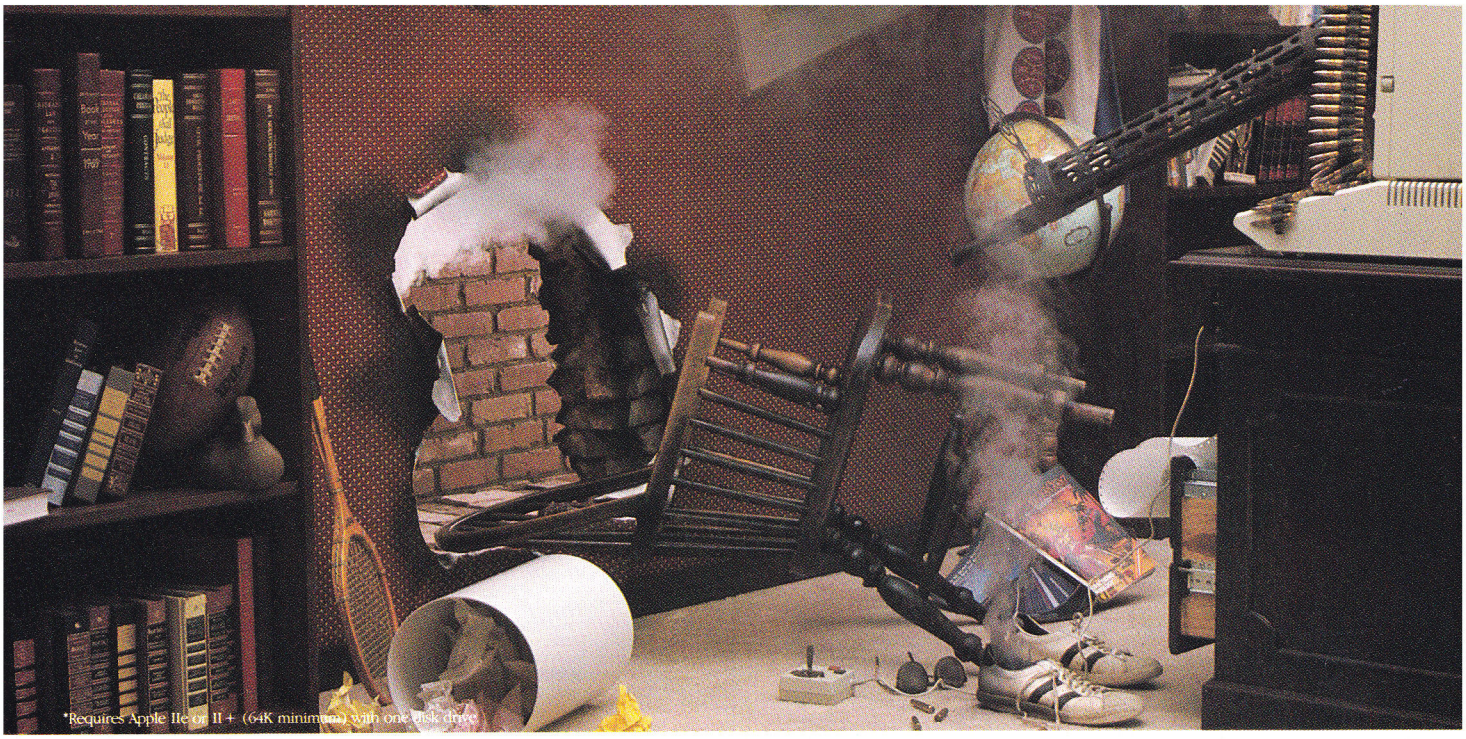
SoundBuster
Yam Educational Software
2028 El Camino Real
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 349-8988
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **410**

IT RAINS IN MAY, TOO

Mother Nature doesn't pay much attention to clichés, so here's a nice big bumbershoot to protect you from what's left of April's showers and whatever's coming in May as well. The resplendent logo leaves no doubt as to your loyalties. Made of cotton poplin, it's available from the 1986–87 *Apple Collection* catalog. To order, get your Master Card, Visa, or American Express ready and call (800) 345-2888. Ask for a free catalog too. *(List Price: $28)*

Requires: Rain or a delicate complexion
The Apple Collection
P.O. Box T
Gilroy, CA 95021-2249
(800) 345-2888



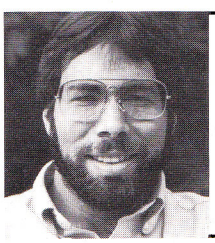


Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe or II+ equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff ... prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

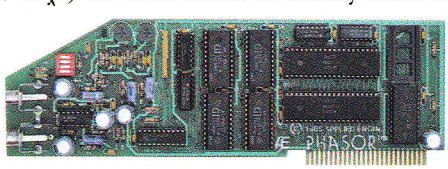
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Syphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our no-hassle, five-year warranty.

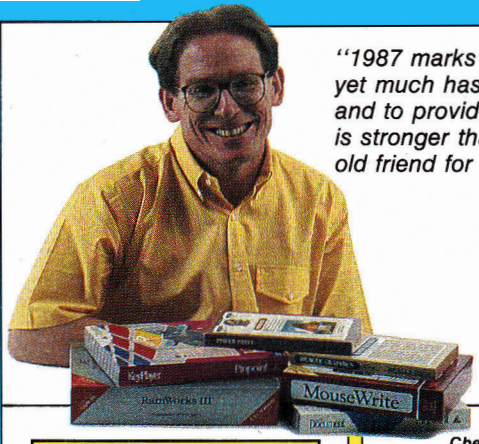
Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $179 to:



Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060



"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
Shyster

BCP

PC SAFETY

COMPUTERS

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Laser GS (New)	CALL
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

PERIPHERALS

Disks & Ribbons

Disks 5¼" SS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	10.95
Fuji	10.95
Disks 3½" DS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	10.95
Fuji	10.95
Ribbons All Colors 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	24.95
I or II (Color)	28.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	37.95
Brother	
HR 15 & 35 (Black)	29.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10" (Black)	25.95
FX, MSP 10" (Color)	28.95
FX, MSP 15" (Black)	34.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	28.95
LQ 800 10" (Black)	34.95
LQ 1000 15" (Black)	49.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	14.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	34.95

Hard Disk Drives

First Class	
Sider 10mb System	549.95
Sider 20mb System	729.95

Monitors

Amdek	
Color 600 RGB	395.95

Mice—Pads—Joysticks

Apple	
Mouse II E w/Int.	118.95
Mouse II C w/Cbl.	88.95
Hayes Joysticks	
Mach 3's IIE, IIC, IIGS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, IIC	59.95
Mach 4's IIGS	CALL
Kraft	
Premium 3 Button	31.95
Quick Stick	48.95
Koala Tech	
Koala Pad + w/Soft.	78.95

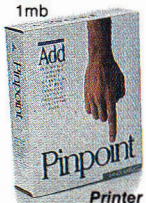


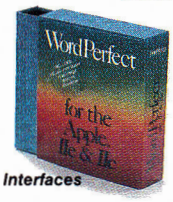
Memory Boards

Applied Engineering	
Ramfactor II+, IIE	
512k	224.95
1mb	284.95
Ramworks III IIE	
256k	164.95
512k	194.95
1mb	264.95
ZRam Ultra I	
512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II	
512k	244.95
1mb	294.95
ZRam Ultra III	
512k	289.95
1mb	344.95
Transwarp	229.95

Checkmate Multiram

IIE	
128k	124.95
128k & RGB	164.95
320k	154.95
320k & RGB	184.95
576k	184.95
576k & RGB	214.95
832k & RGB	244.95
1mb & RGB	264.95
CX	
256k	134.95
512k	169.95
1mb	349.95





Printer Interfaces

Apple	
Super Serial Card	114.95
Orange Micro	
Grappler + (P)	74.95
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	139.95
Grappler + RS232	74.95
Hot Link IIC	47.95
ImageBuffer II w/64k	68.95
Prograppler GS	74.95
Textprint	
Print-It	119.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	88.95
Fingerprint G+	64.95

Surge Protectors

Curtis	
Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	47.95
Safe Strip	20.95
Kensington	
System Saver	63.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	189.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	289.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	329.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	389.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	489.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35cps) 15"	499.95

Epson America

All Products	CALL

Okidata

ML 182 (120 cps) 10"	228.95
ML 183 (120 cps) 15"	388.95
ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10"	269.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	348.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10")	209.95

BUSINESS

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	58.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

Arrays

Home Accountant	44.95

Batteries

Paper Clip	37.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	138.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	47.95
Filer, Mailer, Speller (ea)	43.95
On Balance	61.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	92.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	64.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	64.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95

PBI

Graphworks	44.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
Write Choice	41.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV, Bookends (ea)	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +, Filer (ea)	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Sorcim/IUS

SuperCalc IIIA	114.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Designers Pencil	25.95
Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	CALL
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Bantam

Walt Disney Card & P. Shop	25.95
Walt Disney Comic Strip	25.95

Baudville

816 Paint (GS, IIE, IIC)	45.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	11.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	59.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95





Funk

Sideways	38.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	22.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Printographer	25.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95
Publisher (New)	CALL

Styleware

Topdraw	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better W./Spinnaker

Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit:	
Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	33.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

CBS

Mastering SAT	54.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

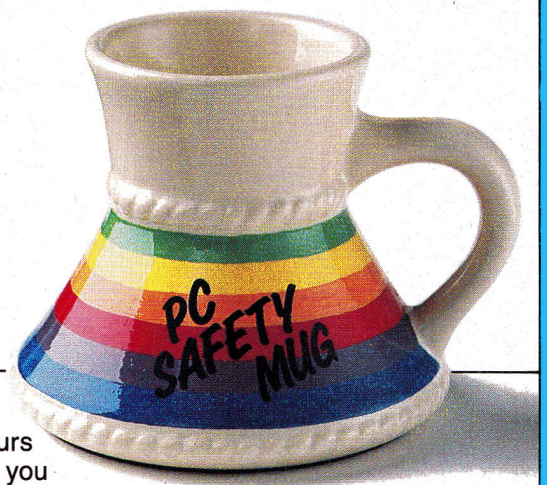
ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

MUG FREE



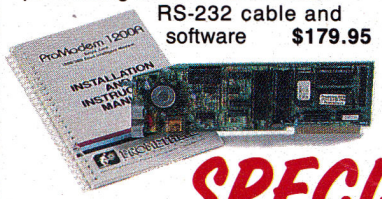
PC Safety Mug is yours free when you purchase any 1200 or 2400 baud modem and a communications software package.

SPECIAL #1

BCP . . . 2 Year Warranty

The PG-1200A is the most popular Apple modem we sell!
Save hundreds of dollars compared to purchasing an external modem.

RS-232 cable and software **$179.95**



- 1200/300 baud card modem
- Plugs into Apple II, II+, or IIe
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Built-in speaker
- ProCom-A Disk based Communications and Word Processing

	Sale Price
PG 1200 External	$169.95
JG 2400 External	$249.95

SPECIAL #2

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!



ProModem 1200 External	**$259.95**
ProModem 1200A Internal	**$195.95**
ProModem 300 IIc w/Cable	**$87.95**

SPECIAL #3

Hayes . . . 1 Year Warranty

The MicroModem IIe contains a complete telecommunicating system designed specifically for the Apple II+ and IIe.



A great gift for graduation!

MicroModem IIe with Software **$139.95**

SPECIAL #4

Communications Links

Compuserve	***PinPoint***
Subscription Kit **$26.95**	Point to Point **$74.95**
United	
Ascii Express **$74.95**	
Ascii Express Mousetalk **$94.95**	



OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Your card is not charged until shipment is made. Personal checks require clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.

Sales Tax: None
Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.
Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

Designware

Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

Electronic Arts

Cut & Paste	11.95
Movie Maker	26.95

Fisher Price

Alpha Build, Up & Add-Em (ea)	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading, Peter W. Music (ea)	25.95

Harcourt-Brace

SAT	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	39.95

Learning Company

Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Math or Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	24.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Micro Cookbook	27.95

Random House

Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	19.95

Scarborough

Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95

Simon & Schuster

Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95

Spinnaker

Delta Drawing, Kidwriter (ea)	24.95
Facemaker: Golden Edition	15.95
Fraction Fever, Story Machine (ea)	16.95
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys (ea)	18.95
In Search of	20.95
Math Busters	23.95
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	20.95

Springboard

Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	23.95
Puzzle Master, Rainbow P., Stickers (ea)	20.95

Weekly Reader

Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade

DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West (ea)	20.95
Double Accolade	31.95

Activision

Borrowed Time, Ghostbuster's Hacker, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Bolt (ea)	24.95
Alter Ego	31.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Star Lge. Baseball	20.95
Tass Times (GS)	30.95

Avalon Hill

Under Fire	36.95

Broderbund

Airheart	22.95
Art of War, Serpents Star (ea)	28.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Welcome Home Muppets	27.95

Datasoft

Alternate Reality "City"	22.95
Gunslinger	18.95

Electronic Art

Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegasus, Battlefront (ea)	27.95
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95

Epyx

Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Football, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate, SuperCycle	24.95
World Games, Movie Monster (ea)	24.95

Hayden

Sargon III	31.95

Infocom

All Products	CALL

Micro Lge. Sports

Baseball	24.95

Microprose

F-15, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95

Mindscape

American Challenger, Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Balance of Power	31.95
Defender of Crown (GS)	31.95
Uninvited	CALL

One Step

Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95

Origin

Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95

Sierra On Line

Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	24.95

Sir Tech

Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95

Spectrum

Gato	22.95

Strategic Simulations

Baltic 85'	29.95
Battle Cruiser	38.95
Battle for Normandy	25.95
Battle Group	38.95
Battle of Antietam	30.95
Broadsides	25.95
Carrier Force	38.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
50 Mission Crush	25.95
Gettysburg	38.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Mech Brigade	38.95
Nam	25.95
N. Atlantic 86'	38.95
Panzeir Grenadier	25.95
Phantasie 1,2,3 (ea)	25.95
Pro Tour Golf	25.95
Questron	30.95
Realm of Darkness	25.95
Rings of Zilfin	25.95
Road War 2000	25.95
Shard of Spring	25.95
USAAF	38.95
War in Russia	50.95
War in South Africa	38.95
Warship	38.95
Wizards Crown	25.95

Sublogic

Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	34.95

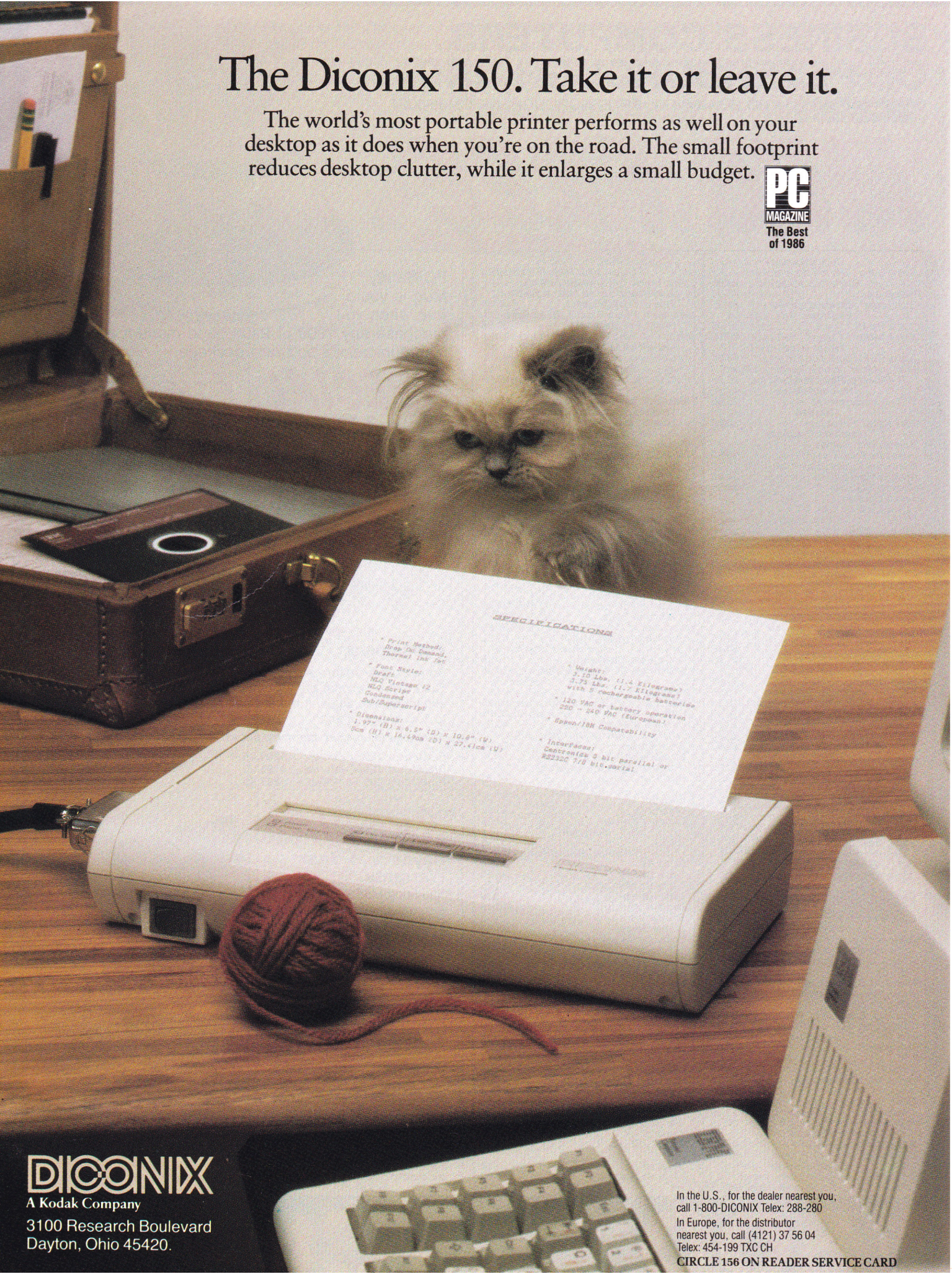
1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA

The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.

The world's most portable printer performs as well on your desktop as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.

PC MAGAZINE
The Best of 1986



DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

In the U.S., for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280
In Europe, for the distributor nearest you, call (4121) 37 56 04
Telex: 454-199 TXC CH

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A work-alike program designed to emulate the abilities and command structure of Lotus 1-2-3

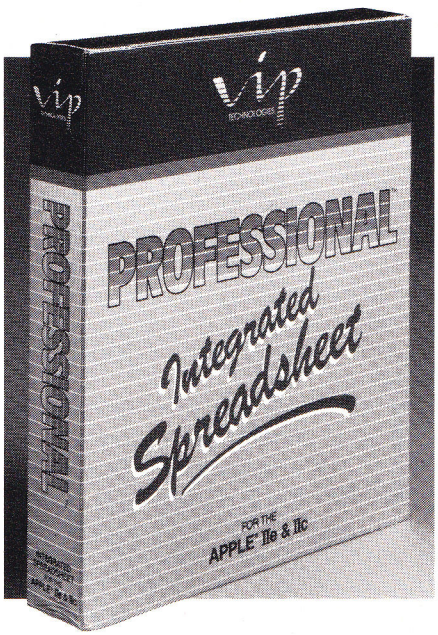
VIP Professional

Every year we see dozens of software products for our Apples that claim to be better mousetraps. The point to building a better mousetrap, of course, is to make sure that it outperforms its competitors. In the case of a spreadsheet program, that means offering more speed; greater worksheet size; improved features; and, if possible, a better price. Above all else, your mousetrap must be equal in every way to the product, or products, against which it competes. Otherwise, the world won't beat a path to your door.

The latest in a long line of purportedly better mousetraps is VIP Professional, a Lotus 1-2-3 work-alike designed to run on Apple IIe and IIGS computers. (This review covers the IIe version.)

VIP Pro is touted in an advertisement by its publisher, ISD Marketing of Ontario, Canada, as a product that "goes beyond Lotus, making it oh so easy to use—and even more powerful."

Unfortunately, when you use it with an enhanced Apple IIe, a fully loaded Applied Engineering RamWorks III memory board (I used a one-megabyte board), an Apple mouse, an Apple composite color monitor, and a ProAPP 20-megabyte hard-disk drive, VIP Professional is not a stellar performer. On this system, it is in no way more powerful than Lotus 1-2-3 on a 640K IBM PC XT. I also have doubts about the program's ability to outperform AppleWorks in a similar configuration for many tasks. In fact, few, if any, AppleWorks or Lotus 1-2-3 fanatics would give up their current spreadsheet program for VIP Pro.



VIP Pro is a work-alike program designed to emulate the abilities and command structure of Lotus 1-2-3 (limited primarily to version 1A) on a IIe, and it does let you perform common Lotus 1-2-3 tasks with familiar slash (/) and function commands. Additionally, VIP Pro lets you do 1-2-3 graphing, create extensive worksheet macros, perform database operations, and do minimal text processing. Unlike 1-2-3, however, VIP Pro lets you execute 1-2-3 commands by using pull-down menus and dialog boxes in much the same way you use Excel on the Mac (see figure 1). In fact, VIP Pro's opening screen is probably more familiar to Mac users than IBM PC users. On it you find scroll bars, close boxes, icons, and other familiar Mac paraphernalia. To Lotus users, only the menu names (which, unlike in 1-2-3, are always visible in VIP Professional) and the basic row/column arrangement of the worksheet are instantly recognizable.

Before you can use VIP Pro, you must install a 256K RAM board in your enhanced IIe. Although dozens of such memory boards are available for the IIe, choosing the right one is difficult, because only add-in cards with 256K of directly addressable RAM are able to load VIP Pro. Two such boards are the Applied Engineering RamWorks III and the AST MegaRam boards. Don't throw away your nonaddressable 256K RAM expansion cards just yet, though. You can use them with VIP Pro as RAMdisks, provided the machine also contains an addressable 256K board. Sound confusing? There's more. As an add-

ed quirk, VIP Pro lets you use board-based RAMdisks but not RAMdisks created with software programs such as RamDrive.

In addition to needing an addressable memory board to use this program, you can also opt to add various accelerator boards for use with VIP Professional. These boards increase the computer's processing and calculation speeds. Despite VIP's claims that "Professional was written in machine language and optimized for raw speed and power," a 16-bit coprocessor board from either Checkmate Technology or Applied Engineering or an Applied Engineering Transwarp accelerator board is a must with this program. Without one, using VIP Pro is similar to running a footrace in knee-deep mud. More on that later.

Once you get the board situation nailed down, you can install VIP Pro on your system. If you aren't intimately familiar with ProDOS, spend time with it before using VIP Pro, to avoid frustration and confusion. This preparation is especially important if you are a new ProDOS user, because the instructions in the manual detailing VIP Pro's ProDOS installation procedures are poorly written.

Familiarity with ProDOS is essential to simplify porting existing 1-2-3 files over to VIP Pro. One of VIP Pro's better features is its ability to work with existing 1-2-3 worksheets, even those containing extensive macros. Since most macro-laden 1-2-3 worksheets are written to accommodate MS-DOS and its hierarchical directories and file handling, however, you'll need to make minor adjustments to macro commands that involve input and output to make them work in ProDOS.

Who's It For?

One of VIP Pro's biggest problems is that it can't quite figure out whom it wants to attract, which becomes apparent when you first load the program. If VIP is trying to entice Lotus 1-2-3 users, the user interface isn't going to act as much of a temptation.

VIP Pro's start-up screen doesn't make a whole lot of sense if you are used to working with 1-2-3. It is primarily designed for mouse interaction. As another minus, the Apple IIe keyboard doesn't have function keys and other common IBM PC pointing features, so Lotus 1-2-3 users have to learn VIP Pro's clumsy key combinations and substitute function keys in order to navigate the worksheet and perform common 1-2-3 tasks.

Without a 16-bit or Transwarp card, VIP Professional is painfully slow in many cases.

Pressing the Tab key and then the down-arrow cursor key may be as functional as pressing the End key and the down-arrow cursor key to move to the end of a worksheet block, but to a 1-2-3 user trying to work with 1-2-3 on an Apple IIe at home, it's just another clumsy new command to learn. Granted, you can do anything from the IIe keyboard in VIP Pro that you can do from the IBM PC keyboard in Lotus 1-2-3, but I doubt that many Lotus 1-2-3 users are going to care.

Since the publisher also seems to be aiming to compete with Excel, let's take a quick look at how VIP Pro compares to that spreadsheet program. The fact is that Excel on the Macintosh Plus runs circles around VIP Pro on a IIe. Even the mouse interaction on the IIe is clumsy compared to that of Excel on a Macintosh.

Take, for instance, the simple act of using the mouse to select a large range (see figure 2). With Excel, the screen scrolls to the right, left, up, or down when the cursor passes a worksheet boundary and continues to scroll until you stop dragging the mouse (provided you aren't attempting to scroll off the worksheet). With VIP Pro, the cursor scrolls a few rows or columns past the boundary and then stops. To continue selecting, you must drag the cursor back into view and then back in the direction of the area you're selecting. You have to repeat this action until the entire desired area is selected (so, although page 43 of the manual claims that dragging in VIP Pro does work as described for Excel, that is not true). It is easier to perform the action with the keyboard and cursor keys, so there's no reason to bother with the mouse.

In addition to Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel users, two more groups are potential candidates for VIP's mousetrap: new Apple IIe owners not currently using a spreadsheet program and longtime Apple IIe users currently using some other spreadsheet program or AppleWorks. For new users who haven't spent a lot of time with either the Apple IIe or a spreadsheet program, VIP Pro might be just dandy, but only if you are committed to purchasing all the necessary hardware to make the program work at reasonable speeds. Without a 16-bit or Transwarp card, VIP Pro is painfully slow in many cases.

As for AppleWorks users, VIP Pro will only be as compelling to them as it is to Lotus 1-2-3 users. If you have a fully loaded system with a 16-bit or Transwarp card, you might want to use VIP Pro to work on large worksheets, do some graphing (see figure 3), or maybe do some data manipulation that's not possible in AppleWorks. You probably won't want to get rid of AppleWorks entirely, though. It's a sure bet that you'll prefer its word-processing capabilities over the limited text-manipulation abilities of VIP Pro.

The strange thing about VIP Pro is that it does some nifty things that make it difficult not to like. Its ability to work with Lotus 1-2-3 files downloaded from CompuServe or some other information service is almost uncanny when the files work. That you can type sample models from off-the-shelf 1-2-3 books directly into the program is a tribute to the program's overall compatibility. If you are a regular mouse user as well as a regular Lotus 1-2-3 user, the program's ability to work with the mouse is a pleasant surprise in many situations.

Putting It to the Test

In order to test VIP Pro, I used several data sources. I downloaded several 1-2-3 files from the Lotus SIG on CompuServe; typed in some sample programs, using several of the available Lotus 1-2-3 books for reference; worked through the tutorial in the manual; and ran the demo programs that came with VIP Pro.

In most cases, the downloaded files worked when I loaded them directly into VIP Pro, but I had to modify several worksheets that contained macros in order to get them to run. That was because they used MS-DOS conventions (such as a directo-

PINPOINT STARTER PAK



THIS MONTH'S FEATURED PRODUCTS

PINPOINT STARTER PAK
$149
VALUE $236

AppleIIGS™

Power Tools

Now on one disk, three of Pinpoint's best-selling packages to boost your productivity with AppleWorks ™. A total of ten time-saving programs for one low price.

In no time, these desktop accessories will be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on.

Why? For openers, these handy desktop accessories "pop up" via windows from inside AppleWorks.

So now you can speed up AppleWorks with KeyPlayer's macro keys. Spell Check your work without having to reboot. Automatically address an envelope or schedule an appointment. Merge pictures into text. Dial, note, calculate, and typewrite. Even log on to CompuServe or GEnie. And much, much more.

All at the touch of a key. Without missing a beat. Or a byte.

And thanks to the elegant simplicity of the Apple IIGS, all you have to do to install AppleWorks and the Starter Pak's ten programs is double-click on the GUIDED INSTALLATION icon!

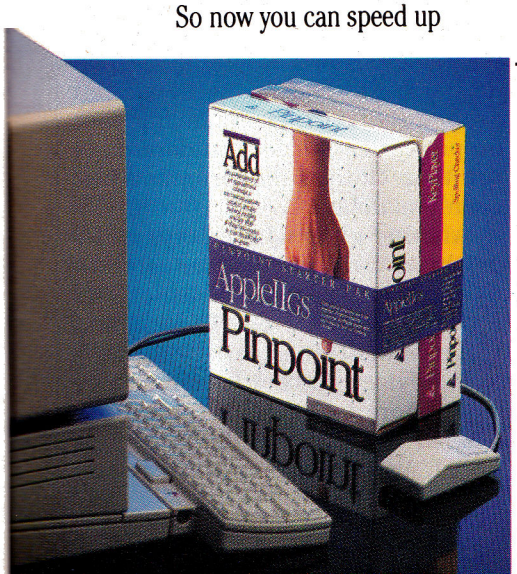
So get started right away and save a bundle in the deal. You'll get Pinpoint's Desktop Accessories, Spelling Checker, KeyPlayer, a tutorial disk, and the Apple IIGS RAM Enhancement Kit for one low price - $149.

Order today with your credit card

24 Hours Toll Free Orders

800/633-2252 EXT. 657

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Send to: PINPOINT DIRECT 5901 Christie # 501, Emeryville, CA 94608 / (415) 654-3050

Yes! Rush me the items I've checked below.

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name on Card _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

School and government purchase orders accepted. Add $5. shipping & handling. Express and International extra. COD's add $2.50. In CA add 7 percent Sales Tax. 30 - Day Return Guarantee subject to merchandise returned in resellable condition and a 15 percent restocking fee. All orders in U.S. dollars.

© 1987 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint, GraphMerge, Keyplayer and QuickLabel are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark while AppleWorks and IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

- ☐ **$149.00 Pinpoint Starter Pak. Includes the Apple IIGS RAM Enhancement Kit.**
- ☐ $89.00 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories
- ☐ $69.00 Spelling Checker
- ☐ $49.00 KeyPlayer
- ☐ $29.00 RAM Enhancement Kit
- ☐ $69.00 Pinpoint ToolKit

REQUIRES: Apple IIGS Only. AppleWorks 2.0 or greater, one Apple 3.5" drive. Not Copy Protected.

Pinpoint

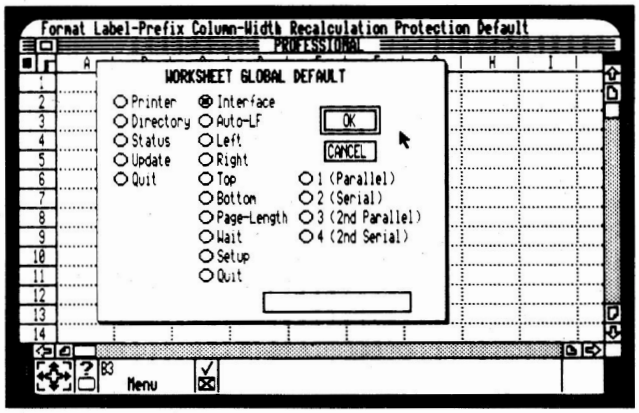


Figure 1: VIP Professional resembles Lotus 1-2-3 in many of its features but also uses the familiar Macintosh-like features such as dialog boxes.

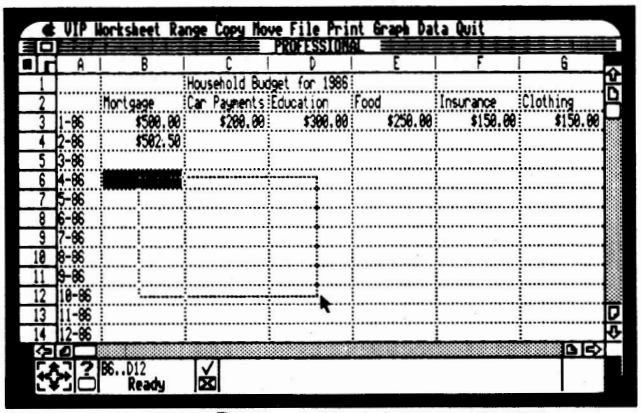


Figure 2: You can select a range with the mouse with VIP Professional as you can with Excel, however, mouse action with VIP doesn't always work as it does with Excel.

ry rather than volume names) that caused error messages when VIP Pro encountered them. One such macro-driven worksheet was a loan calculator and accompanying help file. When I tried to open the help file, the macro produced an error and stopped because the directory commands weren't geared for ProDOS. I fixed those commands, and the worksheet worked properly.

Not everything went as planned with downloaded files, though. In several instances, while loading files from CompuServe, VIP Pro went into a juvenile "Da Da, Da Da" death theme and produced a fatal error message as the system crashed. I expect a little more protection than that from a sophisticated spreadsheet program. If it can't read or load a file, or if the worksheet itself has a problem, such as an unfamiliar macro command or function, the program should point the problem out and then return to the worksheet, not produce a death screen.

Another difficulty I had with VIP Pro was that after modification and resaving of downloaded files, the program couldn't read them when I tried to reload them. Once again it produced the death theme and demanded a system reboot. Possibly I did something wrong when I modified the files and saved them, but I couldn't tell once the files had crashed the system, because I couldn't reload them a second time to check for errors.

Interminable

The real telling difference between VIP Pro on a IIe with and without a 16-bit or Transwarp card was the time it took to perform calculations and routine spreadsheet operations (see the accompanying chart). It took VIP Pro almost four times as long to add a row to a small worksheet as it took to add a row to an identical worksheet in Lotus 1-2-3 with a standard IBM PC XT configuration. To load a large 100K Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet took less than 25 seconds from an XT-type hard disk; the same operation with VIP Pro and a IIe hard disk took twice as long—almost 50 seconds. But those benchmarks pale in comparison to what happens when you try to recalculate large spreadsheets.

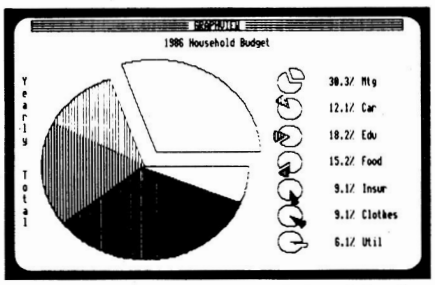


Figure 3: VIP lets you convert spreadsheet data into a graph just as you can with 1-2-3.

To test VIP Pro against Lotus 1-2-3 in this area, I used an amortization schedule that calculated the payment on a loan. Along with the payment, the worksheet also calculated the remaining principal for each payment, the per-period cumulative principal and interest, current principal and interest, and payment number. The total number of payments was 360, the number required to track a 30-year loan. When I changed the principal loan amount in Lotus 1-2-3 and then pressed the F9 key to recalculate, the program took two minutes and nine seconds to recalculate the entire worksheet. With VIP Pro I gave up after waiting *six hours* for the program to recalculate. By reducing the number of calculations from 360 payments to 120, I was able to bring VIP Pro's recalculation time under 20 minutes, but even then the program wasn't in any way comparable to Lotus 1-2-3 at 13.69 seconds.

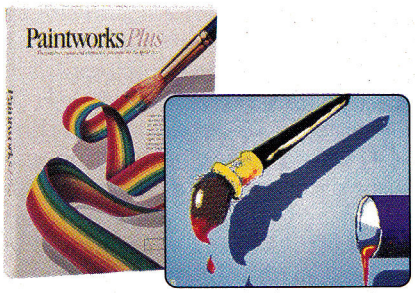
Aside from the amount of time it takes to perform many operations, using VIP Pro on an enhanced IIe with an Apple composite color monitor is less than thrilling because the resolution isn't all that great (I tested Lotus 1-2-3 on a color monitor in the Color Graphics Adapter mode). In the Color mode, the VIP Pro worksheet is almost impossible to read (the manual does call for a composite monitor, not RGB, which may have caused part of the problem), and the text that accompanies graphs is unreadable. The latter proves true even with the monitor in the Monochrome mode. For standard data entry and continuous work with the program, the color monitor running in the Monochrome mode also leaves a lot to be desired. Characters tend to blur and are fatiguing to read, especially when the entire screen area is occupied by both text and numbers.

As for printing, the IBM PC and Apple IIe are comparable when it comes to getting your work to the printer. Lotus does work with more printers in the Graph mode than does VIP Pro and has more add-on programs that make enhancing your output easier. But for standard daily printing chores, the programs are evenly matched.

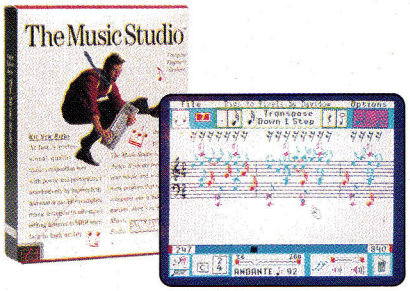
Another place where Lotus really outshines VIP is in its manuals. Although many people consider 1-2-3's manuals to be overly long and better suited for experienced users than novices, the Lotus manuals are much more usable than the shorter manual that comes with VIP Professional. VIP Pro's manual is poorly

Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGS.™

With software from Activision,® it will!



PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instruments. It even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.



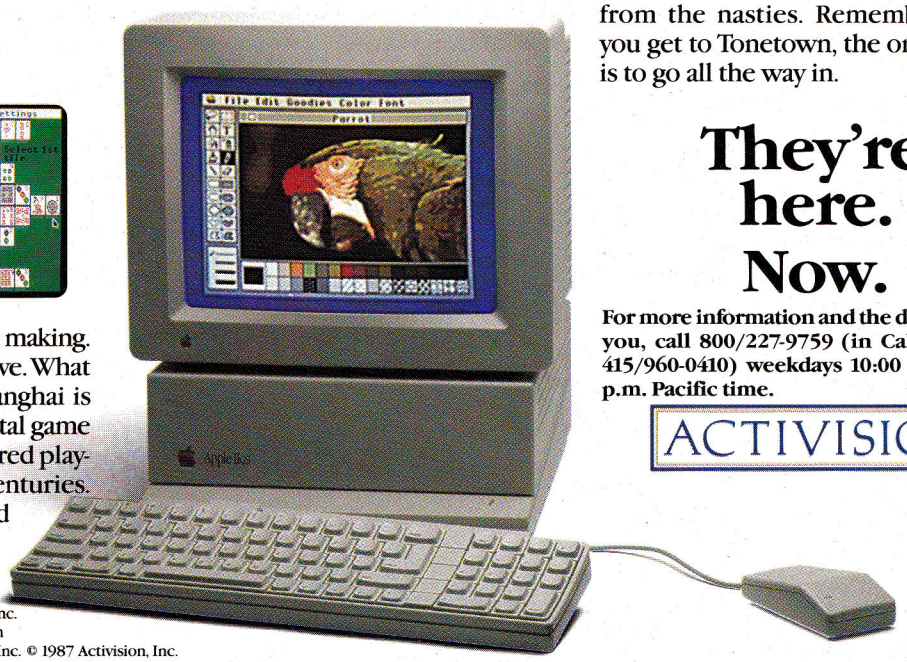
SHANGHAI.™ 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.



HACKER II:™ THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS.™ It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and... The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.



TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.



They're here. Now.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

ACTIVISION®

Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128

"THE LASER 128 IS A FINE MACHINE BY ANY STANDARD... A TERRIFIC DEAL FOR A TERRIFIC MACHINE"

—Electronic Learning

Whether you're trying to familiarize children at the grade school level with computer use, or teaching junior high school students programming, the Laser 128 is your best bet. With its Apple // compatability, you can use virtually all the educational software available, including popular titles from **MECC, DLM, Davidson, Learning Company**, and many more!

Peripherals, too

The Laser 128 runs with the best hardware, too. With its optional two-slot Expansion Box, the Laser 128 is the only Apple-compatible that gives you the portability of the //c and the expandability of the //e. The Laser even has its own line of peripherals and works with virtually any monitor (color or black and white) and printer (serial or parallel).



Service worth smiling about

When you purchase a Laser 128 from Central Point Software, you'll get the fastest turnaround possible if your Laser ever needs service. Our complete in-house repair center stocks all repair parts and the average turnaround time is under 48 hours!

We wrote the book

When it comes to people who know the Laser 128 inside and out, you won't find anyone more knowledgeable than Central Point Software. We wrote the Apple-compatible ROM that is the heart of the Laser 128 and have worked with dozens of software publishers to make sure that the Laser 128 will run all their software titles.

The Laser can cut it

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: compatible, portable, and expandable, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder A+ magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles and inCider Magazine adds: "The Laser 128 is a remarkably compatible, competent performer. The Apple market isn't known for hardware bargains, but it has one now."

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128: ONLY $395!

The Laser 128 looks good! Please send the following items:

- ☐ **Laser 128 Computer**–$395 & $20 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 2-slot Expansion Box**–$79.95 & $6 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 5¼" 2nd Disk Drive**–$150 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **3.5 800K Drive & Controller Card**–$285 & $10 s/h
- ☐ **AST Sprint Disk™ 1 meg RAM board with 256K installed (fully compatible with Appleworks™)**–$95 & $10 s/h

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check. (Personal/business checks are ok, too, just take 15 working days to clear.) Or provide your Visa/MC #

_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone: Just call us!

503/244-5782

8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

written, poorly organized, and boring enough to replace Sominex.

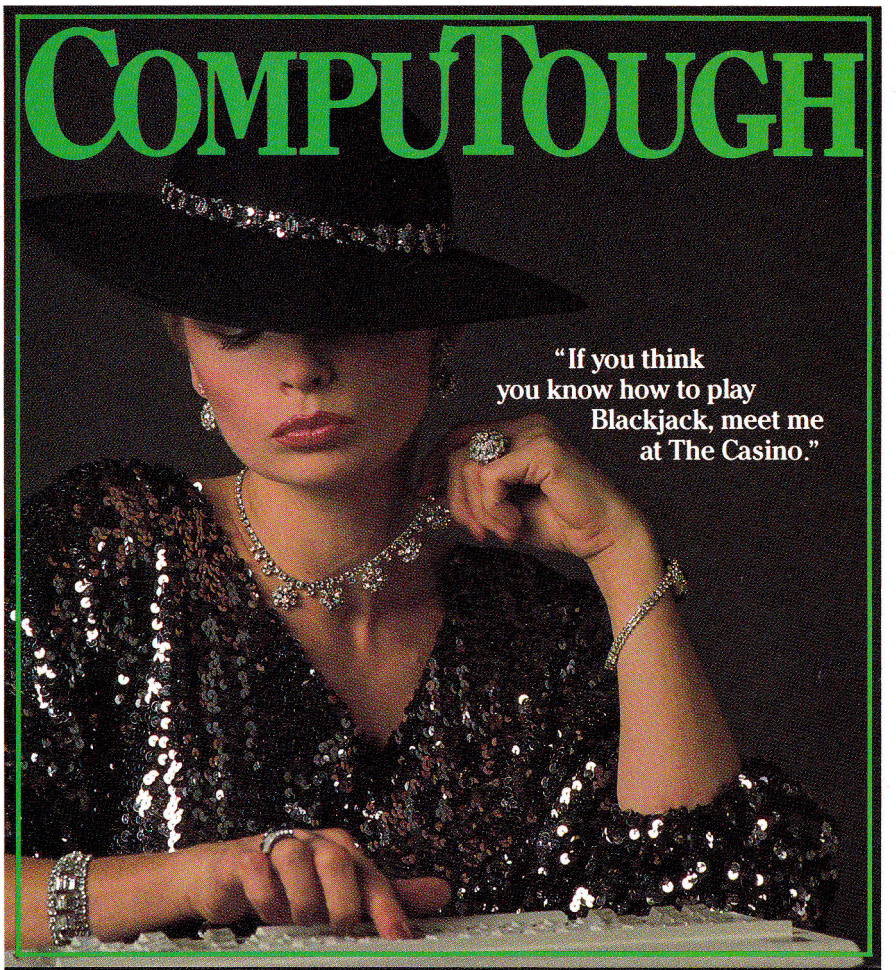
The first 75 pages of the VIP Pro manual consist of a hands-on tutorial comprising eight lessons. Of those pages, roughly five might qualify as an actual hands-on tutorial. The remaining pages consist of a great deal of rambling explanation, confusion, and inconsistency. For instance, at one point the tutorial directs you to use 6% as the multiplier for an inflation rate. Later that number magically becomes 5%. Then, a little further along, the multiplier turns back into 6%. Another example of inconsistency is on page 47 of the manual, where the text refers to a formula in cell B3; the actual formula is in B4. The manual has many more such problems, and the bottom line is that it is just not very good. The good thing is that, given the number of 1-2-3 books out there, you might not need the VIP Pro manual for much, once you've actually learned how to use the program.

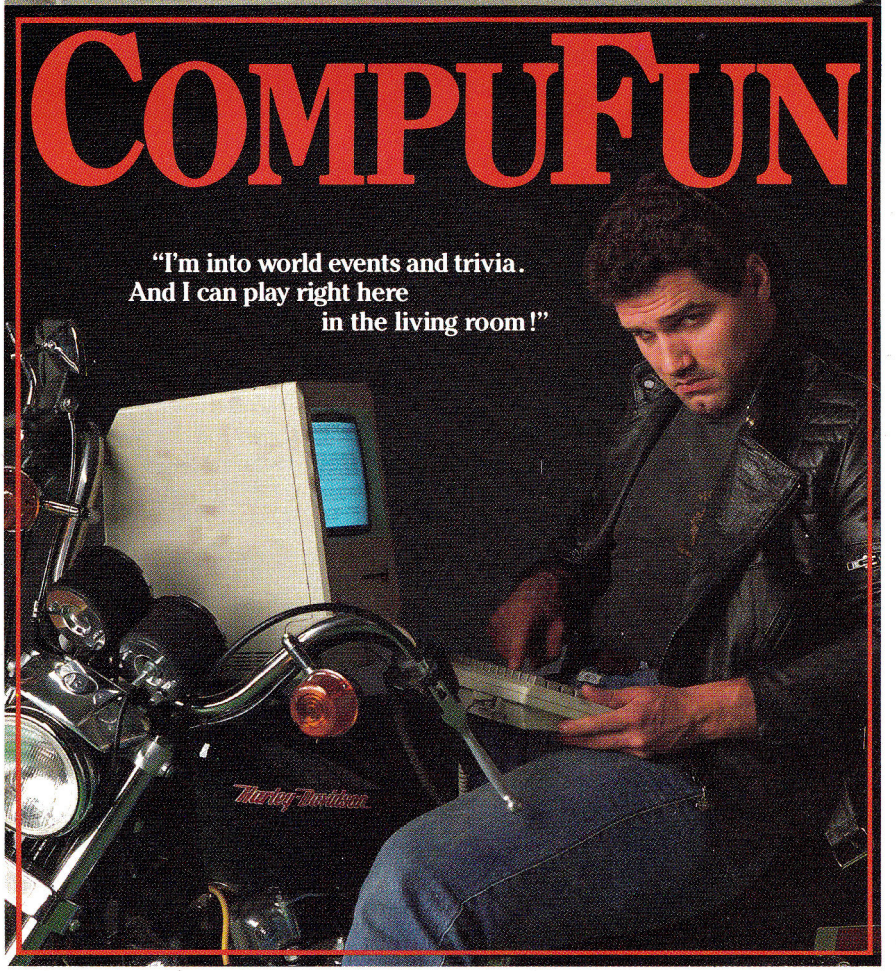
The Real Cost

The final thing to take into account before rushing out to buy VIP Pro is its real cost. Certainly the program itself doesn't cost a great deal at a suggested list price of $249.95 (for the IIe or IIc), but when you toss in a 256K RamWorks III board for an additional $215, then pitch in a 16-bit card at $159 or throw in a Transwarp board for $219, include a mouse for another $115, and slam an additional 512K of memory onto your RamWorks board for another couple hundred dollars, things start to add up.

When you consider everything it takes to turn your IIe into a machine that can run this Lotus 1-2-3 workalike, a $700 IBM PC clone and the real 1-2-3 start to look pretty good. An added wrinkle is that Applied Engineering is scheduled soon to begin shipping Little Blue, an 8086-based coprocessor board, along with a 5¼-inch IBM-like floppy-disk drive for the IIe. When that happens, you'll be able to turn your IIe into a decent PC clone for less than $500. The real benefit of the Applied board is that you'll be able to run Lotus 1-2-3 without filling every empty slot in your machine with the extra boards you need to run VIP Pro at comparable speeds.

What VIP Professional boils down to is a different variety of spreadsheet mousetrap, rather than





THE VIP COMPARISON TEST

All times are measured in seconds.

PROGRAM	VIP PROFESSIONAL				APPLEWORKS 2.0	LOTUS 1-2-3	EXCEL 1.03
COMPUTER	Apple IIe	Apple IIe	Apple IIe	Apple IIGS*	Apple IIGS*	IBM PC-XT	Mac Plus
Memory	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	640K	1 MB
Peripherals		accelerator card	16-bit card				
Loading program (from hard disk)	26.00	24.80	26.00	29.09	16.00	11.16	19.00
VIP TUTORIAL FILE (FILE SIZE 5K)							
Loading the file	16.53	11.00	15.44	5.58	2.00	3.84	3.34
Summing a column (12 values)	7.50	3.30	7.53	2.30	1.76	1.78	.30
Copying a formula (to 5 columns)	13.13	5.70	12.52	4.15	2.50	2.97	1.42
Inserting a row	8.85	4.90	8.19	1.25	2.79	2.07	1.00
Deleting a row	9.06	4.90	6.43	1.42	2.57	2.03	1.34
Erasing worksheet	5.25	3.12	4.65	2.15	.50	.39	1.45
120-PAYMENT AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE (FILE SIZE 39K)							
Loading the file	31.44	27.85	25.13	13.24	5.11	13.94	26.30
Copying formulas (6 cols. x 100 rows)	975.00	51.75	81.66	29.41	71.67	16.97	30.16
Recalculating the loan	969.10	973.33	793.33	236.66	320.00[1]	13.69	9.08
Saving the file	25.63	22.70	20.84	12.00	8.12	8.09	17.90
360-PAYMENT AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE (FILE SIZE 91K)							
Loading the file	49.54	47.65	40.52	22.04	13.39	23.97	31.70
Recalculating loan	gave up after 6 hrs.	gave up after 4 hrs.	gave up after 4 hrs.	gave up after 4 hrs.	3360.00[2]	135.00	20.23

*in native 16-bit mode 1 10 recalculations 2 16 recalculations

VIP Professional can be pretty slow when you use it on an Apple IIe without an accelerator or 16-bit card, so we decided to test it out with just that equipment installed (a Transwarp accelerator board and an 816 Card with a 65C816 chip, both from Applied Engineering). We also tested the Apple IIGS version of VIP Pro. The result: VIP Pro is slow no matter what setup you use, when you compare it to Lotus 1-2-3 on a PC XT and Excel on the Macintosh—two programs to which the publisher of VIP Pro favorably compares its product. And VIP Pro on the GS is slower than AppleWorks on the same machine.

Here's how we proceeded: We first clocked how long it took for VIP Pro, AppleWorks, Lotus 1-2-3, and Excel to load from a hard disk—not a measure of the programs' capabilities per se, but an indication of how much time you spend waiting between procedures. Then we measured how long it took each program to perform certain functions and calculations using identical formulas. The amortization formulas came from the book *Power-Up Using 1-2-3*. We measured the times in VIP Pro from the moment the OK prompt was selected until the READY message appeared.

If you study this chart, you'll notice a few interesting phemonena. In all setups, we gave up trying to recalculate a 360-payment amortization schedule with VIP Professional after it spent *hours* at that task. Performing other functions, though, the IIGS was the hands-down winner among VIP Pro versions. Generally, we found that the accelerator card provided the speediest processing on the Apple IIe on smaller tasks; a IIe equipped with a 16-bit card didn't fare much better than a IIe without one. The 16-bit card showed its stuff with larger files, however, and outperformed even the accelerator card in those recalculations. That was because the accelerator card sped up only the 64K of motherboard memory and the first 64K of auxiliary memory and thus suffered a speed drop-off with large files.

What else will you notice when reviewing this chart? Well, you'll note that AppleWorks on the GS gives Lotus on the PC XT a run for its money, but when it comes to recalculating large worksheets, Excel on the Macintosh leaves everything else in the dust.

We've noted all measurements in seconds so that you can easily compare times across the chart.

—Chip Carman and Amanda Hixson

a better one. It borrows a little here and a little there, but in no way is it superior to other programs. As our tests evidenced, Lotus 1-2-3 is the superior product in most respects.

As for any arguments about VIP Pro with a 16-bit or Transwarp card being a more powerful spreadsheet program than 1-2-3, all you have to do is run 1-2-3 on an 80286 or 80386 machine to fully understand the benefits of that program. As for considering VIP Pro vs. AppleWorks, that comparison isn't really valid, for the simple reason that people buy AppleWorks because they want a basic workhorse program. I doubt that many of the AppleWorks faithful are going to rush to embrace VIP Pro, mouse or no mouse. Most AppleWorks users who desire added performance and extra features have probably already jammed everything imaginable into their machines to optimize that program. I don't think they are now going to toss everything aside and start over.

Certainly a point can be made that VIP Pro is the only Lotus 1-2-3 clone available for the IIe and that if you want a 1-2-3-like spreadsheet program, you have nowhere else to turn. VIP Pro is an incomplete program, however. On a minimally configured Apple IIe, it offers many of the features and functions of its competition but falls short in critical areas such as speed and performance. On an accelerated IIe, it may reach greater parity, but the price is too high. ✚

Amanda Hixson is a San Jose-area freelance writer whose specialty is business software. She has written Lotus 1-2-3 training software and a book about Microsoft's Excel.

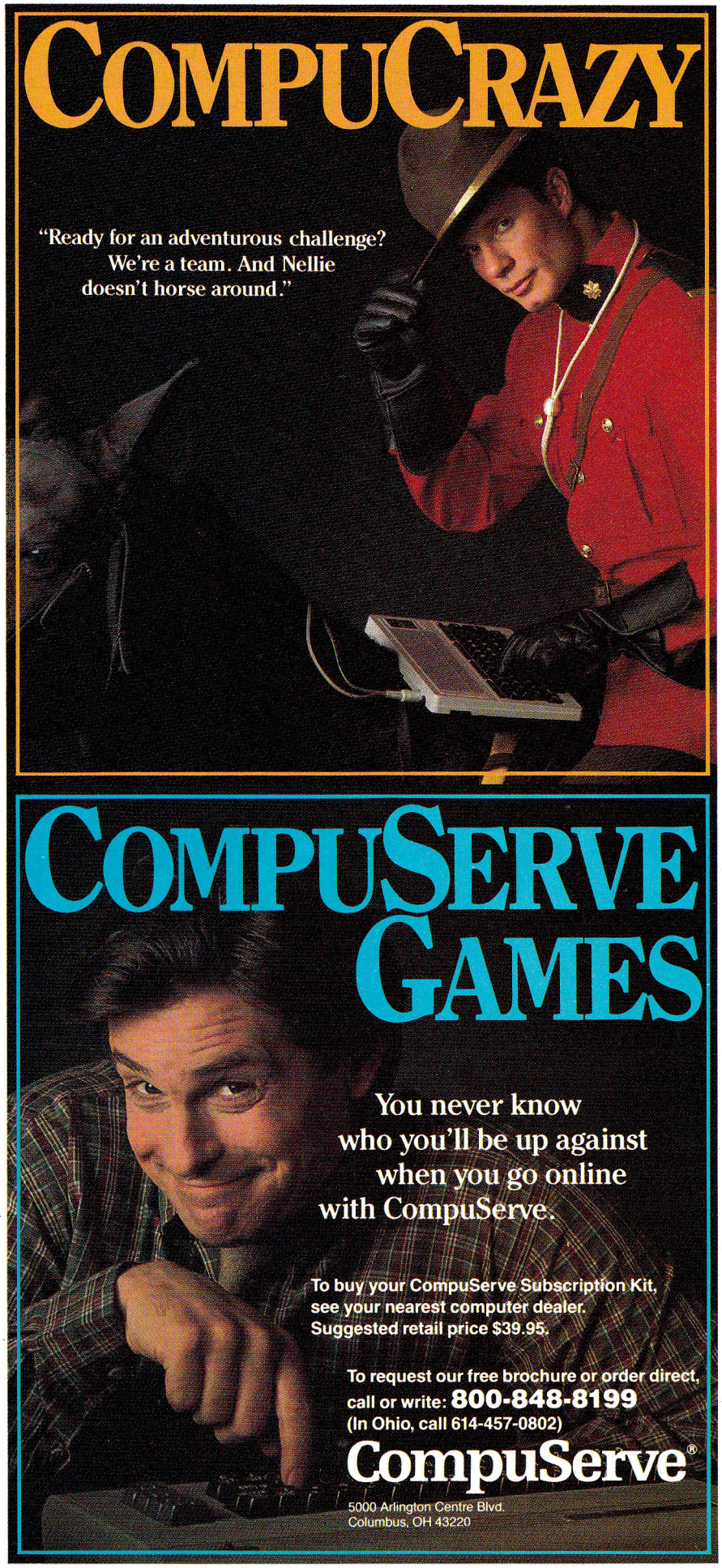
PRODUCT INFORMATION

VIP Professional
ISD Marketing, Inc.
20 Steelbase Road, Unit 12
Markham, Ontario
Canada L3R IB2

List Price: $249.95; IIGS version, $299.95

Requires: Apple IIc, IIGS, or enhanced IIe; 256K RAM; ProDOS; MultiRam, RamWorks III, or Z-RAM memory board; mouse, second disk drive, and accelerator board recommended

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

AST's video digitizer for the IIGS adds another S to the name—for sight.

VisionPLUS

Recently, we hosted a brunch, and after all the guests were fed, we turned a camera on them—a video camera that was attached to a computer via a digitizing board. After everyone was photographed, we brought the images into a paint program for some quick touch-ups. "Cover the bald spot." "Shorten my nose." "Could I see how I'd look with a mustache?" Our friends went home with printed copies of their portraits, before and after pixel surgery.

A video digitizer is a marvelous tool, for fun as well as for practical applications, and the first one for the Apple IIGS is here.

AST-VisionPlus

The AST-VisionPlus is a video-digitizer card that captures black-and-white or color images from a video camera, camcorder, or VCR (Beta or VHS) and transfers them to the Apple IIGS. (What it's doing, simply stated, is converting NTSC composite video signals into a format that's usable in the computer. See "On Digitizing," which accompanies this article, for a more detailed explanation.) The AST-VisionPlus package includes the card; a cable adapter; software; and a well-written, illustrated manual. Installation is a snap. The 10-inch-long by 2.75-inch-wide card plugs into any slot in your Apple IIGS. The cable adapter fits into the back panel of the GS and connects to an RCA jack on the card, and your video source plugs into an RCA jack on the back of this adapter.

When you boot the Vision Effects software that comes with the AST-VisionPlus board and select Digitize, the AST-VisionPlus instantly displays the images "live" from the source to the computer screen—in 320 × 200-resolution black-and-white images at 15 scans per second, 640 × 200-black-and-white images at 7.5 scans per second, and 320 × 200 color images at 5 scans per second—from which you can then capture still images.

The software lets you select from several digitizing options, and it lets you alter the captured images and save them to disk. You make all of your selections from pull-down menus and dialog boxes (small windows that open on the screen to give or request information).

More Than Black and White

Black-and-white digitizing is, more accurately, monochrome digitizing; you can choose black, red, blue, or green. Each captures the image in shades of that one color. You can choose 320 × 200 resolution with 2, 4, 8, or 16 gray levels (shades of the colors) or 640 × 200 with 2 or 4 gray levels. (The latter is best for line art or text.)

Digitizing is easy. You start by moving slide-bar controls to set brightness and contrast. It doesn't matter if you make the wrong choice here because, as the system is capturing and displaying an image on the screen, you can use the GS mouse to change the settings. Move the mouse up to increase contrast, move it right to increase brightness, and so on. Once you like the display, you freeze it by pressing the space bar. If you didn't capture just what you wanted (did your model blink?), you just press the space bar once more, and you're digitizing again. When you get just what you want, you click the mouse.

Once your image is captured, you can save it and then play with it. Change the gray level from 16 to 8 and see how it looks. Add a color tint. Replace each shade of gray with a color. It's so easy to do that we found it hard to stop. You simply click on a pixel (or area) that has the gray level you want to replace and "mix" the color with which you want to replace it. With a palette of 4096 colors, you can achieve an astounding variety of effects.

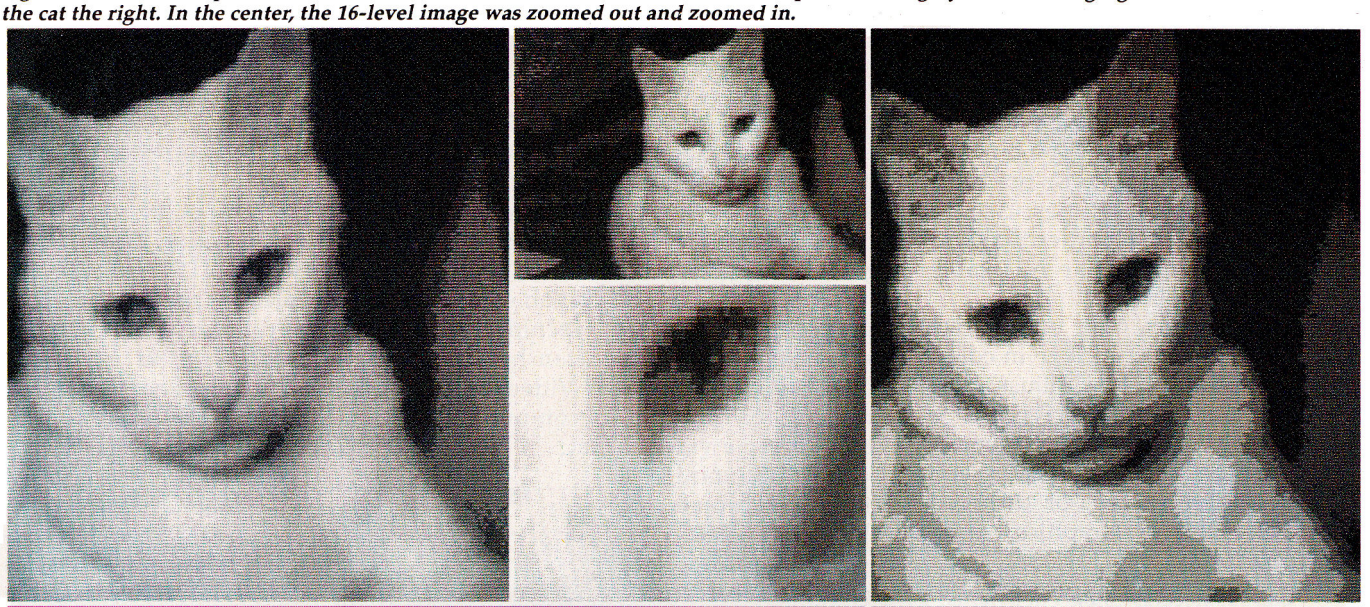
VisionPlus has more options for you to try (see figures 1 and 4). Invert the colors. Zoom in and edit the image pixel by pixel. Zoom out to reduce the image. We reduced some images to quarter-inch squares, and they were remarkably sharp. Use Aspect Ratio and stretch your image vertically or horizontally.

If you like the effects, you can save your image in any or all of the new configurations.

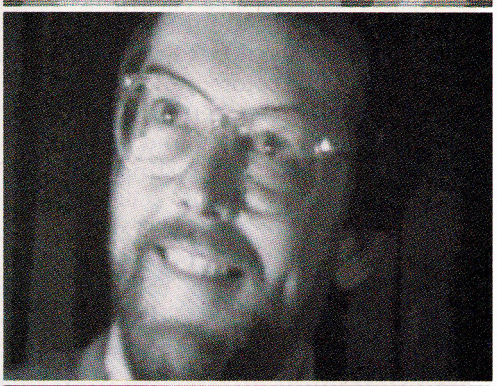
Use a Color Camera or VCR

When you digitize in color, the screen resolution is restricted to 320 × 200. Color digitizing works best with inanimate objects or posed models, because the subject is being scanned at only five scans per second. Moving models tend to blur. Also, for that reason, capturing screens from the VCR is a trial-and-error process, since the movement

Figure 1: With an inexpensive black-and-white video camera, Roberta's cat was captured in 16 gray levels. Changing the levels to 8 created the cat the right. In the center, the 16-level image was zoomed out and zoomed in.









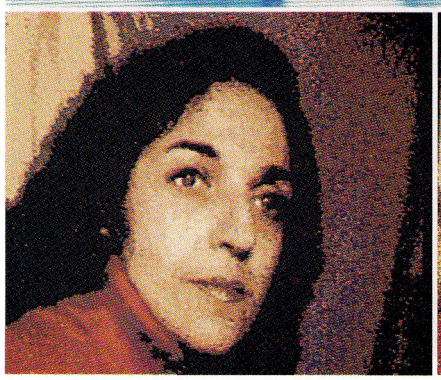


Figure 2: You can use a digitizer to perform experimental pixel surgery (above and right). Roberta will stick to brunette.

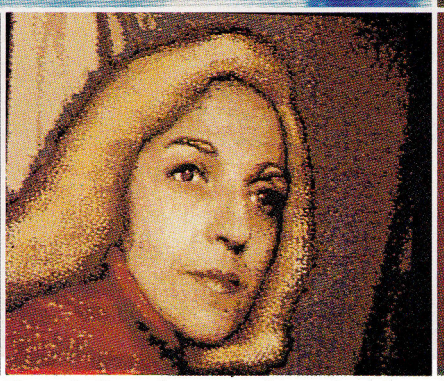


Figure 3: Capturing scenes from television via a VCR is a challenge (see Paul Newman, above, center), but it can be done.

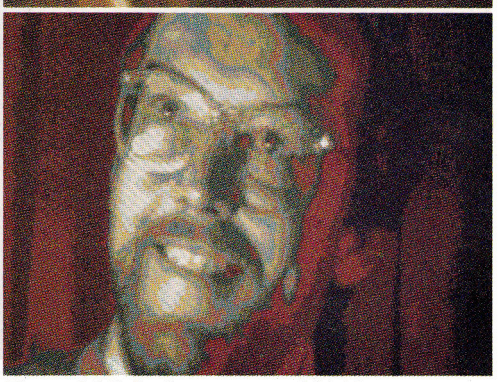


Figure 4: Michael was captured in 16 gray levels; Change Color transformed the image into two full-color portraits.

usually creates images with lots of glitching. We managed to get pictures of Paul Newman and a group of other cowboys, and, although they aren't of publication quality, they're certainly adequate for many applications (see figure 3). For top-quality color images, you'll want to use a good color-video camera. We got our best images, with the most intense colors and sharpest details, when we used a camcorder that was connected directly to the AST cable connector.

You can select either one of two methods when you digitize in color: Color Dither or Palette Adjust.

Color Dither

Color dither means your image will comprise red, blue, and green pixels that are mixed, or dithered (see "Speaking of Graphics," *A+*, February 1987).

The three colors appear next to each other in different patterns. Your eyes mix the colors to create an illusion of many colors; red next to green appears to be yellow, green and blue appear as cyan, and so on. Dithering creates an interesting, textured effect (see figure 5).

Palette Adjust

Palette Adjust uses 16 colors to display your image. As the camera is focused on your subject, the software performs a statistical analysis of what it sees (the information to be digitized), and it creates a palette of the 16 colors most common to the subject.

This palette then serves for your captured image. After you've captured the screen, you can change individual colors in the palette or alter all of it (see figure 6).

Don't Stop Now

Images that are saved with Vision Effects, complying with Apple's standard for uncompressed graphics files, are saved in the accepted format for IIGS graphics. Thus, you can load them into an Apple IIGS paint program, such as PaintWorks Plus, and further enhance and/or print them.

Just a Few Criticisms

Although we did get used to it, we weren't comfortable with the color-selection technique for changing colors. Thin red, blue, and green horizontal bars appear at the top of the screen. The bars have tick marks representing adjustable increments from 0 to 15 that you control with

On Digitizing

The essential concept in digitizing is the translation of an analog, or continuous, signal, which most computers cannot work with, into a digital, or discrete, signal that the computer can "understand." Devices are available to digitize many things including sound, temperature, and even hand movement (with a mouse). Video digitizing is the creation of a computer graphic from a video signal.

The standard NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) broadcast television signal is a continuous signal. Thus, "red," for example, need not be one of a palette of 2, 4, 16, or even 256 colors; it can include any imaginable shade of red. The high quality of a television image comes from this capability for infinite shading. When this red video pixel is digitized, the digitizing hardware and software divide the continuous signal (with its infinite number of shades, or levels, of red) into a set number of levels of red. In the case of the Apple IIGS, with 16 colors on a scan line, a monochrome video digitizer can divide the signal into 16 distinct shades of red—or gray (see figure 8).

The essential concept in digitizing is the translation of an analog signal, which most computers cannot work with, into a digital signal.

Real-time digitizing means that your computer is capturing and displaying the image as fast as the video source is producing it, which allows you to digitize moving images successfully. NTSC video has 30 frames per second, and, so far, there aren't many digitizers for personal computers that work in real time. Although the digitizer interface card takes care of the analog-to-digital conversion, the CPU of the computer must manipulate this data to actually assign gray levels and move it to the frame buffer to make the image visible. Even with the high speed of the Apple IIGS, manipulating 32K of picture data takes time, especially in color.

Color digitizing requires that the composite NTSC signal be broken down into individual red, green, and blue signals before being digitized. The AST-VisionPlus, capturing in the Monochrome mode at 15 scans per second, is almost real-time (the company calls it "live"). When you are capturing in color, the VisionPlus slows to a 5-frame-per-second crawl that requires your subject or your videotape to hold still so you can get a clear picture.

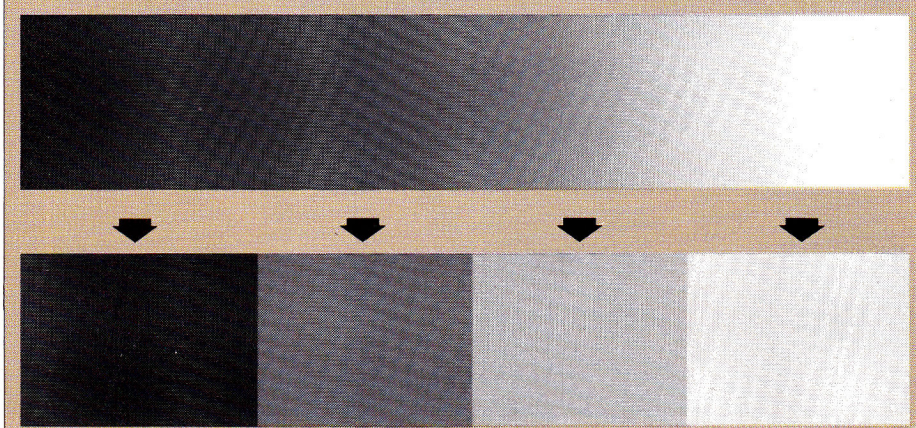


Figure 8: In digitizing, the analog, continuous, video signal (top) must be divided into a digital, discrete, signal (bottom). In this case, the signal is being divided into four gray levels.

Figure 5 (below): With a color camcorder, this portrait of Katherine was captured from a 3 × 5 color photograph in the Color Dither mode. Dithering creates an interesting textured effect.



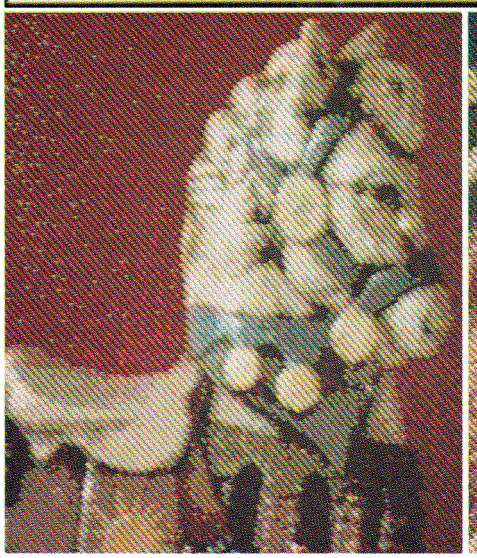




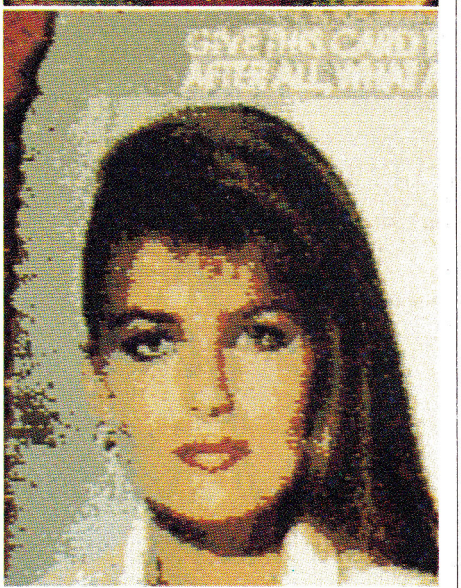
Figure 6: The same photograph (above) captured in Palette Adjust mode and enhanced with a border in Activision's Paintworks Plus. Below, left, is a three-gray-level capture enhanced with a paint program for color and text.

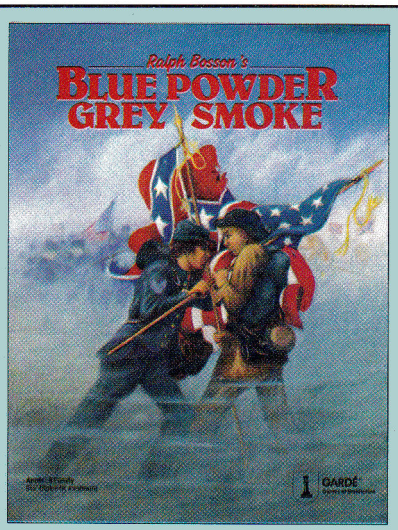
Figure 7: The pictures below and at lower left show some uses for a video digitizer, including insurance inventory of personal items, and arts and crafts.











Feel the Excitement
Experience the Drama
Soldier with the Blue and Grey

featuring

Antietam
Gettysburg
Chickamauga



Lead Johnny Reb and Billy Yank in battle, from the desperate fields of Antietam to the far flung heights of Gettysburg or into the deadly forests of Chickamauga. Gardé's **Blue Powder Grey Smoke** is a unique and challenging game of Civil War command and strategy. Included are 2 disks with nine scenarios, from company to divisional level battles, each with four separate variations. Add to that a computer player which may choose from one of three separate command styles and you have a different battle each time you play.

In national reviews, Jay Selover in Computer Gaming World stated **"This effort matches the cutting edge market level...A Player's game"**

Neil Shapiro in Nibble said **"Blue Powder Grey Smoke is the definitive way to fight Civil War battles today...Graphically the game is beautiful ...A piece de resistance"**

Apple II+,IIe,IIc,GS w/64k
Commodore 64/128
$49.95
Available at your local retailer
or call **1-800-367-1435**

Gardé®
Games of Distinction
8 Bishop Lane, Madison, CT. 06443

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Digitize?

Many of you may be thinking that you'd like to have a video digitizer, but you can't think of a good reason to own one. Well, put your mind at ease and read on. Here are just some uses; we're sure you'll be able to find many more (see figure 7).

Business

Digitized images can greatly enhance the usefulness of your computerized databases. The AST-VisionPlus's Zoom Out option is particularly helpful because you can reduce the images and still retain clarity.

- For taking inventory, pictures are much easier to deal with than are series of numbers. After all, what was item #156934A again?
- In real-estate offices, your files are more helpful when they include pictures of the properties.
- Personnel records benefit from digitized photo IDs.

You can create your own business stationery with a picture of your storefront, or your business logo.

Desktop Publishing

Create your own clip art. Use digitized images in cards, fliers, and newsletters.

Education

Here're a couple of suggestions straight from the AST users' manual.

Digitize maps and add text and other graphics to emphasize historical events.

Digitize a dental X-ray and change the color of one gray level to make a tooth filling easy for your students to see.

Personal Applications

For insurance records, digitize your possessions, print them, and paste them onto index cards containing relevant information. Or put them into a computerized database.

Do you want a new you? Don't spend weeks growing a beard only to find it looks awful. Don't cut your hair and then hide in the house waiting for it to grow back. Before you buy that bottle of dye, use a video digitizer (see figure 2).

Capture yourself and use the Zoom Out mode to reduce the image to about one-quarter screen size; save it to disk; then capture models with different hairdos, beards, and so on from magazines. Reduce these images and save them to disk. With a paint program, use the Copy and Paste functions to copy the hair, the beard, or whatever from the models onto your own image. Voilà! How do you look?

You'll find many uses for a video digitizer, including business, education, desktop publishing, arts and crafts, and personal applications.

Print personalized stationery for the entire family. Reduce the portraits to about half an inch square and, in a paint program, place them on an otherwise blank document. Print it and then use a copier to make lots of copies. If you want color, look for a copy shop with color photocopy machines.

Create some personalized iron-on shirts by printing your documents with iron-on ribbons.

Arts and Crafts

Have you ever worked on a painting and found you weren't quite sure what colors to use? Instead of taking a chance, you can digitize the painting and then use the color editing options to try different colors. Stained-glass artists can save lots of time and money by doing the same thing.

If you'd like to try your hand at computer animation, digitize something in different stages of movement, such as a person with arms up, arms out, and then arms down. Use the sequence of pictures in a computer-animation program that lets you load in standard GS graphics. You can get some interesting effects if you use Vision Effects' aspect ratio to stretch the images first.

These suggestions, of course, are just the beginning.

To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.



With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

Computer Talk



The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II+ and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. This fixed vocabulary of 720 words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo+, and Cricket,™ is compatible with numerous educational and special needs programs from over eighty software manufacturers. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, California 93013 (805) 684-4593

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the mouse. To increase red, you drag the mouse up, to increase green, you move the mouse up, and so on. The difference between drag and move is that when you drag you hold down the button while moving the mouse. We found this method awkward and prefer the slide-bar technique that the program uses for changing brightness and contrast.

The program's color-editing option needs a real Undo function, one that undoes your last move. You can undo a color change by reselecting a gray level, but doing so changes the entire image back to a gray scale—not very helpful when you've successfully changed 12 of your 16 gray scales and you don't like the last change you made.

As we were experimenting with different video sources, we crashed the program several times. As with most brand-new software, this problem will probably be ironed out in a later version. In the meantime, though, if you want to switch, for example, from camera input to VCR input or from VCR videotape to television, save your image first!

We like the AST-VisionPlus, especially its ease of use and flexibility. Look at the pictures accompanying this article and judge for yourself. As you do, be aware that these images have been photographed from the screen and then printed, so some color intensity and sharpness have been lost along the way.

If you can use a video digitizer, and it does have many uses (see "Why Digitize?" on page 60), the AST-VisionPlus is definitely a product to consider. +

Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery are contributing editors of A+. They teach at the New School in New York City and are coauthors of a book on Apple-computer graphics.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AST-VisionPlus
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-0340
List Price: $295
Requires: Apple IIGS; 512K RAM; 3.5-inch disk drive; video camera (color optional), VCR, or any other NTSC-compatible device

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



Give a new twist to all your printouts

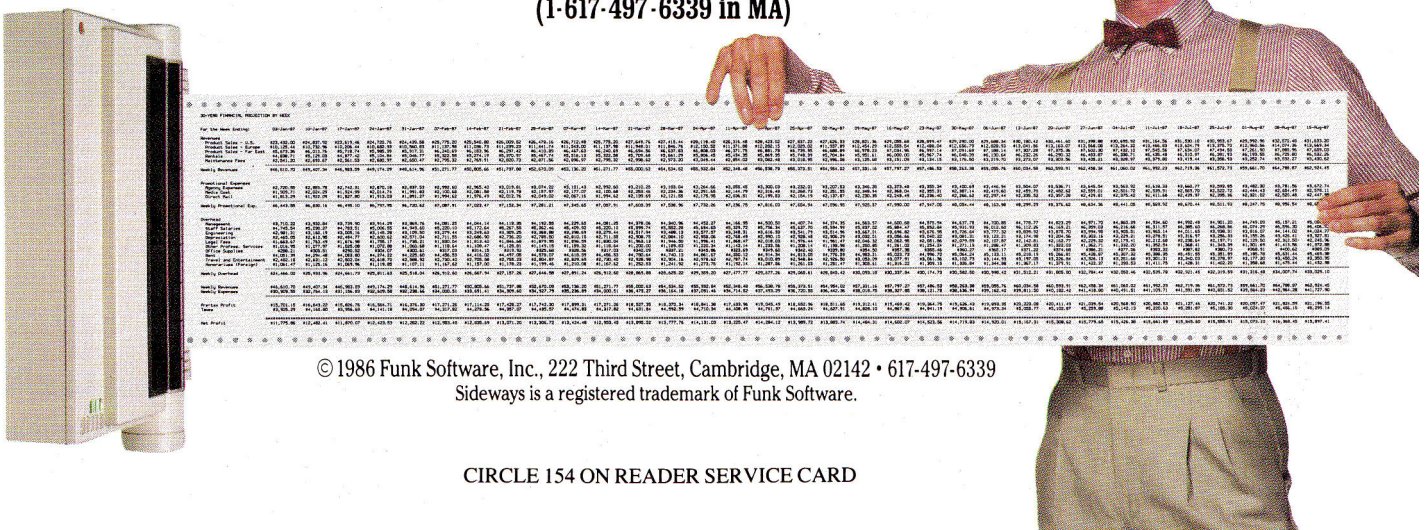
With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865.
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)

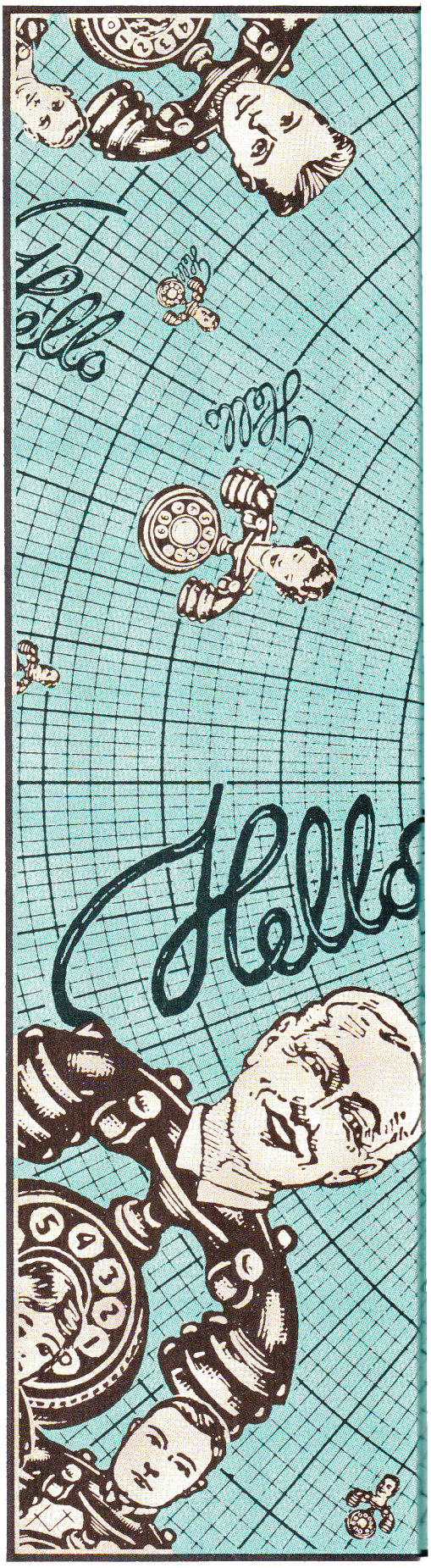


© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for electronic conferencing and electronic mail

DIVERSI-DIAL



Diversi-DIAL is an electronic-conferencing and electronic-mail system for the Apple IIe and IIGS. It works on a 64K II Plus as well, but without the electronic-mail (E-mail) feature. Diversi-DIAL (D-Dial) also requires as many internal 300-bps Hayes Micromodems or Apple-Cat II modems (or compatibles) as its operator can afford, up to seven. With a full complement of modems installed, D-Dial is capable of handling eight participants in a simultaneous conference: seven remote callers and the local operator.

The D-Dial software is expensive ($475), and it requires a significant investment in modems and phone-line installation and monthly charges. (A $5 demo disk is available if you want to sample the software before buying it.)

Savvy D-Dial operators can easily recover these costs by selling passwords to the system, however, making the price less of a barrier. The going rate for a one-month password is $10, so you need only a few steady customers to meet expenses.

About 40 D-Dial systems are already operating around the country. The listing at the end of this article includes some of these stations.

Conferencing

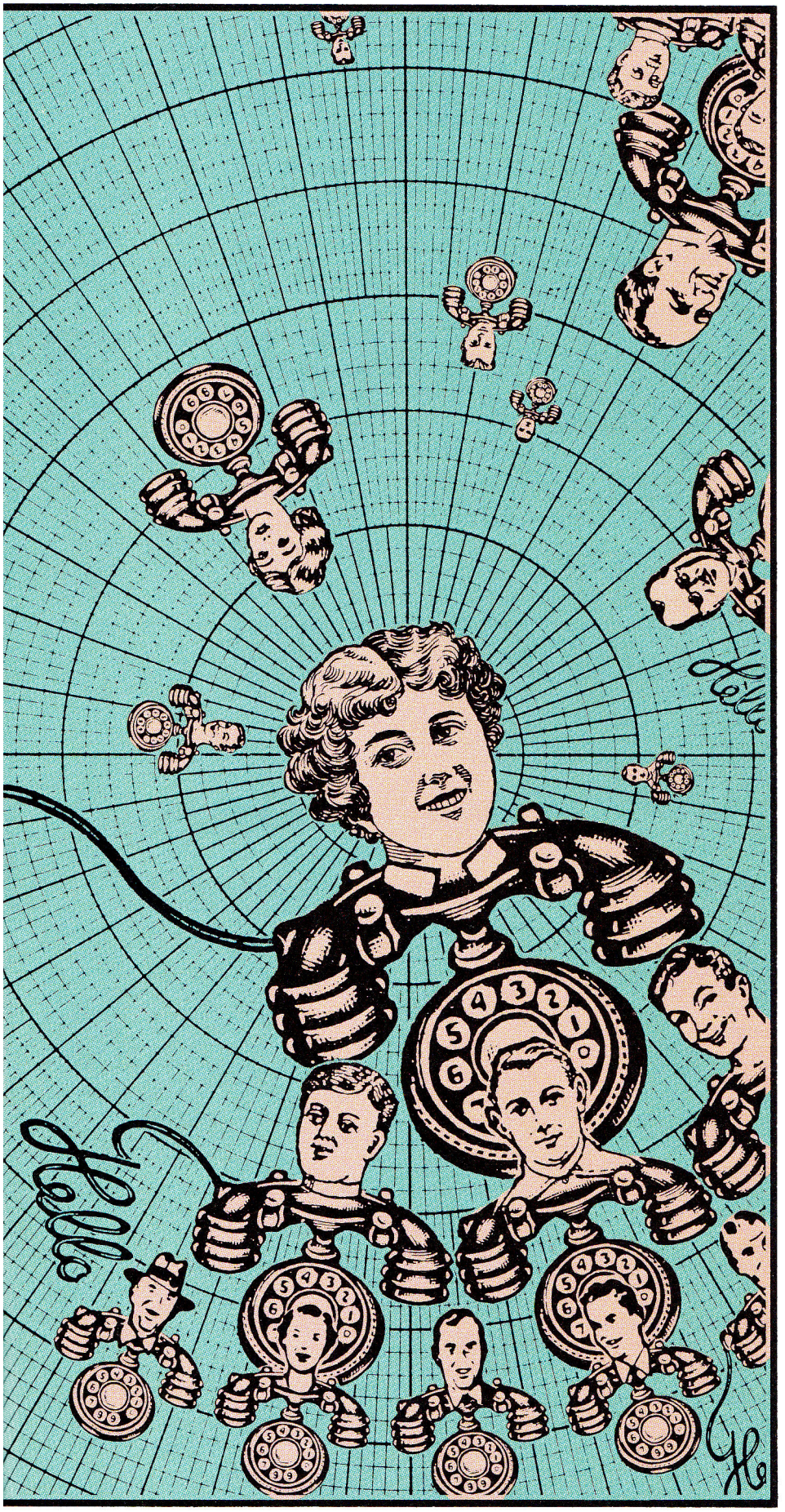
When you first sign onto a D-Dial by entering an assigned password (or pressing Return if you don't have a password yet), you automatically enter a public D-Dial channel, and your presence is announced to other participants. (Public-channel conferences are open to any caller, but there are also private channels on which two callers can have a confidential chat.)

From there you can begin participating in the conference. To send a message to everyone, just type it and press Return. The other participants see the message preceded by a status word indicating who sent it. And, of course, you will see any messages other participants send.

If this procedure sounds easy, it is! About the only conference-related commands a caller might ever want to use are /Tn to switch to a private channel and /S to list the IDs of other members on the system. Help with commands is always a couple of keystrokes away: /? for a summary of all commands and /I for more-detailed help.

Electronic Mail

D-Dial reserves 48K of memory as a post office for electronic mail. The command for sending mail to a



member of the system is /Ennn <text> where nnn is the ID number of the member. The command for reading mail is just /E.

Interestingly, D-Dial never saves its electronic mail to disk. In fact, D-Dial does not need a disk drive at all—the program-caller statistics, passwords, mail, and everything else stays in memory until you turn off the computer. Not being able to save things permanently to disk is frustrating, especially if you're in an area with frequent power outages, but you'll have to cope.

Linking

The most interesting feature of D-Dial is its ability to link to other D-Dial stations across the country. When a link is set up, all conference activity on one system is transmitted to the linked station. Since the other station may, in turn, be linked to another station, an enormous linked network is possible in which you can communicate with anyone on any station (by conference or E-mail). One session I sampled involved D-Dial stations in Chicago, Las Vegas, San Antonio, Detroit, Houston, Dallas, and a host station in Corpus Christi. I was meeting people from all over the continent just by making one call to Texas!

I was meeting people from all over just by making one call!

Linking is an attractive feature for those who are in the local calling range of a D-Dial station, because they have no long-distance toll charges to pay. It is the D-Dial station that pays for the call to a link station in another city. D-Dial operators can minimize telephone charges by using a new long-distance calling service called PC Pursuit.

The PC Pursuit service is available from GET Telenet. For a fixed fee of $25 per month, you can make a modem call (evenings and weekends) to any of 14 major cities through your local Telenet access port. This service makes linking to D-Dial stations in these cities affordable. For more information on PC Pursuit, call (800) 368-4215.

System Operators

I'm convinced the people who enjoy D-Dial the most are the system

ZEPHYR's EXCLUSIVE SOFTWARE

Good Software! Great Prices!

For YOUR

APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT
Pick the Ones YOU Want:

☐ **FINANCER™**—10 most needed financial calculations in easy to use package. Menu selectable for: amortization schedule, present values, future values, simple & compound interest, installment loan, days between dates, & more. Output to screen or printer. **"FINANCER is best"-G.W.,Montana** **$19.95**

☐ **MUSICMAN™**—Compose music on screen, placing notes, rests, sharps, flats on musical staff. Vary key, pitch, tempo & legato to perfect your music. Save your compositions to disk to replay or revise later. Comes with musical selections. 80 column display. **$29.95**

☐ **ASTROSTELL™**—Learn the constellation using your computer, all 88 included. Four levels star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore & observing tips.80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minnesota.** **$29.95**

☐ **STATCALC™**—Key statistical functions for student or experienced user. Includes correlation & regression, normal, T, Poisson, binomial, Chi-square, distributions, data handling for sorts, mean, standard deviation, range, median. Save data to disk. Manual explains statistics and program use with examples. **$39.95**

☐ **HOROSCOPICS™**—For your birthdate and time the exact sky conditions are calculated and horoscope chart printed out, with zodiac, sun, moon & all planets. Includes astrological reading, sun & moon sign, ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. **$24.95**

☐ **BIO-DATA™**—Calculates Biorhythms for any time period you specify and displays on screen or to printer. For your birthdate gives celestial longitude of sun and your astrological sign. Determines Julian Day #, days since birth & day of week for birth. **$19.95**

☐ **VOCABULATOR™**—Improve your vocabulary at selectable skill level, from high school to sequipedalian. Use multiple choice or quick review mode. Add words you want included. **"Recommended: Excellent Program"-Electronic Learning Mag** **$29.95**

☐ **SUPERCAT™**—Professional level cataloging for up to 5,000 books per directory with hard disk or 1000 per floppy (400 for Apple). Multiple subjects & authors, call #, title, publisher, etc., plus fields to customize. Print 3x5 index cards & reports in various formats. Sort and retrieve data by any field. Fast and easy to use. **$49.95**

☐ **CATMAN™**—Catalog your books, records, tapes with ease. Store author, title, and subject for up to 3000 item per floppy(1500 for Apple). Use search options to to get listings on screen or printer. Your choice if full power of Supercat not needed. **$19.95**

☐ **HEADLINER™**—Print banners and signs on any 80 or 132 column printer in letters up to 13" high (smaller sizes, too). Any length headline. Great for parties, kids, offices, stores. Get your message across! **On PC MAG Holiday '85 Wish List.** **$19.95**

FREE CATALOG OF OTHER SOFTWARE
CALL OR WRITE

ORDER TODAY!

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 70 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. H
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
☎ **412-422-6600**

MasterCard VISA

ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 6th YEAR OF BUSINESS

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

operators. They're the ones responsible for maintaining the system, assigning passwords, locking out twit callers, setting parameters, and so on. D-Dial has a rich set of system-support commands for doing all these chores.

Some of the keener operators even publish newsletters for their members. If you join Corpus Christi's Arcturan Outpost at (512) 992-4782, for example, you'll receive *News from Arcturus* every month. One issue I read announced a weekend campout for Texan D-Dialers, a computer-art contest, and a report on "a group of Vogons" trying to disrupt another D-Dial system. These people are having fun!

Obviously, the goal of most D-Dial operators is not to make money from password fees but to make friends and have some fun tinkering with the Diversi-DIAL program. D-Dial members like it because they can become involved in large national conferences without paying the hourly rates of the large commercial information services.

Is Diversi-DIAL for you? Perhaps the best way to find out is to call one of the D-Dial stations listed below. If you're a system-operator candidate, by all means purchase the $5 demo disk from Diversified Software. ✚

Gary Little is the developer of Point-to-Point, a communications program for the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS published by Pinpoint.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Diversi-DIAL
Diversified Software Research
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
(313) 553-9460
List Price: $475
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS; 64K RAM

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CURRENT DIVERSI-DIAL STATIONS

To find out if Diversi-DIAL is for you, you could call one of the D-Dial systems already operating in this country – some of which are listed below alphabetically by state.

LA-D-Dial
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 399-2009

The Chat-Line
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 963-3637

Sofia System
San Jose, CA 92170
(408) 257-1853

The Three-Ring Circuit
Huntington, CT 06484
(203) 926-1557

Fantasia
Satellite Beach, FL 32937
(305) 777-7580

The Booth
Conyers, GA 30207
(404) 922-2428

Midwest Relay
Rockford, IL 61111
(815) 633-6533

Utopia
Chicago, IL 60629
(312) 925-4879

$penderz: Never Inn
Rockford, IL 61111
(815) 633-4400

The ASCII Connection
Chicago, IL
(312) 284-6124

Kaleidoscope
Darien, IL 60559
(312) 968-4820

Kink Heaven
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-8891

The Call Box
Elgin, IL 70121
(312) 741-9782

5150 Chat Line
Revere, MA 02151
(617) 289-8023

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
Farmington, MI 48018
(313) 553-4373

Cat House
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 326-1155

CompuChat
St. Louis, MO 63144
(314) 725-1200

The Computer Connection
Las Vegas, NV 89114
(702) 734-8724

Beyond Reality
Morganville, NJ 07751
(201) 972-8731

First Amendment
Florham Park, NJ 07932
(201) 377-1803

Interchat
North Bergen, NJ 07047
(201) 861-7680

Flash-Talk
Bloomfield, NJ 07003-1451
(201) 743-4850

Frankly Speaking
Riverdale, NJ 07457
(201) 839-9440

Attic-Static
Westfield, NJ 07090
(201) 654-1680

Out of the Blue
Old Chelsea Station
New York, NY 10113
(718) 615-2026

The Great Beyond
New York, NY 10009
(718) 339-5053

American Link-Line
Buffalo, NY 14224
(716) 823-1409

Isle Chat
Old Bethpage, NY 11804
(516) 822-0144

Earth News
Brooklyn, NY 11235
(718) 891-8099

Austin Party Line
Austin, TX 78764
(512) 892-6521

Arcturan Outpost
Corpus Christi, TX 78412
(512) 992-4784

SA Party Line
San Antonio, TX 78217
(512) 829-1951

Interact
Pasadena, TX 77505
(713) 998-0346

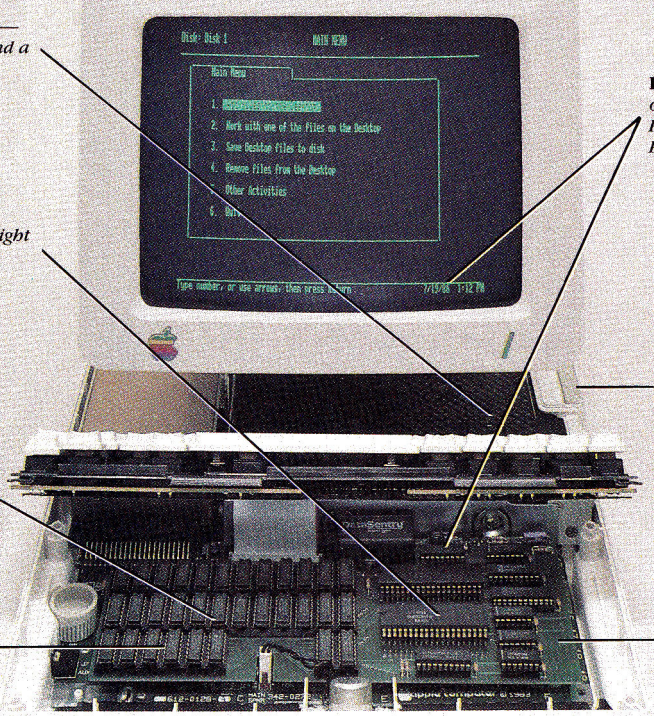
Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—*so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*



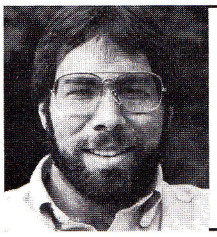
Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

THE NO. 1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL



APPLE II USERS

- Because you use an Apple II computer...
- Because you require in-depth product reviews and evaluations...
- Because you want hands-on tutorials...
- Because you need information covering new business, educational and personal applications...

YOU NEED A+ MAGAZINE!

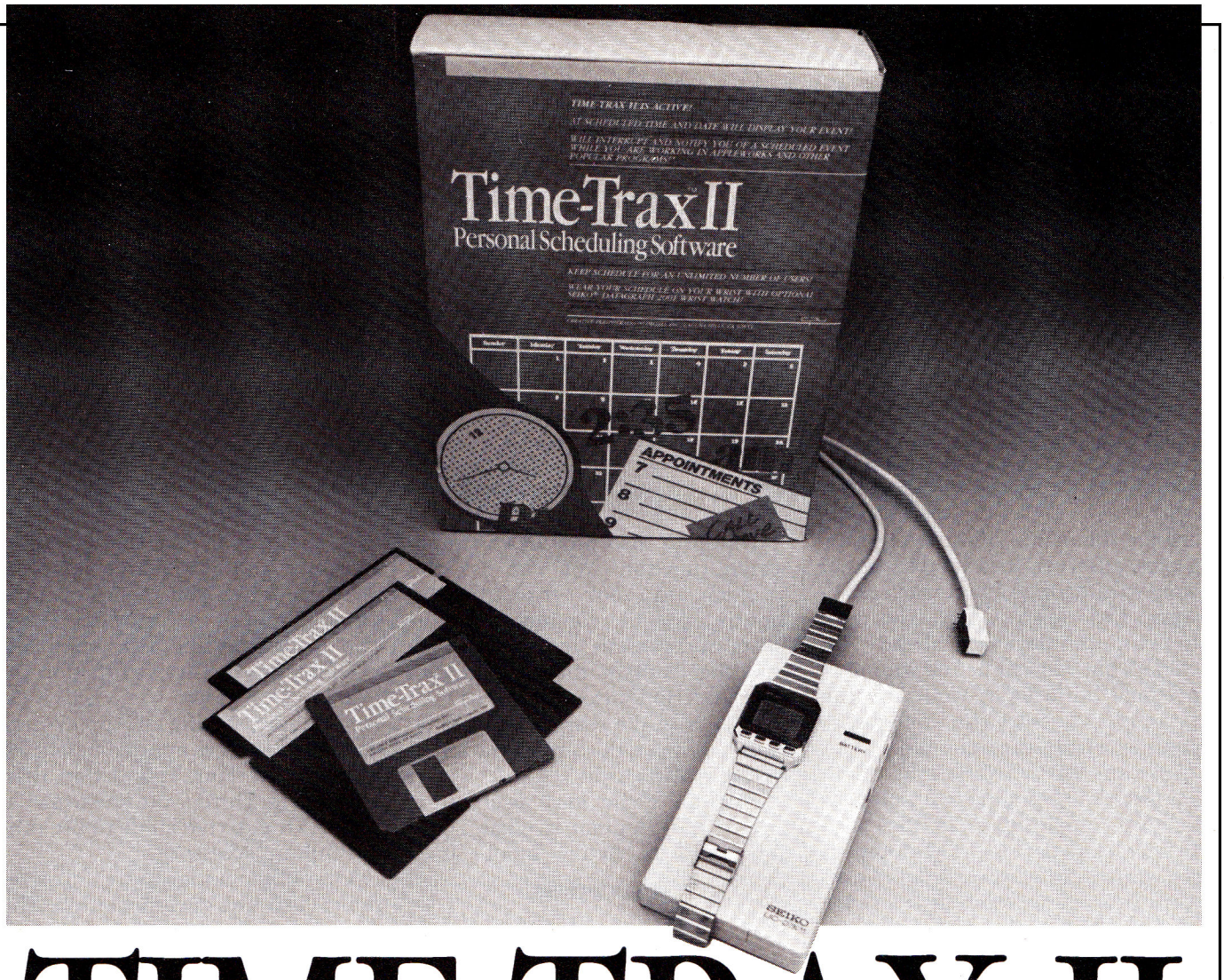
Every issue of A+ Magazine brings you the most complete information on applications, new products and ways to expand the overall performance of your system. There's no other Apple II magazine as complete and definitive as A+, *and there's no better time than now to subscribe to A+ and save 50%!*

Enter your subscription to A+ Magazine today and save 50% off the annual single-copy price—*that's just like getting 2 issues for the price of 1!*

For fast service call 1-800-852-5200!

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine

4Z502



TIME-TRAX II

SOFTWARE *BY ROBERT L. TIGHE*

You may never forget your appointments again. If your computer doesn't remind you, your wristwatch will.

Do you sometimes get so involved in your work that you forget to look at your watch? Do you have an appointment-calendar program for your computer but forget to look at the schedule? Can you remember all your appointments?

If you're like me, there are times when you could use an appointment alarm system—something to signal you before an important event. Now an Apple II program is available that promises to give you just such a signal and perform several other useful functions. The program is Time-Trax II, a calendar-scheduling utility you can use by itself or as a Pinpoint accessory. It can also download your hectic schedule into a special wristwatch.

The Appointment Calendar

Time-Trax II saves appointment information in potentially large disk-based files. Each file is designed to hold up to 23 consecutive months of data, and you can create and use an unlimited number of such files.

The program marks each appointment or event in a file with the time of the event; an event category label such as Appointment, Meeting, Phone, or Birthday; and a note that can contain up to six 40-column lines (see figure 1). You type this information in response to questions the program asks. Each month can contain up to 311 such event entries, with up to 99 entries on any single day. You can print out the calendar screen or the entries for any set of days.

The structure of the calendar program allows for flexibility. You can

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

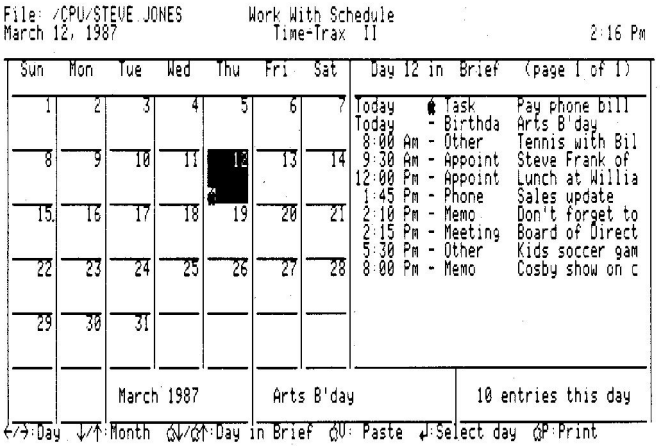


Figure 1: Time-Trax II lets you easily enter up to 99 events per day that designate the time and task and include a brief note. You can keep separate sets of appointments in different files.

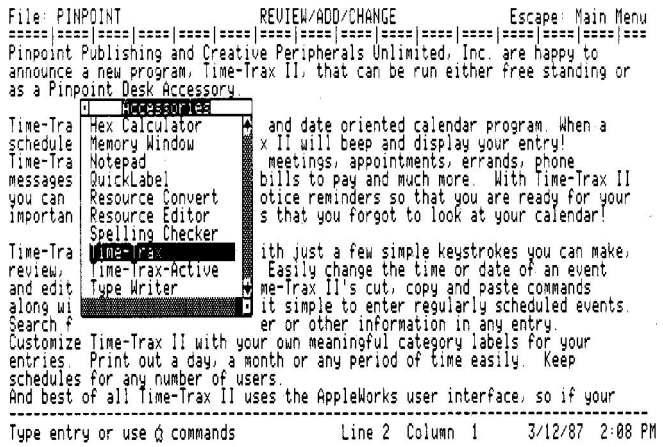


Figure 2: Adding Time-Trax as an accessory to Pinpoint lets you use Time-Trax with AppleWorks. When Time-Trax is active, appointment notices pop up while you are working.

change the names of the event categories; a lawyer, for example, might want to categorize events such as Divorce, Probate, or Court. The most common holidays are already included, but you can define your own personal holidays as well. You can also copy any entry from one day to another within the same file.

Besides the schedule and calendar, each file contains two notepads that can contain up to 25 lines with 40 characters per line. The notepads act much like the AppleWorks word-processing module does, except that they don't have word wrap-around.

You gain access to all of the features of the program, including disk access for working with files and directories, through a built-in menu system that is similar to AppleWorks menus, so the program is simple to learn and use. It employs some open-apple commands, but they are listed at the bottom of the appropriate screens.

So far, Time-Trax sounds like no more than just another full-featured calendar program, but it has several abilities that go beyond those of other scheduling programs.

Pinpoint Enhancements

When you add Time-Trax as an accessory to Pinpoint (itself an accessory program—see figure 2), you get a calendar similar to the Pinpoint appointment calendar but with some important new features. The file system itself allows you to keep many distinct sets of appointments, for different people or different purposes, in separately named files. Only one file can be in use at a time, but you can easily save one and load the next without leaving Time-Trax.

Time-Trax also provides a simple search function. You can ask the program to look through any months in a file for any character string and present you with all entries that contain those characters. This function also allows several characters in the search string to be replaced by a wild-card character.

Active Notification

Potentially the most useful feature in the program is what Time-Trax calls its Active mode. It is

Time-Trax represents a step into the future of appointment-scheduling programs.

standard while you are using the Time-Trax program by itself, but you can also add it to other programs as a Pinpoint accessory. When you begin using an application program with Pinpoint and Time-Trax installed, you call up the Pinpoint menu and select Time-Trax Active. From then on, as long as you continue working in that application, Time-Trax beeps and presents you with an informational window whenever the time comes for an appointment. You can even tell the program to notify you prior to an event, selecting an advance time from 1 minute to 14 days ahead. When you finish reading the notice, you simply press Return, and you're back where you left off.

Unfortunately, the system has some inconveniences. It takes almost a minute to load the Time-Trax accessory and the Active appointment file when you request it. Like other Pinpoint accessories, Time-Trax loads from the disk when you need it. Also, the Active function appears to slow down some activities. For example, sorting an AppleWorks database file takes approximately 5% longer with Time-Trax active than without it. Third, you have to disconnect the Active mode to use other Pinpoint accessories.

One other unnecessary inconvenience is in the documentation. The manual is clearly written, but it needs improvements in organization. For example, you have to follow instructions in chapter 7 and appendix B to install Time-Trax into an application program. The manual does not tell you to do both.

You also have to deal with some incompatibilities. The program requires a IIGS, IIc, or IIe. You need a ProDOS-compatible clock, and to access the built-in clock on the IIGS, you have to use ProDOS 8 rather than the ProDOS 1.1.1 that comes with Time-Trax. Fortunately, the program disk is not copy-protected, and you can transfer all files to another floppy disk or a hard disk.

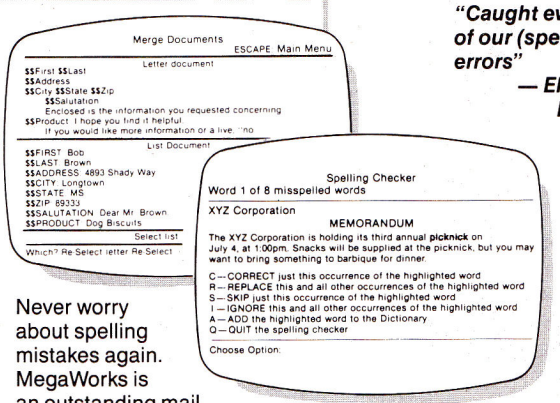
Time-Trax does not work with any Pinpoint version older than 1.3, nor does it work with AppleWorks 1.2 or 1.0. In theory it works with any application program compatible with Pinpoint, but the combination of programs can get quite complex and may not function for all versions. Finally, a disappointment for Applesoft programmers: You can call up the Time-Trax program as a Pinpoint accessory while you are programming in ProDOS, but the

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

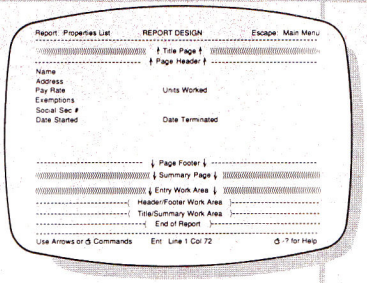


"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning

Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- ▲ CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor and database files.
- ▲ PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- ▲ CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ▲ ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- ▲ CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." ***— A+***

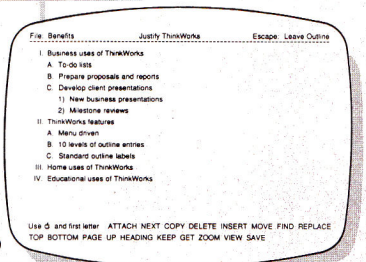
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- ▲ POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- ▲ INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- ▲ SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- ▲ AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- ▲ MORE math functions than AppleWorks alone.
- ▲ ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." ***— A+***



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

megahaus
(619) 450-1230

- ▲ ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- ▲ CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- ▲ AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- ▲ MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- ▲ EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

1-800-345-8112

Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea. _____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea. _____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling $4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%)
Payment Enclosed

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____
Signature: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Daytime Phone #: (____) _____

Send Order To:
6215 Ferris Square
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER
(619) 450-1230 Easier!

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

IIGS COMPATIBLE! PRINT-QUICK™ Don't Settle For Less

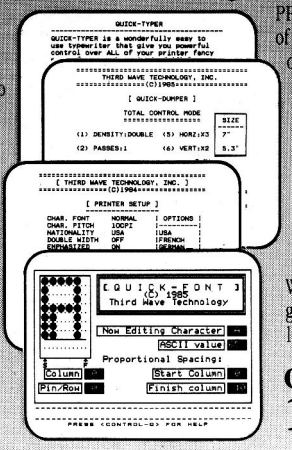
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter. Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling
1-800-233-WAVE

PRINT-QUICK, only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

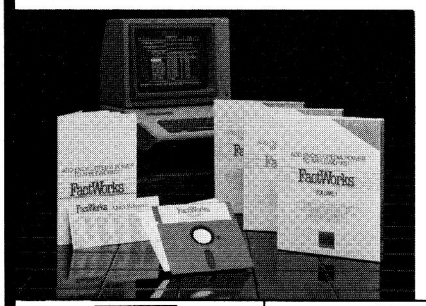
THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216)671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FactWorks™

ADD ENCYCLOPEDIA POWER TO APPLEWORKS! ™



USE YOUR IIGs, IIe, OR IIc TO SEARCH, SORT, OR PRINT USING THE POWER OF APPLEWORKS AND THE INFORMATION FROM OVER 90 FACTWORKS FILES.

Three volumes with thousands of interesting and educational facts for home, student, or school reference.

Volume 1

Anniversaries, Birthstones, Capitalization rules, Cats, Continents, Countries, Dogs, Friends filer, Home loan/30 yr, Manned Space Flights, Poker Hands, Reptiles, Roman Numerals, Time Zones, United States, Area codes, Deserts, Dinosaurs, Mammals, Mountains, National Parks, Oceans & Seas, Rivers, Speller, Travel Documents, Volcanoes

Volume 2

Academy Award winners, Baseball Hall of Fame, Daytona 500 winners, Grammy winners, Heavyweight champions, Indy 500 winners, Inventions & Inventors, Kentucky Derby winners, Masters Tournament winners, Nobel Prize winners, Stanley Cup winners, Super Bowl winners, U.S. Open (tennis) winners, U.S. Open (golf) winners, Wimbledon winners, World Series winners, Airline toll-free numbers, Airplane types, Bones of the body, Calories, Car loan/36 month, Car loan/48 month, Chemical elements, Constellations, Endocrines, Grammatical terms, Medical terms, Planets, Satellites, Science "ologies", Stars, Weights and measures, Misc. Measures

Volume 3

Amendments, Constitution signers, Constitution of U.S., Declaration of Independence, Declaration Signers, Emancipation Proclamation, Gettysburg Address, JFK Inaugural, Major wars, Mayflower Compact, Members of the UN, Monroe Doctrine, Nixon Resignation, U.S. Presidents, Prime Ministers, U.S. Vice Presidents, Assassinations, Authors/Writers, Bill of Sale, Explorers/Discoverers, American Indians, Lease format, Mythology, Partnership Agreement, Pioneers in Medicine, Rental Agreement, State Abbreviations, Straight Note, Will & Testament

$32.95 PER VOLUME
(CA resident add 6.5% tax)

SCHOOL SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

SEE YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE
(800) 544-FACT (544-3228)

IMAGIMEDIA SOFTWARE
16640 ROSCOE PL., SEPULVEDA, CA 91343

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active mode does not work. You have to stick to your alarm clock for reminders or read a few more paragraphs for another solution.

Perhaps you don't spend all of your time at the computer or working in Pinpoint-compatible applications, but not to worry. If you buy a Seiko Datagraph UC-2001 watch and the UC-2301 computer/clock interface (from Computer Peripherals), you can download your Time-Trax schedule into your watch and take it with you.

The watch itself is fairly large, with a four-row by ten-column LCD display. The clock interface is an external ProDOS clock that looks like a flattened mouse and plugs into the modem port of the IIc or the internal game-paddle port of the IIe or IIGS. To transmit data to the watch, you simply lay it on top of the interface box and follow the instructions on the computer screen. You can then list your schedule and the contents of the notepads on the watch screen, and the watch will beep and display your schedule for you at the appropriate times.

Time-Trax can no doubt be valuable for someone with a packed appointment schedule. It also represents a step into the future of appointment-scheduling programs—a future in which we might see a growing number of programmable computer accessories that will make our data systems both more automated and more portable. ✚

Robert Tighe lives in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and teaches computer applications to high-school and community-college students.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Time-Trax II
Creative Peripheral Peripherals Unlimited
22952 Alcalde Drive #160
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(800) 228-1165
In CA (714) 770-3334

List Price: Introductory offer: Time-Trax II software, $69; Time-Trax II with IIe ProDOS clock or IIc system clock, $129; Time-Trax II with Seiko Datagraph, $229

Requires: ProDOS-compatible clock; Apple IIc, IIe (enhanced IIe recommended), or IIGS; 80 columns; 64K RAM

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE
800-526-5313

Mailorder Worldwide

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CDA COMPUTER SALES

★ Complete Ready-To-Run Packages.....

Apple IIGS Color System

System Includes:

- **Apple IIGS** 256K CPU with Mouse
- **Apple** Color RGB Analog Monitor
- **Apple** 3.5 Platinum Disk Drive
- **Apple** 5.25 Platinum Disk Drive
- **Apple** Imagewriter II Printer
- **Imagewriter** and Monitor Cables
- Color **Imagewriter** Ribbon
- Box of 10 **Maxell** 3.5 Diskettes
- Box of 10 **Maxell** 5.25 Diskettes
- Dust Covers for **IIGS & Imagewriter**
- Starter Pack of Computer Paper

Suggested List Price $2934.00

Now Only $2299.00

• When Ordering specify package # 8709
Includes 3.5 and 5.25 Drives for running IIe and IIGS Software!

Complete Ready-To-Run System!

Sony Analog RGB Monitor & Television

Sony KV-1311CR Features include:

- Full **Apple IIGS** Compatibility
- 320x200 Resolution
- 13" Diagonal Screen
- 105 Channel Remote Control
- On Screen Display of Channel
- MPX Sound Out Jack
- Sleep Timer

IIGS Analog RGB Monitor Doubles As A TV !!!

Suggested List Price $649.00

Now Only $499.00

Macintosh SE Super System

ALL NEW!

System Includes:

- **Macintosh SE** 1 Megabyte
- **Macintosh** Keyboard
- **Macintosh** Mouse
- **Imagewriter II** with cable
- Box of 10 **Maxell** Diskettes
- **Mac Write** Word Processor
- Deluxe Dust Cover
- Head Cleaning Kit

Suggested List Price $3740.00

Now Only $2899.00

• When ordering specify package # 8714
Includes 2 Built In Disk Drives !!!

Complete Ready-To-Run System!

....Don't stop now, there's so much more you can do!

IIGS SOFTWARE

	LIST	NOW
Activision		
Paintworks Plus	$ 79.95	**$ 55.00**
Hackers II	$ 44.95	**$ 29.95**
Shanghai	$ 44.95	**$ 29.95**
Tass Time in Tone Town	$ 44.95	**$ 29.00**
Writer Choice Elite	$ 99.00	**$ 65.00**
Baudville		
816 Paint	$ 75.00	**$ 54.00**
Data Pak		
Graphic Writer	$149.95	**$108.00**
Great Wave		
Kids Time II	$ 39.95	**$ 29.95**
PBI Software		
Visulizer	$ 99.95	**$ 70.00**
Style		
Top Draw	$ 99.00	**$ 70.00**
VIP Technology		
VIP Professional	$269.00	**$219.00**
Word Perfect		
Word Perfect GS	$179.00	**$109.00**

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA COMPUTER SALES, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.
ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA COMPUTER SALES, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.
ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC
FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery, $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!
In N.J. 201-728-8080
Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST

Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082

31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, NJ 07480

Floppy & Hard Drives

American Mitak IIe	**$ 129**
American Mitak IIc	**$ 135**
Video Technology IIc	**$ 149**
PROAPP 20 MEG SCSI Hard	**$ 749**
PROAPP 40 MEG SCSI Hard	**$1499**

IIGS HARDWARE

APPLE BRAND	
IIGS CPU w/mouse	**$849**
5.25 Drive Platinum	**$229**
3.5 Drive Platinum	**$329**
Analog RGB Monitor	**$399**
SCSI Card	**$109**
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
GS RAM 256K	**$139**
GS RAM 512K	**$169**
GS RAM 1 MEG	**$229**
GS RAM 1.5 MEG	**$289**
GS RAM Plus 1 MEG	**$359**
GS RAM Plus 2 MEG	**$499**
AST RESEARCH	
Vision Plus	**$239**
MD IDEAS	
Conservor	**$ 99**
ORANGE MICRO	
Rampak 512K	**$209**
Rampak 1 MEG	**$299**
Rampak 2 MEG	**$449**
Pro Grappler	**$ 82**

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE
800-526-5313

MODEMS

Apple Personel Modem	**$319**
Hayes Micromodem 300	**$139**
Hayes Smartmodem 1200GS	**$319**
Promethius 1200A	**$219**
Promethius 300C	**$ 89**
HAYES	
Mach II Joystick	**$ 32**
Mach III Joystick	**$ 39**
Mach IV Joystick	**$ 59**

MUSIC FOR YOUR IIGS

Music Studio by Activision	**$ 55**
Music Construction by E. Arts	**$ 39**
Bose Roommate II Speakers	**$199**
MD Ideas Supersonic	**$ 49**
MD Ideas Digitizer	**$ 33**
Passport Designs Midi Interface with Drum Sync	**$ 99**
Passport Designs Midi Interface w/Tape & Drum	**$149**

APPLE IIe HARDWARE

Apple IIe 64K CPU	**$599**
Apple IIe 128 K CPU	**$649**
Unidisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	**$319**
3.5 Drive Controller	**$ 59**
Apple 5.25 Drive	**$229**
Apple Color Monitor IIe	**$299**
Apple IIe Mouse	**$119**
AE RamWorks III 256K	**$179**
AE RamWorks III 512K	**$209**
AE RamWorks III 1 MEG	**$279**
AE RGB Option	**$105**
AE RamFactor 256K	**$189**
AE RamFactor 512K	**$229**
AE RamFactor 1 MEG	**$289**
RamCharger Bat Back-Up	**$149**
AE Heavy Duty Power Sup	**$ 59**
Kensington System Saver	**$ 69**
Orange Buf Grappler 16K	**$114**
Orange Buf Grappler 64K	**$129**

APPLE IIc HARDWARE

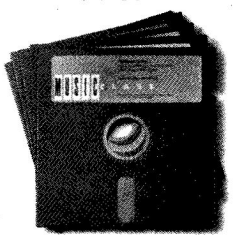
Apple IIc Computer	**$649**
Apple IIc Color Monitor	**$299**
Apple IIc Monitor Stand	**$ 25**
Apple 5.25 Drive	**$229**
Unidisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	**$319**
AE Z-RAM Ultra 2 256K	**$209**
AE Z-RAM Ultra 2 1 MEG	**$309**
AE Z-RAM Ultra 3 256K	**$259**
AE Z-RAM Ultra 3 1 MEG	**$359**

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When It Comes To Reading Music, Most People Draw A Blank.

If you're not content with your knowledge of music, Wenger has something that will fill in the blanks.

It's called The Music Class.™ An exciting new 5-part software series for kids, adults, beginners, even professionals.



The Music Class is the consummate music teacher. Its simple step-by-step instructions teach everything from the basics to rhythm to note reading—all at your own speed.

And The Music Class even gives advice, points out errors, and applauds correct answers.

Fundamentals: Make sense of those skinny lines with blobs and tails. All the basics from note reading to rhythm. $49.

Rhythm: What is the real difference between a waltz and a polka, ragtime and rock, and more. A comical little guy named Mr. Metro Gnome is your teacher. $49.

Ear Training: How to hear exactly what's happening in a piece of music. You'll never listen to Bon Jovi or Mancini quite the same way again. $49.

Music Symbols: And you thought they were called squiggles, slashes, and dots. Animated graphics and games will teach you up to 80 musical symbols. $39.

Note Reading: Know the difference between an E-Flat eighth note and a B-Flat quarter note. This is where you learn to read the foreign language called music. $39.

Any Apple II or IIGS with 64K memory can run The Music Class.

So order by calling toll free 1-800-843-1337. In Hawaii and Alaska call collect 612-854-9554.

And begin changing that blank stare into an ear-to-ear grin.

The Music Class™

From the Wenger Music Learning Division, Wenger Corp. 1401 East 79th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55420.

©1987, Wenger Corp.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERSONAL CHOICE COLLECTION

Most anyone who uses a personal computer is aware of the advantages integrated software affords. Single programs that combine several applications are not only easier to learn and use than separate programs, but they can also do more. They reduce disk swapping (an annoying and risky operation, given the flimsiness of floppies) and generally cost less than analogous stand-alone software.

Occasionally, companies offer programs as "companions" to each other, which is marketing talk for "separate, but compatible." Since these programs lack full integration, they're less convenient to use than their fully integrated counterparts. On the other hand, since you buy them as a unit, you should expect the components to share a common design and command structure. The level of overall performance should also be uniform. If one of the programs is a dog, you won't use it, which defeats the purpose of buying the package in the first place.

A recent addition to the ranks of companion software is Personal Choice Software's Personal Choice Collection (distributed and marketed by Activision), three programs billed as "the most complete, easy-to-use set of personal productivity tools you can find." Although it does not live up to that claim (what product could?), the collection has several useful features and a few surprising capabilities. You should know about some equally surprising limitations, however, before making it part of your personal collection.

Will you want these 'companion' programs as your companions?

Designed for home, school, and small-business use, the Personal Choice Collection contains a word-processing program, a 50,000-word spelling checker (not available for the Apple II Plus), a database program, and a spreadsheet program.

Sweet Spreadsheet

Planner's Choice is a honey of a spreadsheet program. It is accurate, flexible, easy to learn, and easier to use. It offers both automatic and manual recalculation; variable column width (2 to 37 or 77 characters, depending on the screen display you choose); a windowing option that lets you view two sections of a spreadsheet and scroll them together or independently; plus the ability to copy a row, column, or block of cells, which you can paste with or without adjusting cell references. With an available work space of 16,320 cells (64 columns by 255 rows), the Planner's Choice program should meet most home and small-business needs.

With Planner's Choice you can add, subtract, multiply, divide, and exponentiate. The program also offers several built-in functions, enabling automatic calculation of sums, averages, maximum and minimum values over a range of cells, payments, and present and future values. It does

counts (to determine the number of nonblank cells in a given range); returns absolute values; and computes the sine, cosine, or arctangent of any angle expressed in radians.

Using a formula is simple. Say you want to total the entries in the range AA,1 to AA,7 and place that value in cell AA,9. First you place the cursor in cell AA,9 and type @, the word SUM, and a left parenthesis. Next you use the arrow key(s) to move to cell AA,1 and type a > symbol; then place the cursor in cell AA,7 and type a right parenthesis. After you press the Return key, the formula should look like this: @SUM (AA,1 > AA,7).

My only complaints concern use of nonstandard cell notation, some difficulty in editing values with a IIe or IIc, and the need to erase a cell's contents before replacing them with data of a different format.

Most spreadsheets, electronic or otherwise, start at column A, but Planner's Choice begins at column AA. Others list cell coordinates as A1, A2, and so on, but Planner's Choice inserts a comma before the row number—e.g., AA,1; AA,2; and AA,3. These discrepancies may cause confusion, at least initially.

Editing values in the input area—the third through fifth lines from the top—is slightly more of a bother. If you need to change a formula from @AVG (AA,12 > AA,30) to @AVG (AA,12 > AA,35), for example, you can't simply press the right-arrow key until the cursor is over the 0 and enter a 5—unless you own an Apple II Plus. Apple IIe and IIc users have to use Control-N to move right and Control-B to move left.

Smart Data Manager

Filer's Choice, the database program, is also useful. Records can be up to 80 lines long, and you can insert new data fields as you need them, search any number of fields using standard Boolean operators, sort on either the primary (first) field or one you can specify (and change), print individual records, and display reports on-screen or save them to disk for use in creating form letters.

The program is well designed and easy to operate. I especially like the contextual help screens, a system that frees you from having to scroll through all the available commands to find out how to perform a particular operation. The program keeps track of where you are when you ask for help, displaying only those instructions that are relevant to your current location. Smart.

Although Filer's Choice is very good, it isn't perfect. You can browse through records in one direction only, and you can't delete individual fields. In addition, although several commands are highlighted at the bottom of the screen, some are often inoperative, depending on where you are in the program. In the Browse mode, for example, with a record on the screen, the command Control-P (Help) appears at the lower right, but that keystroke combination works only when you're viewing a blank form. Such flaws are easy to overlook, however, when you consider the program's positive attributes.

The spreadsheet program is accurate, flexible, easy to learn, and easier to use.

Write Is Sometimes Wrong

With Writer's Choice, you can enter, delete, insert, copy, and move text; save files or text blocks to disk; search and replace; force page breaks; add headers and footers; and append disk files to the one currently in memory. You can also insert nonprinting comments into documents; turn on boldface, underlining, centering, and full justification; vary line spacing and margins within a document; create form letters; link files at printing; number pages automatically; and even preview documents on-screen to verify formatting and other settings before printing.

After booting (label side up for 80-column display, label side down for 40), you specify the model and memory limits of your computer (up to 128K). In about 20 seconds, the main menu comes into view and presents several standard options, such as Load Document, Save Document, and Print Document. To make a selection, you type the number corresponding to your choice and press the Return key.

Help is always available. Pressing Esc-? (Apple II Plus owners press Control-A, then ?) displays three screens containing the keystroke combinations for text operations and embedded print commands. The second screen betrays some rather slipshod programming, for the user prompt (Press Any Key to Continue) almost completely overwrites one of the commands.

In actual operation, Writer's Choice is uneven. On the positive side is its impressive array of text-formatting options. Most similarly priced word-processing programs (and some that cost a good deal more) provide either single- or double-spacing (although not in the same document), and they generally mandate a single line length.

With Writer's Choice, however, you can print an entire document with up to nine spaces between lines or use embedded print commands to set any line spacing you want for any portion of the document. You can also specify different line lengths within a single document. A common application of this flexibility is a report or term paper requiring double-spaced text and single-spaced, inset quotations.

Other features include the ability to insert one text file into another, either on-screen or during printing only (which conserves memory), and to merge spreadsheet and database reports created with the companion programs.

On the negative side are the program's cumbersome print commands, nonuse of the Tab key, and painfully slow operation in the Insert mode. How cumbersome? If you want to center, underline, and boldface the word *Proposal* and then return to normal printing, you have to type Control-@, C, Control-@, Control-@, UB, Control-@, Control-@, BB, Control-@, Proposal, Control-@, UE, Control-@, Control-@, BE, Control-@. That cumbersome.

Instead of using the Tab key, Writer's Choice uses embedded print commands to arrange text in columns. In order to tab to column nn, for example, you type Control-@, Tnn, Control-@. This approach may be necessary because the program uses Control-I (which generates the same ASCII code as the Tab key) to enter the text-insertion

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.89
Adventure Const.	33.89
Airheart	22.89
Algeblaster	27.89
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.89
Algebra V & VI	34.89
Alphabet Zoo	20.89
Alpha Plot	20.89
Alter Ego	31.89
American Challenge	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	27.89
Animate	43.89
Archon II	27.89
ASC II Express	74.89
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.89
Auto Duel	40.89
Auto Works	25.89
Award Maker	23.89
Bag of Tricks #2	31.89
Ball Blazer	24.89
Ballyhoo	24.89
Bank Street Filer	42.89
Bank Street Mailer	42.89
Bank Street Writer	42.89
Bank Street Speller	42.89
Bard's Tale	30.89
Baron	31.89
Beagle Bag	16.89
Beagle Basic	18.89
Beagle Compiler	41.89
Beagle Graphics	30.89
Beagle Screens	18.89
Beneath Apple DOS	12.89
Big U	18.49
Black's Law Dict.	27.89
Blazing paddles	28.89
Bookends	66.89
Bookends Extended	81.89
Bop & Wrestle	18.89
Borrowed Time	24.89
Breakers	28.89
Cad Apple	69.89
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.89
Carmen Sandiego World	25.89
Captain Goodnight	22.89
Cat Graphics	13.89
Certificate Maker	29.89
Library Vol. 1	19.89
Chshp. Load Runner	22.89
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.89
Clan Accountant	54.89
Classmates	27.89
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	19.89
Clip Art Vol. 2	24.89
Commworks	64.89
Complete Graphics	25.89
Compuserve Starter	24.89
Conflict in Vietnam	24.89
Copy II +	19.89
Coveted Mirror	13.89
Crimson Crown	13.89
Crossword Magic	31.89
Crusade in Europe	24.89
Cutthroats	24.89
D Code	20.89
Database Toolbox	23.89
Dazzle Draw	37.89
Decision in Desert	24.89
DiskQuick	15.89
Document Checker	38.89
Dollars & Sense	71.89
DOS Boss	12.89
Double-Take	18.49
Dragonworld	22.75
Early Games	20.89
Easy as ABC	23.89
Eidolon	24.89
816 Paint	45.89
Enchanter	24.89
Essential Data Dup 4	27.89
Europe Ablaze	33.89
Extra K	20.89
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.89
Facemaker	27.89
Factory	31.89
Family Roots	149.89
Fantavision	31.89
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	18.49
Financial Cookbook	29.89
Fingertips	27.89
Flex Type	15.49
Fleet System III	51.89
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Flight Scenery	14.89
Fontrix	53.89
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.89
Forecast	37.89
Fontworks	33.89
Fraction Factory	19.89
Fraction Fever	19.89
Frame-Up	15.49
Game Maker	31.89
Gato	21.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.89
Gertrude's Secrets	27.89
Goren Bridge	51.89
Ghostbusters	24.89
GI Joe	24.89
Grafix Pro	19.89
Grammar Gremlins	27.89
Graphics Department	68.89
Graphics Expander	24.89
Graphics Magician	25.89
Graphics Scrapbook	16.89
Graphworks	44.89
Greeting Card Maker	26.89
GPLE	25.89
Gunship	22.89
Hacker or Hacker II	24.89
Handlers Package	58.89
High Stakes	27.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.89
Home Connection	19.89
Home Data Manager	19.89
Homeword +	44.89
Homeword Filer	44.89
Homeworker	51.89
Impossible Mission	24.89
Infomerge	44.89
Infiltrator	19.89
I.O. Silver	15.89
Jeeves	28.89
Jet	32.75
Karateka	22.89
Key Player	29.89
Kid Writer	24.89
Kinder Comp	18.89
Knight of Diamonds	25.89
King's Quest I or II	31.89
Koronis Rift	24.89
Leather Goddess	24.89
Legacy of Llylgamyn	28.89
List Handler	36.89
Little Comp. People	24.89
Locksmith	38.89
Lode Runner	22.89
Macroworks	18.89
Magic Spells	25.89
Man. Your Money	98.89
Master Type	26.89
Math Blaster	27.89
Math Rabbit	27.89
Medical Dictionary	27.89
Megaworks	59.89
Merlin	41.89
Merlin 816	89.89
Merlin Pro	64.89
Merlin Combo	68.89
Micro Cookbook	27.89
Micro Lg. Baseball	24.89
Micro Lg. Manager	24.89
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.89
Micro Lg. Stats	17.89
Millionaire	31.89
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	15.49
Missing Links	31.89
Moebius	40.89
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.89
Moon Mist	24.89
Mouse Talk	69.89
MouseWrite	88.89
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.89
Multiscribe	45.89
Multiscribe Fonts	14.89
Munch-A-Bug	23.89
Murder on Mississippi	24.89
Music Construction	10.89
Nam	23.89
NATO Commander	22.89
Newsroom	34.89
On Balance	61.89
One-On-One	10.89
OO-Topos	13.89
Paper Graphics	13.89
PFS: File & Report	75.89
PFS: Graph	75.89
PFS: Write	75.89
PFS: Workmates	148.89
Piece of Cake Math	23.89
Picture Builder	22.89
Pinball Construction	10.89
Pinpoint	48.89
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	38.89
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.89
Pitstop II	24.89
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	24.89
Point-to-Point	68.89
Pond	31.89
Power Print	20.89
Prince	48.89
Printographer	25.89
Printmaster	27.89
Print Quick	34.89
Print Shop	31.89
Print Shop Holiday	14.89
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	15.89
Print Shp. Companion	24.89
Print Shop Refill	12.89
Probyter	18.49
Profiler 2.1	69.89
Program Writer	33.89
Pronto DOS	15.49
Quicken	34.89
Rambo First Blood	24.89
Reach for the Stars	31.89
Reader Rabbit	24.89
Report Card	32.89
Report Works	59.89
Rescue on Fractalus	24.89
Rescue Raiders	21.89
Road Race	24.89
Rocky Horror Show	24.89
Robot Odyssey I	31.89
Rocky's Boots	31.89
Run Run	27.89
Sargon III	31.89
Sat (Harcort Brace)	25.89
Science Tool Kit	44.89
Sensible Grammar	55.89
Sensible Speller	68.89
Sensible Writer	58.89
Shanghai	24.89
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.89
Sideways Pro Dos	38.89
Silent Service	22.89
Silicon Salad	12.89
Skyfox	27.89
Soft Switch	34.89
Solo Flight	22.89
Sorcerer	27.89
Speed Reader II	38.89
Spell Breaker	30.89
Spellicopter	24.89
Spell It	27.89
Spellworks	29.89
Spin Dizzy	24.89
Springboard Publisher	94.89
Squire	31.89
Starcross	30.89
Star Fleet I (Flight)	33.89
Star Trek I or II	24.89
Sticky Bear ABC	22.89
Basic	22.89
Basket Bounce	22.89
BOP	22.89
Car Builder	22.89
Drawing	22.89
Math Word Problems	22.89
Music	22.89
Math 1 or 2	22.89
Numbers	22.89
Opposites	22.89
Printer	22.89
Reading	22.89
Rd. Comprehension	22.89
Shapes	22.89
Spellgrabber	22.89
Town Builder	22.89
Typing	22.89
Word Problems	22.89
Story Maker	24.89
Sub Mission	27.89
Sum. Games I or II	24.89
Super Huey	20.89
Super Macroworks	32.89
Suspect	27.89
Sword of Kadash	13.89
Take 1	33.89
Tass Times	24.89
Technical Dictionary	27.89
Temple of Apshai Tri.	24.89
Terrapin Logo	63.89
Terrapin Utilities	13.89
Think Tank	79.89
Thinkworks	59.89
Tip Disk #1	10.89
T-Shirt Shop	26.89
Toy Shop	38.89
Transylvania	13.89
Trinity	24.89
Triple-Dump	20.89
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.89
Turbo Database Tlbx	44.89
Turbo Tutor	21.89
Tycoon	31.89
Type!	28.89
Typing Tutor III	31.89
Ultima III	40.89
Ultima IV	40.89
Understanding IIE	17.89
Utility City	15.49
Video Toolbox	23.89
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.89
Wilderness	34.89
Will Writer	28.89
Winter Games	24.89
Wishbringer	24.89
Witness	24.89
Wizardry	31.89
Wizard's Toolbox	23.89
Wizprint	16.89
Word Attack	27.89
Word Handler	36.89
Word Perfect	84.89
Word Spinner	20.50
World Karate Champ	24.89
World's Great. Bball	24.89
World's Great. Ftball	24.89
Writer Rabbit	27.89
Write Choice	41.89
Zork I	24.89
Zork II or III	27.89
Zork Trilogy	46.89
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.89
Apple Cat II	184.89
Apple Cat 212	349.89
Datacase	7.89
Disk Notcher	4.89
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Drive American	144.89
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.89
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.89
Grappler Buf. (16K)	118.89
Grappler +	74.89
Grappler (serial)	74.89
Grappler C	74.89
Hotlink	48.89
Koala Pad +	78.89
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	389.00
Lemon	27.89
Mach II II+ Joystick	28.89
Mach II IIE Joystick	28.89
Mach III II+ Joystick	34.89
Mach III IIE Joystick	34.89
Mach IV Joystick	59.89
Micromodem IIE	138.89
Mockingboard A or B	64.89
Mockingboard C	114.89
Multiram CX 512K	174.00
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
MItrm CX 512K (16 bit)	299.89
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 512K	218.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	268.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.00
Multiram IIE 80/512K	188.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.89
Print-It	129.89
Ram Factor 256K	184.89
Ram Factor 512K	219.89
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.89
Ramworks 64K	139.89
Ramworks 256K	164.89
Ramworks 512K	199.89
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.89
Super Serial Card	89.89
System Saver Fan	58.89
Thunder Clock	109.89
Wildcard II	69.89
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.89
Zoom IIE	102.89
PRINTERS	
Citizen 120D	174.89
Star LV-1210	189.89
Star NX-10	249.89
Okidata 182P	229.89
Okimate 20	209.89
Printer Stand	16.89
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.89
MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

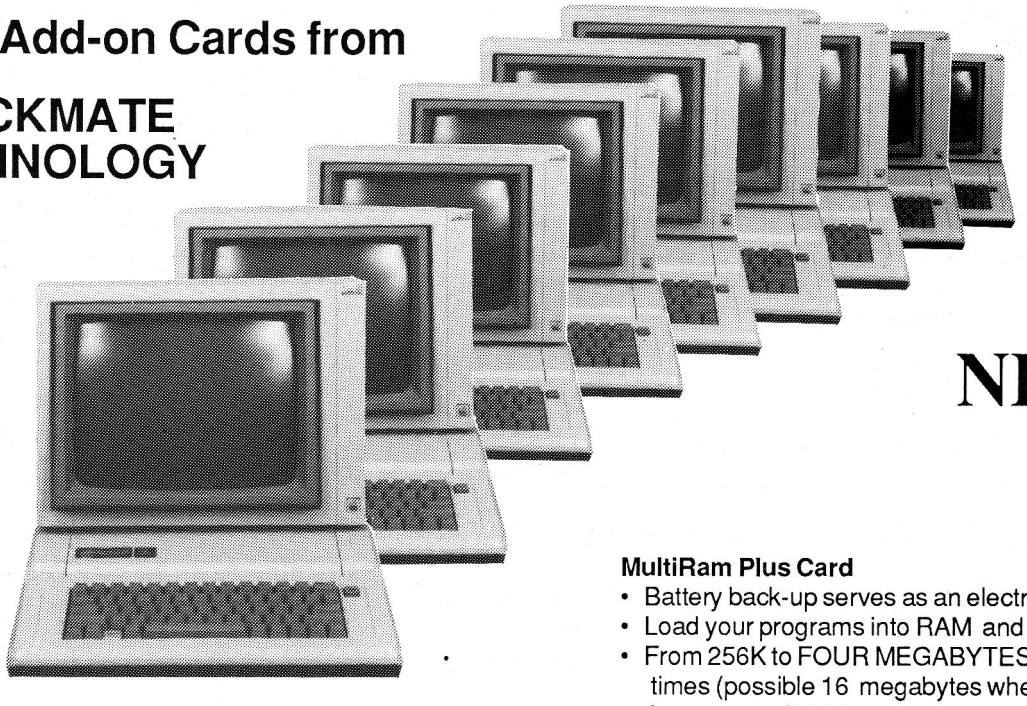
Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

APPLE //e MEMORY CARDS

Multiply Your Apple's Power

With Add-on Cards from

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY



NEW!

MultiRam Power For Your Apple //e:

MultiRam RGB Board
- 1 Megabyte memory capacity
- Piggy-back the MultiRam Plus or //e cards for more memory
- Mounts in Auxiliary slot without interference with slot 1 board
- RGB Apple standard color video
- Supports all Apple graphics and high-resolution displays
- Add the MultiRam //EX for a true 16-bit computer
- **Suggested List $199.95 (64K)**

MultiRam //e Memory Card
- 3/4 Megabyte capacity
- Stand-alone or piggy-back to MultiRam RGB board for up to 1 3/4 megabytes
- Add the MultiRam //EX for a true16 bit computer
- **Suggested List $149.95 (64K)**

MultiRam //EX Card
- The first card to offer true 16-bit computing power without taking up a slot
- Uses the 65C816 microprocessor
- Compatible with either MultiRam RGB or MultiRam //e
- **Suggested List $159.95**

IIe-80RAM Card
- 64K memory and 80-column capability for the Apple //e
- Supports Double Hi-Res graphics
- **Suggested List $99.95 (64K only)**

MultiRam Plus Card
- Battery back-up serves as an electronic hard disk drive
- Load your programs into RAM and throw the disk away!
- From 256K to FOUR MEGABYTES of on-line memory at all times (possible 16 megabytes when 4 megabit chips become available)
- Power pack option uses inexpensive Alkaline or rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries
- Built-in trickle charger for rechargeable cells
- Optional power pack supplies total power to the card, relieving the drain on your Apple's power supply
- Requires MultiRam RGB card as host unit
- **Suggested List $249.95 (256K), Power pack option $39.95**

FREE Software with each Memory Expansion Card

AppleWorks expansion software (vers **2.0**, 1.3 & 1.2) lets you:
- Expand the desktop enormously (up to 3,793K)
- Load all of AppleWorks into RAM for *supercharged speed*
- Create huge data base files - up to 23,000 records
- Use word processor files up to 7,250 lines in length (AW 2.0; 4,850 lines for AW 1.2 & 1.3)
- Automatically segment and save large files to floppy disks

Ram Disk software for ProDOS and DOS 3.3 gives you:
- Fast program execution and file access—20 times faster than 5 1/4" or 3.5" floppy disks!
- Customized RAM disks with SIMPLE memory partitioning



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.

™

For additional information or product availability Please Call

(800) 325-7347

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use (most support) RAM card on the market — at the best price? **Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years! FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO 17 MEGS,** (100%) compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ (we think it's better) by Applied Engineering (also known as Preferred Computing) or Apple 80 col cards, has a **5 YR WARRANTY, 15 day money back guarantee, & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg + optional **BATTERY PROTECTABLE MultiRam Plus piggyback** expandable to 16 Meg's. **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k. The software & manual is the best & easiest-to-use on the market — without exception!

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD — loads ALL versions of Appleworks (in 30 seconds w/ AW 2.0), even printer routines, runs faster, Desktop 2048k, 23,000+ records & 4,800+ word proc lines, segments lg files onto multiple disks! **FREE** AW TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/ clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disks ($20/ea)!

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	← ← ← ←

	MultiRam Plus Piggyback	
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a **15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee,** extra software, more support, **free automatic software updates,** free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k IIe/RGB card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR SUPPORT, QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. **SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($95) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™! Has the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS. Buy a C-VUE flat panel display for $287 w/ 512k or greater card.**

256k MULTIRAM CX	155.
512k MULTIRAM CX	184.
768k MULTIRAM CX Combo	328.
1024k MULTIRAM CX Combo	354.
256k MULTIRAM CX+	199.
512k MULTIRAM CX+	209.
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	147.
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	115.
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	287.
IIc System Clock	69.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs . 148.
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)

Slot 1-7 Ram Card for II+, IIe, Laser	Call
ProAPP 20 Meg Hard Disks (+ FREE software)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Apple IIgs	Call
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	319.
Super Serial Compatible Card	87.
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	196.
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	132.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/TimeHO™ compat)	84.
13" RGB Monitor w/ cables (req. RGB card)	327.
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	69.
IIe Programmable Numeric Keypad	85.
System Saver Fan (II/II+/IIe)	66.
Uninterruptable Power Supply 250 watt	299.
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	35.
FontWorks (Best AW sideways/Fonts & more)	35.
Pinpoint Program	55.
Pinpoint Document Checker (Best Speller)	45.
Copy II Plus 7.3 (Best ProDOS Utility)	29.
ProTERM Modem Software	84.
ASCII Express Modem Software	84.
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone. Specify Comp)	169.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Am Exp (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax. Software non-returnable.
Ordering: PRINT Name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/description/ price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS

(214) 234-5047

MCI 2969684
Telex 6502969684 MCI UW

14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mode. Although this system means you can use the Tab key as a shortcut to the Insert mode, all but the worst typists will be sorry to get there. The program's type-ahead buffer slows way down in this mode, often missing characters even at moderate typing speeds.

If you plan to use Spell-Right, the spelling checker that comes with Writer's Choice, you'd better have plenty of time and patience. The operation requires three disks: the Writer's Choice program disk, the Spell-Right dictionary disk, and your document disk. Like Writer's Choice, Spell-Right cannot access a second disk drive, which means some serious disk swapping, especially if you plan on having Spell-Right do any work at all, such as looking up words.

To run the spelling checker, you boot Writer's Choice and select option 3 from the main menu. The spelling program loads in about 30 seconds, the dictionary in another two minutes or so, after which you must insert the disk containing the document you want verified. The text runs through the checker in 300-word blocks, each requiring a scan time of more than two minutes. In other words, the program will be running for more than five minutes before you're able to check any spelling.

The database and spreadsheet programs are a real bargain. I'm less enthusiastic about Writer's Choice.

What you finally see is a portion of your document with all "misspelled" words highlighted in context and the first highlighted word reproduced in the bottom left corner. You can accept this "working word" as is (Control-O), correct just this one occurrence (retype, then Control-O), correct all occurrences (retype, then Control-A), or look it up (Control-L). The program retains in memory any words you designate with Control-A and, if you choose, saves them as a "working dictionary" on side A of the dictionary disk. Roughly 50K is available for this use.

Each time you type Control-L to look up a word, however, you have to remove your data disk, insert the dictionary, and then wait nearly a minute until 15 or 20 alternative words load. Whether or not you select one of these alternatives, you'll have to swap disks again in order to continue—a long and laborious process, one ill-suited to anyone who needs results quickly.

The manuals that come with the programs in the Personal Choice Collection are well written and fairly comprehensive, providing introductory, tutorial, reference, and appendix sections. The appendix is where you'll see which interface and printer combinations the program lets you use, together with a list of the available printer configurations (driver files) the program employs to print your documents.

Unfortunately, this information is incomplete. According to the manuals, ImageWriter owners have only one choice, IMAGE10, a file that sets the pitch to 10 characters per inch. In fact, the Writer's Choice program disk contains two other ImageWriter drivers, IMAGE12 and IMAGE17, which allow printing at 12 and 17

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER!

ProGrappler®
Printer Interface

Orange Micro's terrific new ProGrappler printer interface sets the standard for ease-of-use and power for Apple II+, IIe and IIGS interfacing.

Now, for a limited time, you can upgrade your current parallel printer interface to the ProGrappler for only $55 (a $119 value!) plus $7.50 shipping and handling and your old board.

The ProGrappler's state-of-the-art features include:

- More than 75 text and graphics commands.
- Easy-to-use pull-down menus.
- Installs as a desk accessory on the IIGS and can be accessed at any time to do a "screen shot."
- Supports most popular parallel printers, including color printers.
- New cropping and sizing commands allow manipulation of pre-existing graphics.

To upgrade, send in $62.50 plus any qualifying parallel printer interface*, including cable to:

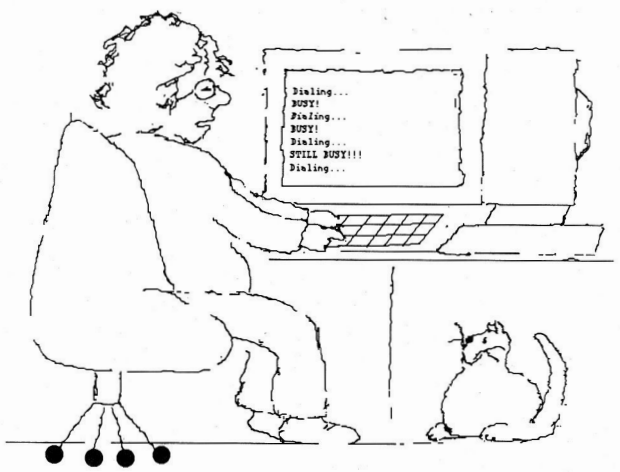
Orange Micro, Inc.
Attn: ProGrappler Upgrade Offer
1402 N. Lakeview Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807

Personal checks, Money Orders and Visa/MasterCard accepted. Credit card customers must advise card type, number and expiration date. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only, U.S. funds only. California residents must add applicable sales tax. Allow 2-3 weeks from receipt of order.

*Any parallel printer interface for Apple computers from Orange Micro, Apple Computer, Apricorn, Interactive Structures, Microtek, Practical Peripherals, Quadram, Street Electronics, Texprint, Thirdware, Tiger and Wizard.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wouldn't you rather be running your own BBS instead of trying to get through to someone else's?



• EMS 2.0: ($74.95) a powerful Bulletin Board and Electronic Mail host, customizable prompts, menus and commands; full remote operation and more! -DOS 3.3

• EMS 3.0: ($179.95) Customize everything! Powerful message editor, online résumés, individual user options, security levels, auto/manual verification, configurable fast scan. ProDOS.

• MMS 1.0: ($279.95) "Matchmaking System"- the BBS with a built-in computer dating service! Try it for yourself by calling (714) 779-7205. ProDOS.

Apple® and ProDOS® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SnAPP Systems
toll free (800) 53-SnAPP
in CA (714) 532-6800
Modem (714) 921-2255
1588-1 N. Batavia St. Orange, CA 92667

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR DEALERS ONLY
CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END-USERS

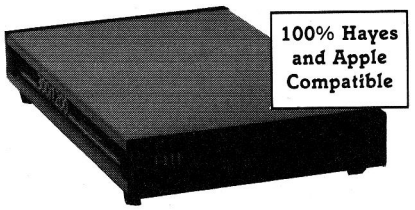
The #1 Source for Apple IIe/IIc

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14 TO 30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

CALL FOR EXCITING PRICES ON APPLE IIE/IIC

MODEMS



100% Hayes and Apple Compatible

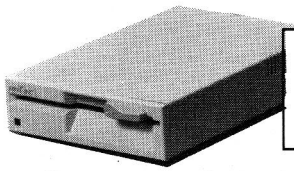
THE™ 1200 COM

1200 BPS External Modem w/auto answer, dial, re-dial and built-in speaker.

$119.00*

Anchor *Lightning 2400*	$309.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200A Internal*	282.00*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	247.00*
THE "2400 COMM *External Modem*	220.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400 BPS*	345.00*

DISK DRIVES



100% Apple IIe and IIc Compatible

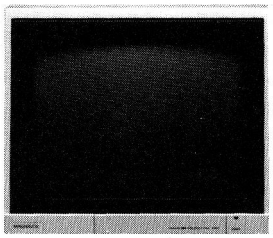
PC Network 140K Drive

IIc or IIe External **$95.00***

Apple *IIc 140K External Disk Drive*	$205.95*
Apple *20MB SCSI Hard Disk for the IIe or IIc*	924.00*
Apple *Unidisk 3.5" w/Utilities*	319.00*
Apple *SCSI Card for the IIe*	88.50*

MONITORS

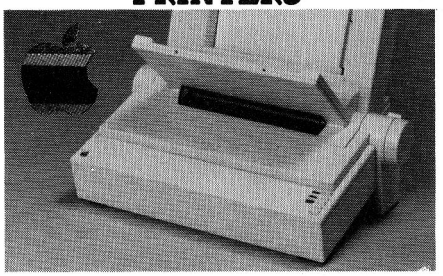
Magnavox Color 14" RGB Monitor



$275.00*

Amdek *Color 600*	$365.00*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite*	120.00*
Amdek *Video 300G Composite*	110.00*
Apple *Color IIe or IIc Monitor*	293.00*
Princeton *HX-9 9" RGB Color Monitor*	365.00*
Princeton *HX-12 12" RGB Color Monitor*	369.00*
Taxan *720-U High Res Color*	359.00*

PRINTERS



Imagewriter II

10" Carriage 250CPS/80COL 45CPS NLQ Color Capable

$435.00*

Apple *Imagewriter II Cut Sheet Feeder*	$149.00*
Apple *Laserwriter*	3,650.00*
Apple *15" Imagewriter for Mac*	475.00*
Epson *EX-800 300/60CPS 80COL Parallel/Serial*	470.00*
Epson *EX-1000 300/60CPS 132COL Parallel/Serial*	605.00*
Epson *FX-85 160/35CPS 10" Parallel*	345.00*
Epson *FX-286 200/40CPS 15" Parallel*	490.00*
Epson *LX-86 120/16CPS 8.5" Parallel*	220.00*

SOFTWARE

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$27.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	33.00*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	23.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Infocom *Deadline, or Suspended*	26.50*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planetfall or Cutthroats*	21.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III, Suspect, Infidel or Sorcerer*	24.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness or Hitchhiker's Guide*	21.00*
Infocom *Trinity*	21.00*
Microprose *F-15 Strike Eagle, or Silent Service*	18.50*
Mindscape *A View to A Kill, The Mist or First Blood Pt. 2*	21.00*
Springboard *The Newsroom*	26.97*
Springboard *Certificate Maker*	24.75*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*

INFOCOM™



$20.00* each

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

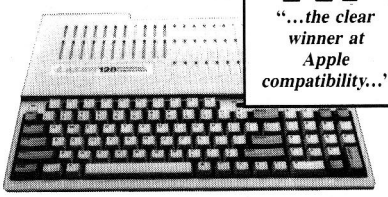
Apple *Appleworks*	$165.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	35.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Funk Software *Sideways for Pro Dos*	35.00*
Intuit *Quicken*	32.25*
Meca *Managing Your Money*	99.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk XVI*	89.00*
Monogram *Dollars and Sense*	65.00*
Satellite Software *Word perfect*	72.00*

†**RENT BEFORE YOU BUY**—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if they meet their needs. And the Network's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—Just 20% of the Member Wholesale Price. **Rental titles are available in IBM, Apple and Mac Formats.**

*All Prices in this Ad are Wholesale. Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Plus Shipping. All Items are Subject to Availability. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

SYSTEMS

A+ "...the clear winner at Apple compatibility..."



Laser 128

128K RAM, 140K Drive
Apple IIe/IIc Compatible
w/Parallel and Serial Ports

$355.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed For Life!

Brand Name Diskettes Available in Boxes of 10 or in Bulk Packs of 50

5.25" SS/DD

Box of 50 **.44*** ea.

Box of 10 **$7.95***

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 621-SAVE

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number **M557**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: **557**

•Basic Membership	**1 Year**	**2 Year**
With 14 Days Rental	**$8** ☐	**$15** ☐
Business Software Rental Library	**$25** ☐ add'l. per year	
Games Software Rental Library	**$10** ☐ add'l. per year	
•Special V.I.P. Membership	**1 Year**	**2 Year**
With 30 Days Rental	**$15** ☐	**$25** ☐
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	**$30** ☐ add'l. per year	

☐Bill My Credit Card: ☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐American Express

Account Number:

Exp. Date: mon. _____ yr. _____

☐Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone: ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐IBM ☐IBM XT ☐IBM AT ☐Apple II ☐Macintosh Other _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright© 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.

Members Get The Network Advantage...

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG • NEWSLETTERS • 10 DAY RETURNS • BULLETIN BOARD • SOFTWARE RENTAL

(30,000 Items Listed) (Catalog Price Updates and Reviews) (No Questions Asked—If You Don't Like It, Return It—Hardware Only) (10,000 Free Programs to Download) (Over 1,000 Titles in our Library)

Turn your Apple into a CAD workstation for just $99



Finally computer-aided design is affordable...with the popular CADAPPLE-Entry Level software package. Among its professional features are:

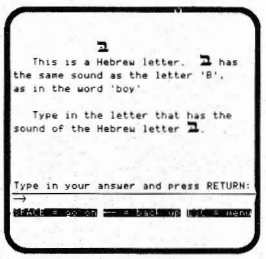
- Easy "menu" structure and single keystroke operation
- Full "floating point" internal calculations for unlimited zoom—a true CAD system
- Automatic dimensioning, built-in primitives including ellipses and polygons, multiple drawing layers, dual "snap" modes, independent X-Y grids, text at any angle
- Interactive graphics so your drawing changes visibly as you work, including scale, rotate, etc.

In addition to the complete CAD software, you'll receive an audio tour on cassette tape to help get you started...the 170-page CAD-TUTOR training manual including drawing exercises...function key overlay...and a fully-illustrated reference manual. The CADAPPLE program is used daily in thousands of schools and businesses around the world for computer-aided design.

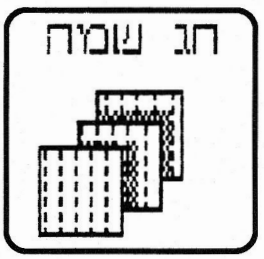
Call today **1-800-228-2028, Ext. 82** with VISA or MasterCard
(or send check or M.O. for $99 to **Versacad Corporation**, 7372 Prince Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92647. (Calif. add 6% sales tax.)

Runs on Apple II series (except IIgs) with 64K, 2 disk drives, monochrome screen. Supports joystick, Apple mouse or Koala pad. Output to Hewlett-Packard, Apple or Houston Instruments plotters using Apple Super Serial Card or built-in serial port.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Judaic Software for Apple II



Davka Corporation, world's largest developer of Judaic & Hebrew software, presents exciting software—for Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IIgs—that will help you **read** Hebrew, **write** Hebrew, and **display** Jewish symbols and pictures.

Learning to Read Hebrew™—a complete beginner's guide to reading the Hebrew language. **$50.** with optional sound tape **$75**

DavkaFonts™—Ten beautiful Hebrew fonts for use with MultiScribe™, StyleWare's Mac-like word processor. **$24.95** —with **MultiScribe** only **$72.95.**

DavkaGraphics™—A Davka classic. Over 60 different Judaic & Israel pictures and symbols for use with The Print Shop™. Ideal for **Passover** greeting cards, banners, and more. **$24.95**

DavkaGraphics II™—75 new Jewish symbols and pictures for The Print Shop. **$24.95**

Save—Get both DavkaGraphics for just $45!

To Order Call Toll-Free 1-800-621-8227

(In Illinois 312-944-4070)
Major credit cards accepted.
Please add $2 shipping for all orders.

Davka Corporation 845 N. Michigan Ave.•Chicago, IL 60611

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

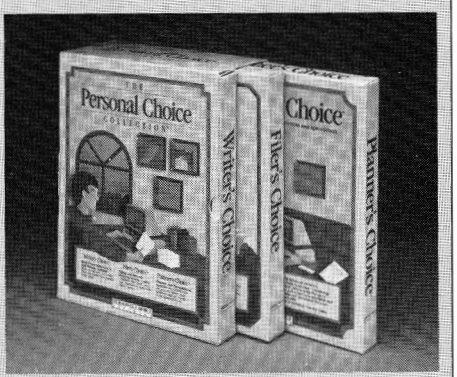
characters per inch, respectively. The appendix neglects to mention several other configurations as well: GEMINI17, IDS10, IDS12, IDS17, and CITOH17.

In sum, I'd recommend both the database and spreadsheet programs in the Personal Choice Collection for most home, school, or small-business applications. They're fast; easy; and, even at $39.95, a real bargain. I'm less enthusiastic about recommending Writer's Choice, however, especially to anyone who does a lot of writing. If you're already using a DOS 3.3 word-processing program and you like it, you might want to consider buying the filing and spreadsheet programs separately. Since the reports these programs generate are saved as standard ASCII text, your word-processing program should be able to read them. ✚

Note: Activision says it has completed a major revision of The Personal Choice Collection, but details were not available at press time. Also, be careful not to confuse Writer's Choice with Writer's Choice elite, *the MacWrite clone for the IIGS.* —*Editors*

Wayne Sassano, Ph.D., is a communications consultant based in Connecticut.

PRODUCT INFORMATION



The Personal Choice Collection, Version 1.0
Personal Choice Software
Distributed and marketed by Activision
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 227-9759
List Price: $99.95; programs available separately at $39.95 each; backup copies, $15 each (individual disk for each program)
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

• QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING
• PROMPT DELIVERY • CALL (415) 592-8097

300 Baud Modem $79.95!

128K RAM Card $69.95!

16K RAM Card $39.95!

UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK



for Apple II, II+, *//e* or *//c* and IBM PC

UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

COOLING FAN

for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

APF-1. . . . . $29.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

KHP4007. . . . $34.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

for Apple *//c*

MW-100. . . . . $49.95

NUMERIC AUXILIARY KEYPAD

for Apple *//e*-VisiCalc Users

JE614. . . . . $49.95

80-COLUMN CARD

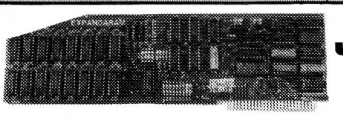
for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

Smarterm II..$139.95

1 MBYTE RAM CARD

for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

BIGBOARD-256K $189.95
BIGBOARD-512K $219.95
BIGBOARD-1M $289.95



Jameco ELECTRONICS **SALE!**

128K RAM Card* for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

• Can be utilized with most software as a 128K RAM card • Four key software programs included: utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple PASCAL

Note: Incompatible with software designed to access an extended 80-column card

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM). . . . . ~~$99.95~~ $69.95



Jameco ELECTRONICS

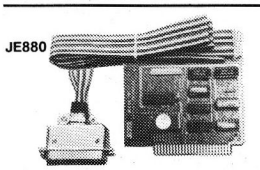
Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

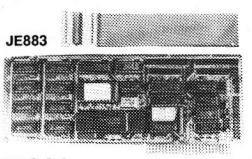
• Serves as a diagnostic tool and a dual disk drive controller • Verifies and checks the RAM, ROM, CPU and disk drives every time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *//e* • Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key • Manual included

SALE!

Note: Incompatible with Enhanced Apple *//e*

JE877. . . . . ~~$59.95~~ $49.95





Jameco ELECTRONICS **SALE!**

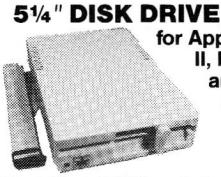
Parallel Printer Card and Parallel/Serial Buffer for Apple II, II+ and *//e*

JE880 - • Intelligent interface to most of today's dot matrix graphics printers • Centronics standard • Advanced text printing features • Cable & manual incl.

JE883 - 64K of serial/parallel buffered memory • Attaches to JE880 • Parallel card needed for operation • Parallel cable and manual included

JE880 Parallel Printer Card. . . . . ~~$59.95~~ $49.95
JE883 64K Buffer for JE880. . . . . ~~$69.95~~ $59.95
JE8803 JE880 and JE883. . . . . ~~$109.95~~ $99.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE for Apple II, II+ and *//e*



• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $99.95

JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

Adapts standard Apple drives for use with *//c*

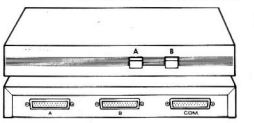
AAC. $14.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE for Apple *//c*

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $109.95

DATA SPEC **DATA SWITCHES**



SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-8 (8 pin Mini Din) $49.95

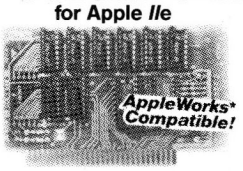
SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-25. . . . . $49.95

PARALLEL 2-WAY
AB-36. . . . . $66.95

PARALLEL 3-WAY
ABC-36. . . . $94.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS **EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD**

for Apple *//e*

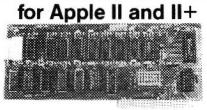


The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple *//e* can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions

JE864 . . . ***SALE!*** . . .$59.95

Jameco ELECTRONICS **16K RAM CARD**

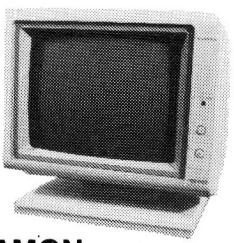
for Apple II and II+



The **JE860 RAM Card** (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95

C·A·S·P·E·R **12" Monochrome Green Monitor for Apple II, II+, *//e* and *//c***



FEATURES:
- Composite video output
- Band width: 20MHz
- Input impedance: 75 Ohm
- Resolution: 900 lines @ ctr.
- Power consumption: 30W
- Complete with tilt/swivel monitor stand, cable and manual

AMON. $99.95

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

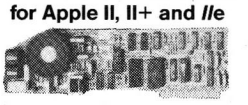
MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 • Telex #176043

ZOOM **300 BAUD MODEM**

for Apple II, II+ and *//e*



• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, ZOOM Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.

ZM300 ~~89.95~~ $79.95

PROMETHEUS **1200/300 BAUD MODEM**

for Apple II, II+, *//e* & II GS



• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phone jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty

PM1200A-2 $199.95

5/87

*When using CP/M the JE868 will only function with Version 2.2 or earlier, PASCAL Version 1.1 or earlier

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *//e*, *//c*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers
All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics

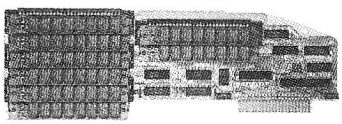
Five Stars for your Apple IIGS™



OctoRam™ and OctoRam ESP™

Get the ultimate IIGS memory expansion card!!! OctoRam. Comes with 256K yet can be easily upgraded to a whopping 8 megabytes on a single card – no piggybacking necessary, no new card necessary when upgrading memory, no confusion. OctoRam utilizes SIMMs, the most technically advanced memory packaging available. These are the same memory modules used in the Macintosh Plus™ and the new Macintosh SE™ and Macintosh II™. So don't settle for less, get OctoRam. OctoRam: 256K – $149.95, 1 meg – $349.95.

OctoRam 2 meg.



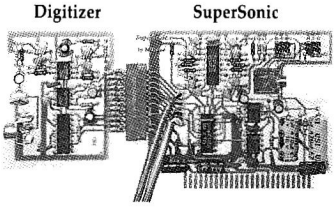
Tired of waiting and waiting while the IIGS is booting up your application or desktop? Super-charge your IIGS with the new OctoRam ESP expansion board. OctoRam ESP (Extended Static-ram Pack) stores up to 512K of programs for instant access. Store AppleWorks™, Visualizer IIGS™, the IIGS desktop, ProDOS™, or virtually anything you want for immediate access. The IIGS sees OctoRam ESP as a ROM disk, therefore you can use it as the startup disk. Your programs are always in RAM, backed up by a rechargeable battery. Better than ROM packs (reads *and writes*), faster than EEPROM (100s X when writing). OctoRam ESP 128K – $179.95 (requires OctoRam).

Conserver™

Introducing the Conserver–an integrated unit giving you everything you need in one compact unit (see picture above). Conserver has six switched AC outlets, surge protection, and a super quiet fan (no need to worry about those "electrically noisy" internal fans). It cleverly holds one or two Apple 3.5 Drives (special diskette holder included for owners with one 3.5 drive), and also acts as a monitor stand. Conserver – $129.95.

SuperSonic™ and SuperSonic Digitizer™

Digitizer **SuperSonic**



Get a SuperSonic stereo card and turn your IIGS into a hi-fidelity stereo powerhouse. Plug in your Bose RoomMates®, stereophonic headphones, home stereo or "boom box", and even low power non-amplified speakers and your IIGS will surround you with stereo sound. The SuperSonic is capable of near compact disk clarity. Connects directly to the Ensoniq® sound chip and provides stereo with popular stereo software from Activision®, Electronic Arts®, Great Wave Software, Broderbund, Accolade ...Add a SuperSonic Digitizer and you now have a professional music studio. Input instruments, music, voices, sounds, anything you want into the IIGS's powerful Ensoniq sound chip. Our advanced circuitry provides clean distortion free samples. Edit, record, playback, and save audio you've digitized. Utilize the IIGS's sound capabilities to the fullest extent. SuperSonic – $59.95, SuperSonic Digitizer – $39.95 (requires the SuperSonic).

MDIdeas, Inc.

1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, California 94404

Available Now. Order Today!!! Contact your dealer or call us toll free at (800) 843-5722, in CA (800) 572-2746. For information call (415) 573-0580.

Conserver, OctoRam, OctoRam ESP, SuperSonic, and SuperSonic Digitizer are trademarks of MDIdeas, Inc. Apple IIGS, Macintosh, ProDOS, and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Ensoniq is a trademark of Ensoniq Corp. Roommate is a trademark of Bose Corp.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

PAINTWORKS PLUS

An evaluation of the first paint program available for the Apple IIGS computer

As promised, we're going to tell you about PaintWorks Plus. Perhaps the easiest way to describe this program is to reiterate what other reviewers have said, that it's a color version of MacPaint, the much-heralded paint program for the Macintosh computer. This description is accurate, to a degree, but the Macintosh and the IIGS are different machines, so we'd rather avoid comparisons. Instead, we'll just tell you what we like (many things), and don't like (some significant things), about the first paint program available for the Apple IIGS.

PaintWorks Plus

PaintWorks Plus is a full-featured paint program that includes an animation feature. When you open PaintWorks Plus from the launcher, you're presented with your "easel." Across the top of the screen is the menu bar. Down the left side of the screen are your tools, and along the bottom of the screen are your Border, Color, and Pattern palettes. Sandwiched between these menus and icons is your drawing window, a section of your full-page (8 × 10-inch) document.

The Tools

Most Apple artists will be more than satisfied with the drawing and painting tools in this program. These include a pencil that lets you draw a thin line in any color or pattern; a paintbrush that can be any one of 32 shapes; a paint bucket that lets you fill an area with a color or pattern; a spray can that sort of spatters your color onto the screen; and line, rectangle, oval, and polygon tools that allow you to draw the respective shapes outlined (in any of four line widths, in any color or pattern) or filled with a color or pattern. In addition, there's text; an eraser; an edit or marker box with which you select a rectangular area of your picture to edit; and a lasso, which serves the same function as the marker box but allows you to select part of your image and lift it off the background.

PaintWorks Plus for the Apple IIGS is a full-featured paint program that includes an animation feature.

The Menus

The program has six pull-down menus. The apple menu contains the desk accessories, information about the program, and Help screens.

In the Edit menu you'll find Undo, Cut, Copy, Paste, Clear, Invert, Flip Horiz., Flip Vert., and Rotate. The Goodies menu includes Grid, FatBits (a zoom option for editing pixel by pixel), Show Page, Full Screen, Brush Shape, Brush Mirrors, Edit Pattern, Compress, and Show. Under the Color menu you'll find a useful option, Search Color, that lets you identify which parts of your picture use which colors in the palette. Also on the Color menu is Dispose Color. With this option you can select a color in your picture and replace it with another color. We'll talk about the Color Palette and Palette Table options later on.

The Font menu offers six fonts, each available in six sizes and six styles. Your text can align at the left, middle, or right.

Palettes and Patterns

PaintWorks Plus lets you use 16 colors in a single picture, and you can choose your colors from a palette of 4096. To change the colors in your palette, you select Color Palette

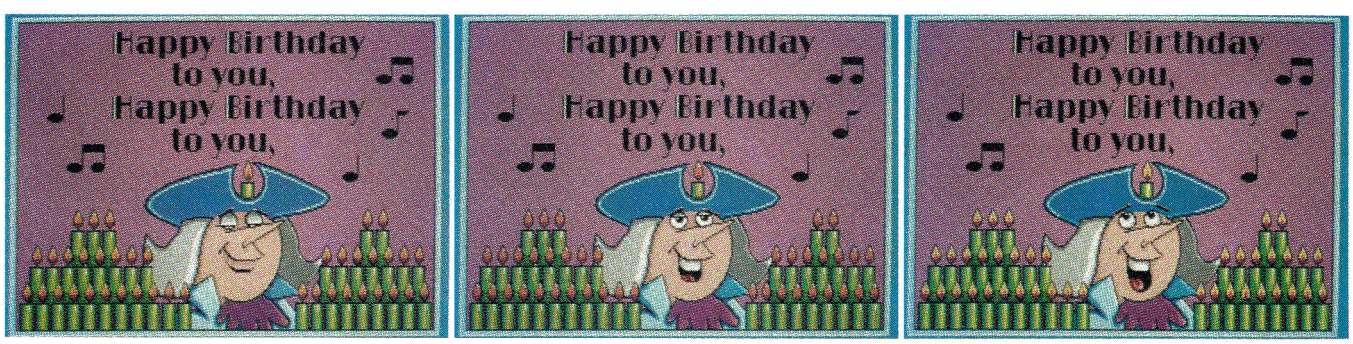


Figure 1: ***We used Animation in PaintWorks Plus to create this animated birthday card.***

APPLE SOFTWARE AT LOW PRICES



The Best of Apple Public Domain Software
150-page directory of disks
☐.....**$6.95**

Samples from our Apple II Family

Tutorials
☐ 000 BASIC tutorial **$5**
Art
☐ 006 Printer Poker: 18 fonts, create your own .. **$5**
☐ 023 Make drawings, paint w/colors **$5**
Astronomy
☐ 030 Planets, forecast weather **$5**
Word Processing
☐ 037 Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) .. **$5**
Business
☐ 038 Budgeting, calendar, calculator ... **$5**
☐ 039 General ledger, 15 financial programs, label maker **$5**
☐ 056 Check balancer w/documentation . **$5**
☐ 057 Omnifile database w/doc **$5**
☐ 402 Sales Portfolio, market value **$5**
☐ 404 Family Finance, accounting **$5**
Education
☐ 062 Alphabet, spelling, word games ... **$5**
☐ 064 Drills: typing, spelling, states **$5**
☐ 065 Talking calculator, math drill, flash cards **$5**
☐ 066 Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ 069 Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ 085 Elementary math drills: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ 091 Brain Function: includes graphics . **$5**
☐ 502 Spanish tutor, speed reading **$5**
Food and Nutrition
☐ 092 Count calories, nutrient values **$5**
Games
☐ 119 CU★BIT, Cribbage, text adv. **$5**
☐ 123 Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . **$5**
Music
☐ 186 Music Maker/text editor w/doc **$5**
Passion
☐ 190/191 Graphic displays, adults only . **$10**
Science
☐ 602 Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
Utilities
☐ 213 Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ 226 Diversi-DOS — Faster than DOS 3.3 .... **$5**
☐ 233 Debugging aid, text editor **$5**
Communication
☐ 260/261 Bulletin board system with documentation (2 disk set) .. **$10**
☐ 262/263 Hayes modem program & utilities including dial and pick up **$10**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership: Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory** **$20**

SPECIAL! Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN EXCHANGE **CALL NOW 408-496-0624**
2074C Walsh, Ste. 516, Santa Clara, CA 95050

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from the Color menu. A window with vertical bars of color appears in the lower half of the screen. Each of the first three bars controls one of the primary colors. Next to each of these color bars are smaller bars that show the range of intensities available for the primaries. Two color-mixer bars on the right side of the window control the shade—the lightness or darkness—of a color. As you move the sliders up and down the mixer bars, the color you're working on changes.

With the mixer bars, you can create colors in many ways. Whichever method you select, you're bound to be delighted by the subtle variations of hues and intensities available to you. (For more information about color creation on the IIGS, see our February 1987 column). As you create your colors, you can test them out at the top of the screen, on the displayed part of your picture. When you return to the full drawing, whatever practice strokes you made are automatically undone.

When you create new color palettes, the Palette Table option lets you save up to 128 of the palettes to disk.

Animation

Animation in PaintWorks Plus is like page-flipping. After you've saved a series of sequentially numbered images in a special compressed format, the program asks you to indicate the timing for your animation. The compressed images and the timing are saved in a special Show file. To run the animated sequence, simply choose Show from the Goodies menu and select the file to be shown, and the sequenced images appear in rapid succession. We used this feature to create an animated birthday card (see figure 1). It would be a great boon if the program let you access animation and show it from within your own programs, but this ability is not available at present.

Other Features

PaintWorks Plus seems to work with any input device that connects to the desktop bus, including the mouse and the Kurta graphics tablet. Older graphics devices, such as the Apple graphics tablet, are likely to give you trouble with new programs optimized for the IIGS, however (see below). The program can give you full-color printouts if you have a color printer.

According to the documentation, you can integrate PaintWorks Plus with Writer's Choice elite, an upcoming word-processing program, to create illustrated newsletters, and so on.

Where Did They Go Wrong?

PaintWorks Plus uses the IIGS's 320 × 200 super-hi-res graphics mode. Drawing in 16 colors with this resolution would be quite delightful if it weren't for the program's limited drawing-window size. You don't see your entire picture as you work. In fact, you don't even see an entire screen, because the menu bars, tools, and palettes obstruct much of it. How many painters could tolerate it if part of their canvas were blocked off as they worked on their painting? Unfortunately, this approach has become an accepted way of designing computer-graphics programs. Drawing and scrolling, a little at a time, is not an artist's dream.

If PaintWorks Plus is to beat the competition, an upgraded version that lets you work on the full screen is essential.

To see the entire screen, you must select Full Screen from the Goodies menu, which removes all menus and palettes from the screen. This full screen is for viewing only, however; you cannot work on your picture. To see the entire document, the full page, you choose Show Page. Here too, it's just for viewing. We see no justifiable reason for a graphics program not to allow you to remove palettes and tools from the screen as you work. Most of the latest paint programs for the Apple II and the Macintosh have incorporated a removal feature. This omission is PaintWorks Plus's biggest minus.

Have Tablet, Can't Paint

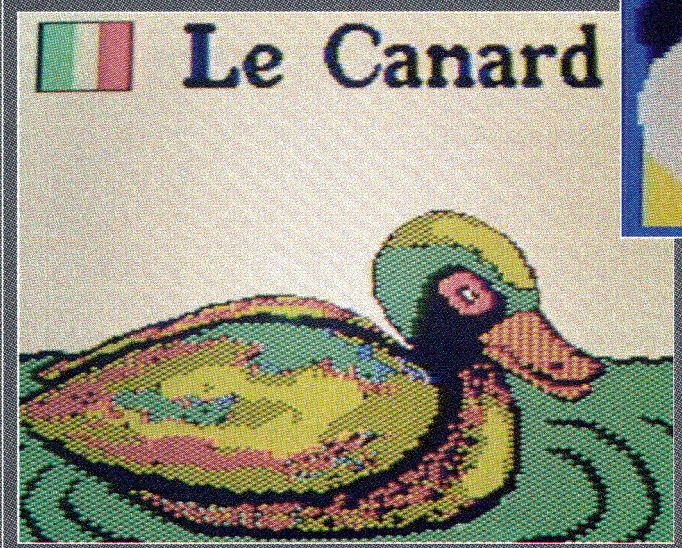
We mentioned in our last column that we had a problem with PaintWorks Plus when using an Apple graphics tablet with the IIGS. We spoke to a few people at Activision and, interestingly enough, they had never heard of this tablet and

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

ANIMAL FARE

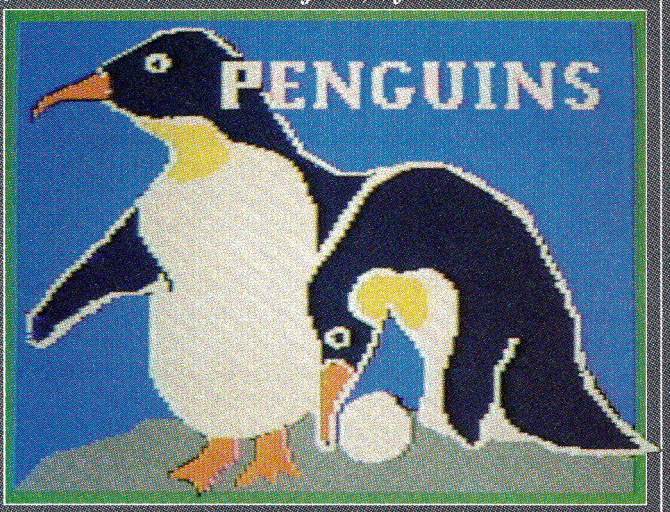
Artists Julia Roederer and Jodi Sack pay homage to nature's creations in French and English. Le Papillon and Le Canard are standard hi-res graphics created with Blazing Paddles and Designer's Toolkit, and then enhanced with Font and Fontrix. Penguin, Panda, and Alligator are double hi-res images created with Dazzle Draw.



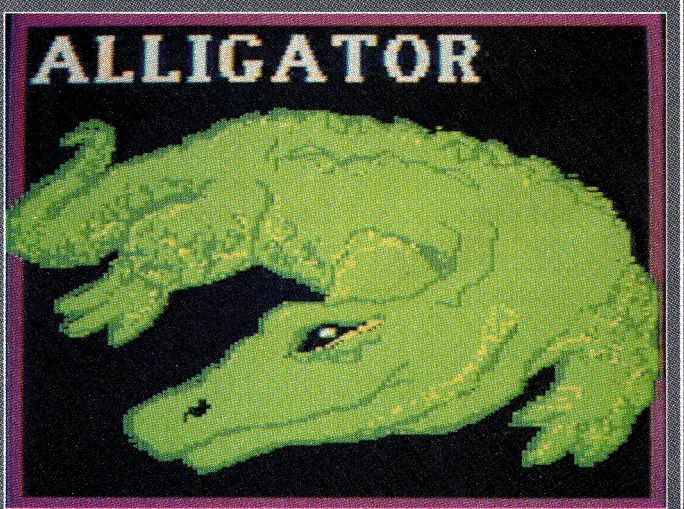


JULIA ROEDERER, *New York, NY*

JODI SACK, *North Plainfield, NJ*







A+ invites readers to submit artwork created with the Apple II to the "Speaking of Graphics Gallery." We will pay $25 for pictures selected for publication. Submissions must be on a diskette and include a written description of the hardware and software used. When submitting pictures made with Dazzle Draw, please format your disk with a slide-show option so we can boot the disk and look at the pictures. Send your artwork to: *A+* magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, Attn: Graphics Gallery.

couldn't explain what the problem was. Be advised, therefore, that if you install an original Apple graphics tablet in your GS, you'll have to use the Control Panel to turn off the slot into which your card is plugged. In addition, you may have to turn off slot scanning. We have not had such a problem with other programs.

Don't Believe Everything You Read

When you save your PaintWorks images, a dialog box gives you the option of saving your picture in either the Paint format or the Screen Format. We discovered, the hard way, that the documentation gives completely erroneous information on this subject.

According to the PaintWorks Plus users' manual, you use the Paint format to save the entire page a picture is on, and the Screen format is for saving only the part of the picture that's visible in the drawing window. Therefore, says the manual, you can save more pictures on a disk in the Screen format than you can in the Paint format.

Not so. The opposite is the case. When you save your picture in the Screen format, you get a 65-block-long file; a Paint format file is 33 blocks. This discrepancy is not a major issue if the only consequence is that you end up with a larger or smaller file than you anticipate, but, to our dismay, we found that when we tried to save our files in the Paint format, none of the patterns we had created were saved. For one picture, Roberta had edited all 16 patterns, pixel by pixel, and then saved her document in the Paint format. The next day, when she loaded the file from disk, none of her patterns were there: She had only the program's default patterns. The documentation clearly states that your patterns are saved when you save your pictures. Remember, if you've edited the patterns, save your files in the Screen format!

Summing Up

All in all, we like PaintWorks Plus. We do think revised documentation is a must, immediately. At the time of this writing, PaintWorks is the only paint program available for the IIGS, but we expect at least two other programs to appear shortly. If PaintWorks Plus is to beat the competition, an upgraded version that lets you work on the full screen is essential.

The Hackers Are At It

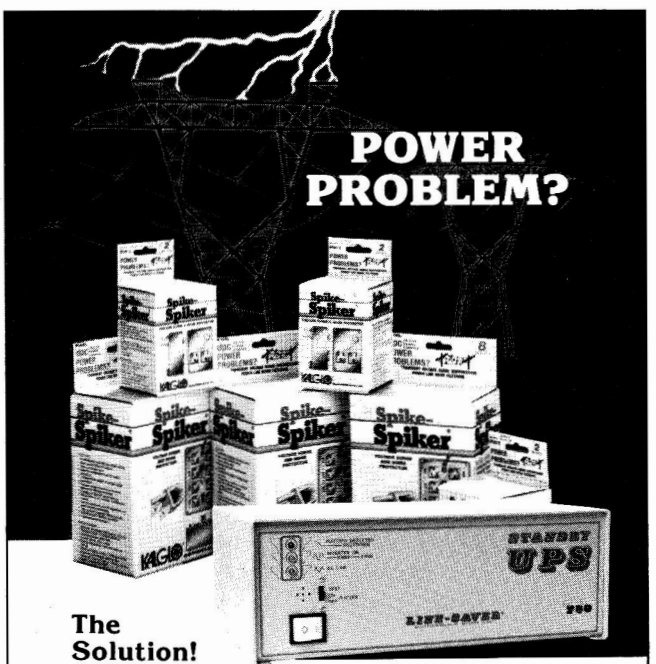
On CompuServe, the Apple II forum has a IIGS section. We were delighted to discover several useful utilities that work with PaintWorks Plus documents. One of them is a slide show.

Next month we'll tell you more about these programs. In the meantime, if you haven't done so already, we recommend you get a modem, a telecommunications program, and a CompuServe account (see the cover stories in the April 1987 *A+*). We're sure these on-line offerings are just the beginning. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

PaintWorks Plus
Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 227-9759
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive, mouse

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Solution!

KALGLO® Power Protection Products

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE

Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017

DEALER - OEM
DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES
100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
1 YEAR WARRANTY

II+ - IIe	Half Height	$ 99.00
IIc	Half Height	$ 99.00

MEMORY BOARDS FOR IIe & IIc

Ramworks III	256K	$175.00
Multiram RGB	226K	$150.00
Multiram C	256K	$150.00
Transwarp		$210.00

SUPER SERIAL CARD	$59.00
DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$39.00
16K CARD	$35.00
80 COLUMN CARD FOR II+	$49.00
CPM CARD FOR II+ & IIe	$39.00
128K CARD FOR II+	$85.00

ALL ABOVE HAVE A
5 YEAR WARRANTY

VISA & MASTERCARD SCHOOL P.O.
SHIPPING ADD $ 3.00
C.O.D. ADD $ 2.00

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
2628 W. BASELINE RD
MESA, AZ. 85202
(602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURE REPORT
APPLEWORKS AND YOUR PRINTER

HELP FILE

TIP FOLDER

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

How to get the most out of your printer with AppleWorks, questions from readers, and some useful tips

FEATURE REPORT *BY CHRISTOPHER VAN BUREN*

APPLEWORKS AND YOUR PRINTER

"You get what you pay for" is an adage that just doesn't apply when it comes to AppleWorks and your printer. Chances are, AppleWorks is shortchanging you in this regard.

Most dot-matrix printers are capable of some pretty incredible feats, including producing graphics and many different print styles and sizes. You can control every move of most printers by using control codes. Normally, software programs use control codes to their best advantage, but with the number of different printers on the market—each with its own codes—programs cannot work with all of them. Unfortunately, AppleWorks is among the worst at printer control, not even taking full advantage of the printers it claims to work with. The ImageWriter, for example, is capable of far more power than using AppleWorks would lead you to believe, and if your printer is not one of the ones AppleWorks works with automatically, you're faced with a custom printer setup .

Even if your printer is one of the "built-in" (predefined) printers in AppleWorks, you might find the need to treat it as a custom printer so that you can take advantage of more of its features. Let's look at how to set up a custom printer and how to control any printer function in AppleWorks.

Custom Printer Setup

Begin by going into the AppleWorks Custom Printer Setup menu. Select option 5 from the main menu and then option 7 from the following menu. The screen shown in figure 1 should appear.

The next step is to add a new printer to the list. Though AppleWorks has many printers in its built-in printer list, AppleWorks lets you specify information for only three of them. If your printer is not on the list, you can substitute *one* custom printer (only one of the three printers may be defined as a custom printer). Often it is convenient to have more than one custom-printer setup, and you can create additional setups in three ways: (1) reconfigure the current custom-printer setup, (2) use a macro-generating program to reconfigure the custom-printer setup (see "Macro Mania" in the April "AppleWorks Report," pages 83–88), and (3) keep several copies of AppleWorks, each with a different custom-printer setup.

After selecting the Add a Printer option, you will see AppleWorks' list of printers. Select option 12 to add a custom printer and type a name for this printer. AppleWorks

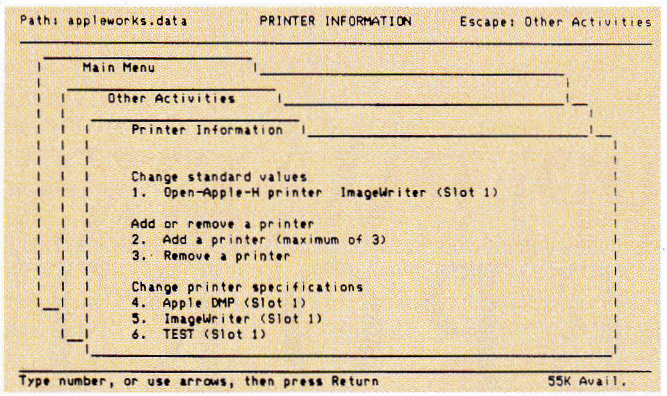


Figure 1: Here you specify information about your printer.

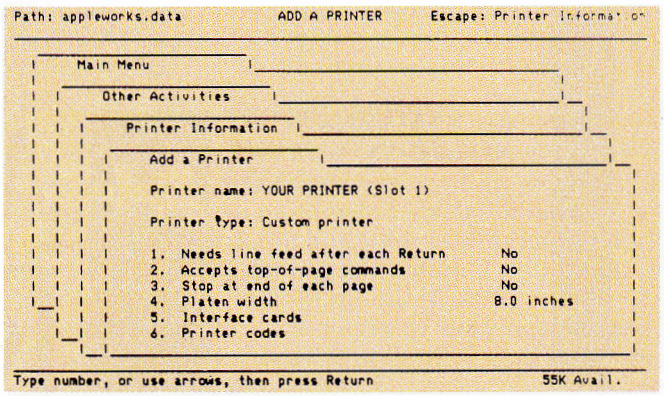


Figure 2: AppleWorks seeks more information about your printer.

now asks for the slot containing your printer-interface card. Apple IIc owners are safe in selecting Port 1. The next set of options appears as shown in figure 2.

If you're not sure how to answer the questions in figure 2, just guess. You cannot damage your printer or AppleWorks by choosing the wrong options here. Try printing a sample document from the word-processing module to test your guesses, making sure this document is at least two pages long. If everything overprints, then you know that a line feed is necessary after each carriage return. If everything is double-spaced when it should be single-spaced, then you know to turn off the line feed. Keep the Stop after End of Each Page option set to No. You can always use the PE (Pause Each Page) printer option in the word-processing module to pause after each page.

The Mysterious 80N Bug

If you have a parallel printer and interface card, you may often see mysterious characters, such as 80N, at the top of each document. You can cure this problem by sending the proper control codes to your printer-interface card. Consult the manual for the control code that turns off the card's "transparency mode." This code will be either CTRL I0N (Control i zero n) or CTRL IN (control i n).

While in AppleWorks, you can send this control code to the interface card by selecting the Interface Cards option and typing the keys as shown there (hold down the Control key while you tap the *i* key; then let go and enter the remaining keys). Press Shift-6 to accept this code.

Printer Codes

The most important part of controlling your printer is setting up the appropriate printer control codes. Let's look at how AppleWorks uses printer control codes. The word-processing module contains print options that control various printer functions. You can view these options with the open-apple/O command in that module (see figure 3).

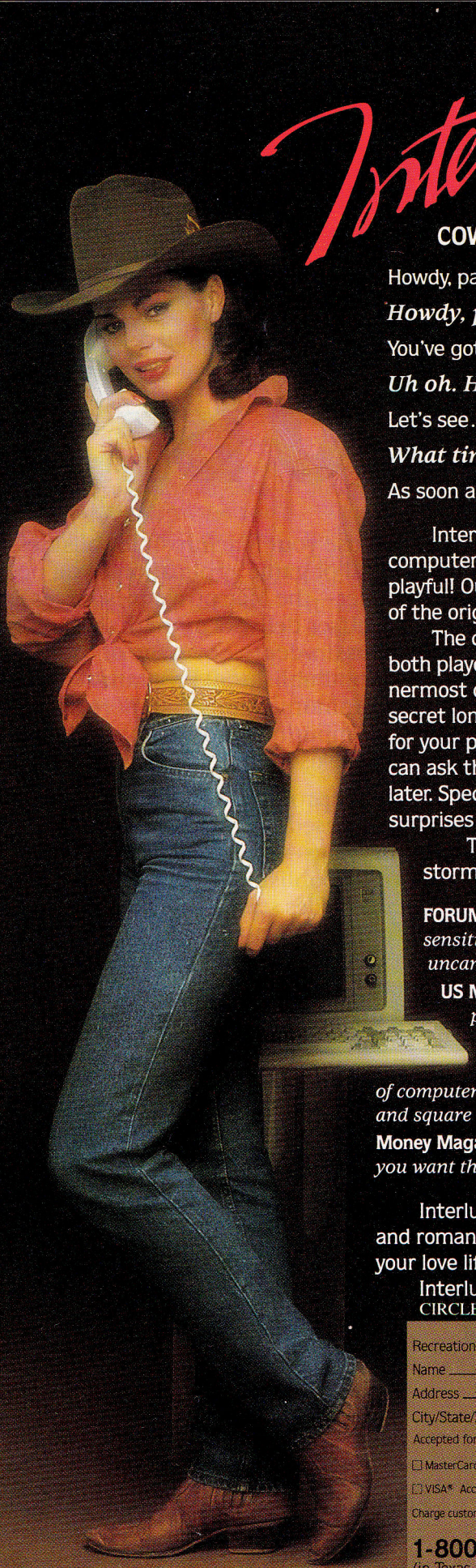
Of the options available, only eight (Characters Per Inch, Lines Per Inch, Proportional 1, Proportional 2, Boldface, Superscript, Subscript, and Underline) are controlled by printer control codes.

When you use one of these options in a document, AppleWorks looks up the appropriate control code for the printer you have selected. Control codes for all predefined printers are built into AppleWorks, but when it comes to a custom printer, you must supply AppleWorks with the appropriate control codes (see explanation below). When you use the Boldface option, for example, AppleWorks looks up the control code you specified for turning on Boldface print. The rest of the options on the Printer Options menu are not controlled by control codes but are handled by AppleWorks itself and have nothing to do with your printer. Therefore, never try to control margin settings, spacing, or any of these options by using printer control codes.

The two Proportional commands apply only to predefined AppleWorks printers. AppleWorks does not give you a place to specify proportional print codes for a custom printer (many printers don't even have proportional-print features). That leaves only six control codes for use with custom printers. Pretty meager. Luckily, AppleWorks does not require you to supply the appropriate code for every printer option. If you don't particularly care about having superscript, for example, you can enter the codes for some other function in the spot reserved for superscript codes, and AppleWorks will never know the difference. Every time you use the superscript option in a document, AppleWorks

```
    PW=8.0  LM=1.0  RM=1.0  CI=10  UJ  PL=11.0  TM=0.0  BM=2.0  LI=6  SS
Option:             UJ: Unjustified    GB: Group Begin      BE: Boldface End
                    CN: Centered       GE: Group End        +B: Superscript Beg
PW: Platen Width    PL: Paper Length   HE: Page Header      +E: Superscript End
LM: Left Margin     TM: Top Margin     FO: Page Footer      -B: Subscript Begin
RM: Right Margin    BM: Bottom Margin  SK: Skip Lines       -E: Subscript End
CI: Chars per Inch  LI: Lines per Inch PN: Page Number      UB: Underline Begin
P1: Proportional-1  SS: Single Space   PE: Pause Each page UE: Underline End
P2: Proportional-2  DS: Double Space   PH: Pause Here       PP: Print Page No.
IN: Indent          TS: Triple Space   SM: Set a Marker     EK: Enter Keyboard
JU: Justified       NP: New Page       BB: Boldface Begin
```

Figure 3: Print options in the word-processing module



Interlude II

COWGIRL CAPER—Interlude # 125

Howdy, partner.

Howdy, partner???

You've got a date with a cowgirl tonight.

Uh oh. Have you been playing Interlude again?

Let's see...I'll need a hat, boots, chaps...and maybe spurs.

What time does the rodeo start?

As soon as you walk through the door, Cowboy!

Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later. Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

The original Interlude took the computer world by storm six years ago, creating a media sensation:

FORUM Magazine: *"The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written... the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."*

US Magazine: *"The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since* The Joy of Sex."

Chicago Tribune: *"This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural... erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."*

Money Magazine: *"Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."*

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recreational Technology, Inc., 2900 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77042

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accepted for payment:

☐ MasterCard® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ VISA® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here: _____

1-800-752-7001 ext. 829
(in Texas call 1-800-442-4799 ext. 829)

Available for Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe.†

†Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

$ 39.95 Interlude II

_____ Shipping $3.00 (outside U.S.A. $10.00)

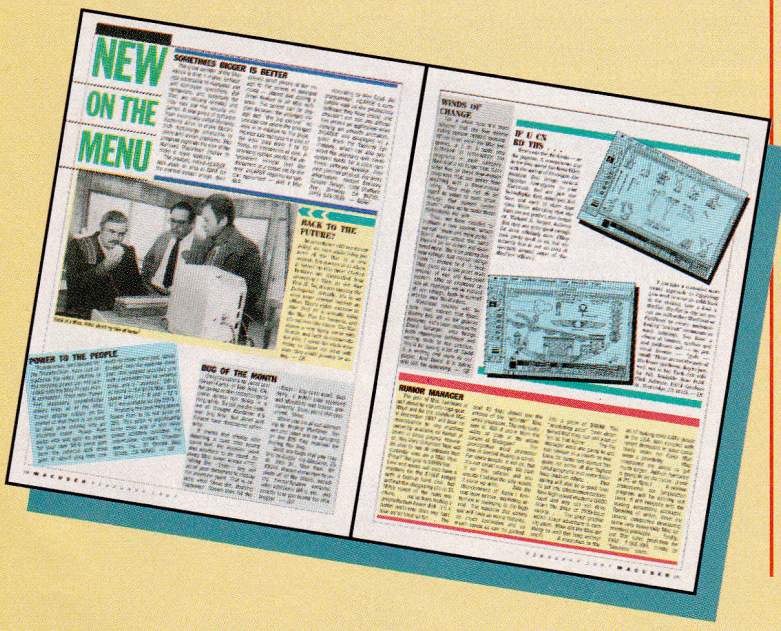
_____ TX residents add 6 1/8% sales tax ($2.45)

$_____ TOTAL

A+







THIS IS WHAT WE DO BEST...

If you use your Macintosh for business, educational or game applications, you need MacUser—the Mac power resource! Every issue of MacUser delivers more than 250 product reviews, in-depth coverage of the MacPlus, Desktop Publishing, Programming, Graphics, Telecommunications and more, including Mac computing's most comprehensive collection of power user's hints, tips and tutorials.

MacUser provides you with special "MacHints" for increased productivity—how to do more in meetings—how to get the most out of your desktop publishing software—making your database files state-of-the-art—and directories to find what you need *fast*! You'll find that MacUser will provide you with 12 fact-filled issues a year to help you upgrade your system and increase the ways you work with and use your Mac.

Increase your power and performance, subscribe to MacUser today and save up to 63% OFF the annual single copy price!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—SAVE 58%!

Two years (24 issues) only $34.97—SAVE 63%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

MacUser

FOR FAST SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-852-5200!

8ZO11

will instead send whatever code you've told it to send for superscript.

Setting the codes is fairly simple. First from the Other Activities menu, where you specify information about your printer(s), choose Change Printer Specifications and then select the Printer Codes option. You will see a menu containing the six customizable printer functions. Each feature requires a Begin and End code. Check your printer manual for the codes that turn these features on and off and use the codes' ASCII values. Often printer manuals supply several versions of a code (ASCII, hexadecimal, and decimal). Simply choose one of the options and enter the desired code by pressing the keys associated with the ASCII values. For example, the code Escape-! turns on boldface print for the ImageWriter. To enter this code, press the Escape key and then the ! key (Shift 1). Exit by pressing the ^ key (Shift 6).

As mentioned above, you can substitute any printer code for the ones expected by AppleWorks and thereby access any printer function, but doing so can cause some problems. Each of the print options has several restrictions, because AppleWorks is not expecting substitutions. For example, if you use the boldface or underline options, AppleWorks automatically turns off the boldface or underline at the end of a paragraph. If you substitute another control code in the Boldface option—double-size print, for example—AppleWorks still automatically sends the Boldface End control code at the end of the paragraph where you've used the double-size print. The program doesn't send a Double Size Print End code, however—that requires a separate step.

Regarding characters-per-inch settings: AppleWorks uses the cpi settings with the current platen-width setting to determine the number of characters to place on each line. If you substitute a different printer code in the cpi setting, you might end up with problems in the line length of a document. When it comes to the superscript and subscript settings, AppleWorks knows that your printer cannot have both superscript and subscript active at the same time. Therefore, it does not let you enter a superscript code if subscript is on—and vice versa. If you are substituting some other code in the superscript and subscript settings, the restriction still applies, even though the two features you've substituted might be capable of being active at the same time.

One way around many of these problems is to use what I call the all-purpose printer code, a single control code that you can use in a custom-printer setup to access almost any printer function directly without relying on AppleWorks print options. It's very easy to use; in fact, it's the only control code you'll need. To substitute the all-purpose printer control code for your printer's Boldface Begin control code, just go to the Printer Codes screen (figure 2) and select the Boldface Begin category. Now press the Escape key once and exit by typing Shift 6.

As you might guess, whenever AppleWorks comes across the Boldface Begin option in a document, it sends the Escape control code. Of course, Escape does nothing by itself, but most printer codes begin with the Escape key. For example, the ImageWriter uses Escape K3 to activate the color red on a color ribbon. So, to start printing in red, use the Boldface Begin printer option and then type K3. This sequence appears as ^K3, but the printer receives Escape K3 and activates red print. The K3 does not print as part of the document. ✚

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

APPLE IIGS CLOCK PROBLEM

Q. *I am using an Apple IIGS and have upgraded from AppleWorks 1.3 to 2.0. I find that AppleWorks 2.0 does not recognize the clock in the IIGS computer. I know my clock works because I used the desktop to copy some of the AppleWorks files to another disk and found that the files showed the date and time. When I create files under AppleWorks 2.0, however, the time is missing. Plus, I have to enter the date when I start with AppleWorks 2.0.*

L. Munn
Inglewood, CA

A. Old versions of ProDOS cause these and other problems when you use them with the IIGS. Make sure that you're using ProDOS version 16. Replace the ProDOS currently on your AppleWorks Startup disk with the new version.

EPSON TYPESTYLE WITH APPLEWORKS

Q. *How do I get an Epson FX85 to print compressed type (or any other typestyle) with the SelecType feature while I'm using AppleWorks? AppleWorks seems to send signals to the printer that override the commands I manually select.*

Tom Russo
Myrtle Beach, SC

A. This month's "Feature Report" is all about getting more out of your custom printer with AppleWorks. By using the all-purpose printer command it describes, you can activate almost any function of your printer from AppleWorks. You must first find the ASCII codes that access the features in the printer's manual. Then read the "Feature Report."

TIP FOLDER

BY CHRISTOPHER VAN BUREN

SPREADSHEET MENU

AppleWorks spreadsheets can be large at times. Often they are designed to have several sections, each performing a different function for the overall application. It gets increasingly hard to locate these sections when the spreadsheet grows past the size of the screen. Often someone other than its creator uses a spreadsheet, making it even more important to aid the user in finding the various sections.

A simple and effective technique will help. Set up menus in the upper left corner of the template that direct the user to the coordinates of the different sections. Do this by labeling the sections. For example

Transaction Entry Area
Calculations & Solutions
Report Setup

These areas of the spreadsheet correspond to coordinates (i.e., cell names). Enter the cell names of the upper left corner of each section next to the label, and enter the cell name as a formula, like this:

Transaction Entry Area +C25

Normally, the coordinate names are hidden, but pressing open-apple/Z shows them when you need them. To move to the coordinate, enter the open-apple/F command, choose the Coordinate option, and then enter the cell name and press Return. Entering the coordinates as formulas in this way keeps them current when rows and columns are added or removed from the spreadsheet. You can design a macro that automatically moves to the correct cell location when you place the cursor on the name of the section in the menu and press the macro keystroke. Instead of cell names next to the section names, you can place the macro keystrokes that get you there. Another macro moves you back to the menu from anywhere in the spreadsheet.

MOVING INFORMATION

Do you know that if you move a block of cells from the spreadsheet module to the word-processing module by printing to an ASCII file with the open-apple/P command, each cell appears on a new line in the word-processing document? Instead, try *printing* to the Clipboard. Doing so retains all spacing and formatting from the spreadsheet.

If you try copying to the Clipboard and pasting into a word-processing file, AppleWorks will tell you that the Clipboard does not contain word-processing information and will not let you finish. This message won't appear if you've printed to the Clipboard by using the open-apple/P command and selecting the Clipboard as a destination. This is especially useful when used with our "Spreadsheet Menu" tip. Once it's in the word-processing module, you can manipulate the information in any way you like. ✚

WE SUPPORT USERS OF AppleWorks (and *III* EZ PIECES).

The **National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG)** is an association of AppleWorks users. **NAUG** members share information, hints, suggestions & ideas about AppleWorks through a monthly newsletter. Here is a partial list of articles that appeared in the **March** issue of the ***AppleWorks Forum***:

- **How to print on postcards and forms.**
- **How to autoload your RamWorks card.**
- **Review: Will 1040Works do your taxes?**
- **Sticky spaces: What they are & how to use them.**
- **How to improve your printouts with FontWorks.**
- **Data base: How to get more than 3 selection rules.**
- **How to transfer data between spreadsheets.**
- **Cataloging tricks for your disk library.**

...And lots more.

NAUG shares an electronic bulletin board and maintains a library of public domain disks. A one-year **NAUG** membership costs $24. We will refund the balance of your dues if you are ever dissatisfied.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187

_____Enclosed is $24 for a one-year **NAUG** membership.
_____Enclosed is $3 for a sample **NAUG** newsletter.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State:____ Zip:_____
Phone: _____

A+ 05

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II **STATISTICAL PACKAGE** for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc, IIe and II GS with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

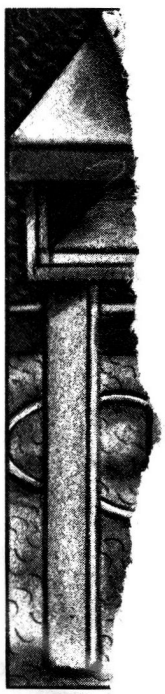
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

TEACHER! THE MOUSE IN

Some reasons why mi and students don't m.

Page Torn & Missing

Ever since the introduction of Lisa computer, Apple has been i. tent on turning us into a nation c mouse users. Even though the Macintosh perpetuated the idea of the mouse as the ultimate high-tech pointing device, the Apple II line was moderately insulated from the world of mice until the introduction of the Apple IIGS.



Now we face a new future for all Apple users based on a notion our species abandoned many millenia ago—a future where, like our cave-dwelling ancestors, we draw pictures with rocks.

I admit the mouse is a high-tech rock, but just because it has a wire coming out the back doesn't make it any less of a rock than the stones our post-simian forebears used to create pictorial databases of their hunts (and to think that they managed to do without Filevision!). Perhaps I am being too hard on the mouse. After all, it is always easy to take potshots at marginal technologies.

It Would Be Nice If It Worked

My main reason for exploring th limitations of the mouse is that, b cause of its inclusion with the App IIGS, schoolchildren and their teach ers will have to deal with this tech nology daily.

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDREA EBERBACH

at a time without "sticking." (*Sticking* refers to what happens when you move the mouse and nothing happens or the movement is sluggish.)

With numerous patents behind these improvements, the mouse seemed to be gaining some degree of reliability, even though it cost more than a hundred dollars to build.

Buried in a desk drawer of most Alto users were m[illegible]ic potions, alcohols, solvents [illegible]e rags, Freon [illegible]se.

It isn't Apple's fault that its mouse doesn't work very well—the design was flawed from the beginning.

wished to keep their mice in good working order. Some people opted for magic surfaces on which to run [illegible]nvinced that

mouse damage took place while they were sleeping, kept their mice locked in a drawer at night.

And any time someone needed to do a special demonstration for senior management or high-class visitors, a cry went out for the loan of a "good mouse."

Good mice were hard to find.

The Mouse That Roared

One high-class visitor who came to Xerox was Steve Jobs. He was sufficiently impressed with what he saw that he did everything possible to bring Xerox technology into Ap[illegible]. Although he acquired a lot that [illegible]derful, he apparently didn't [illegible]hat the mouse didn't work [illegible]ell. (Remember, he got the [illegible]l demo!)

[illegible]d so, even with many other [illegible]ing devices to choose from, [illegible]felt that the mouse was the [illegible]nting device of the future, and [illegible]pple set out to make a mass-pro[illegible]ucible mouse for a price mortals [illegible]could afford. It isn't Apple's fault that its mouse doesn't work very well—the design was flawed from the beginning.

In fact, I have sometimes wondered if encouraging Apple to adopt the mouse was just a cruel joke Xerox perpetrated in retaliation for the "brain drain" that Apple had inflicted on the copier giant.

The Classroom Mouse

None of this background would be very important if Apple hadn't decided to pack a mouse with the Apple IIGS. Because of the high rate at which schools are adopting this computer, mice will be commonplace in the classroom before long. My fear is that, rather than making computers easier to use, mice, with their frequent repair requirements, will frustrate children and teachers. You could use a disk drive for a door stop and risk less damage than the normal wear and tear an Apple mouse gets.

Although my office is not the most dust-free environment I have encountered, at least it has no chalk dust in the air, and my desk is (moderately) clean. I have two Apple [illegible]mice that I keep in rotation. When [illegible]one of them starts sticking, I use the [illegible]econd one and completely dismant[illegible]e my bad one, scrape the dirt from [illegible]ıe rollers inside, clean the ball, [illegible]low out all traces of dust and fuzz, [illegible]reassemble the mouse and pack it [illegible]way for the time, a few weeks later,

Page Torn & Missing

when its replacement is no longer usable.

Fortunately, a full mouse cleaning takes me only about 30 minutes, since I do it all the time.

Let's see—a computer lab full of mice times 30 minutes works out to about 7 hours of mouse repair every month or so. Do you know any teachers with that kind of time to spare?

Let's Play Jacks!

Dirt and wear and tear are part of normal mouse problems, but they pale in comparison with the other trials to which the poor device can be subjected in the classroom. How long do you think it takes the average ten-year-old to figure out how to remove the rubber ball inside an Apple mouse? I have seen kids master this feat in less than five minutes.

Of course (if you have ever tried it), the mouse's rubber ball doesn't bounce very well. In fact, it is useless for a game of jacks or handball, but this limitation won't keep kids from trying to play games with it anyway. It works very well as a large marble and makes a very nice "thunk" as it blasts its glass counterparts out of a circle scratched in playground dirt.

The motivation behind the mouse is wonderful. It serves as a compact pointing device with minimal storage requirements that affords an improvement over cursor-control-key user interfaces. Unfortunately, the unreliability of the present Apple mouse design allows a piece of chalk dust to undo all the gains in user-interface design.

What's the Alternative?

This story doesn't have to have a sad ending. Last year, out of frustration, I invested in a trackball to replace my mouse. I have used this device for close to a year without its sticking, and I find it just as easy to use as the mouse. Other alternatives to the mouse are also worth exploring, and optical mice are on the market that have no moving parts to wear out.

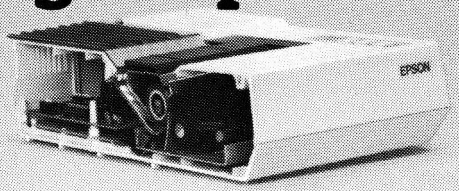
Alternatively, Apple could start selling mice in ten-packs. ✚

David Thornburg has used a mouse for more than ten years. In the late 70s, in retaliation, he invented what became the KoalaPad touch tablet. Now he contents himself with writing books and articles and designing software. Of course, if he stumbles onto a solution to the mouse problem . . .

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

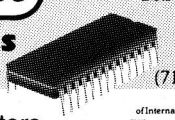
Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 945-5600



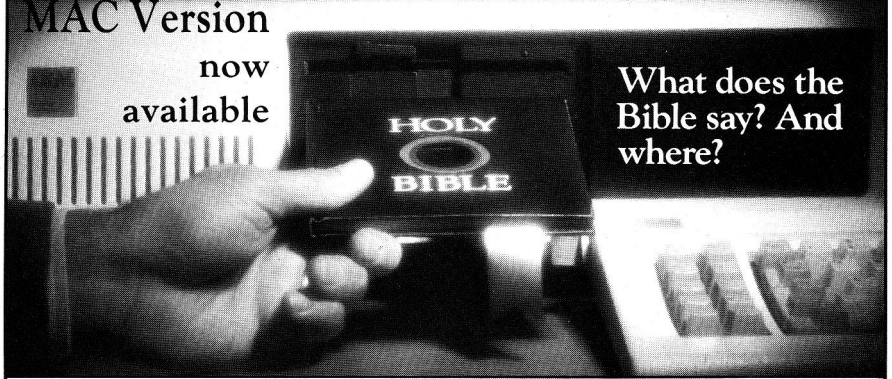
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available



What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $249.95

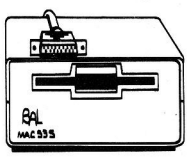
C. ITOH RITEMAN II PRINTER

160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ

- ★ 80 COLUMN ★ 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- ★ 8K CHARACTER BUFFER
- ★ DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
- ★ ITALICS, UNDERLINE, PROPORTIONAL SPACING & MORE!
- ★ VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH
- ★ CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- ★ SUPPORTS EPSON GRAPHICS
- ★ FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS

ONLY $219.95

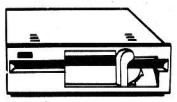
DISK DRIVES



DOUBLE SIDED

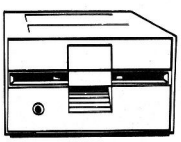
MAC 535 $249.95

- ★ 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- ★ 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- ★ DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- ★ HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



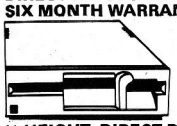
BAL-500 $129.95

- ★ TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

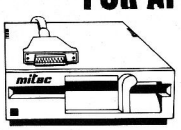
- ★ FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- ★ DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY



AP-150 $99.95

- ★ ½ HEIGHT, DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- ★ 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- ★ FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

PRINTER SWITCH BOXES

2 WAY SWITCH BOX $39.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ SWITCH 2 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 2 COMPUTERS
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

3 WAY SWITCH BOX $99.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ GOLD CONTACTS, ALL LINES SWITCHED
- ★ SWITCH 3 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 3 COMPUTERS

PRINTER BUFFERS

64K EXPANDABLE TO 256K

SP120P PARALLEL $139.95

- ★ LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

SP120S RS232 SERIAL $159.95

- ★ 6 SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, FROM 600B TO 19,200B

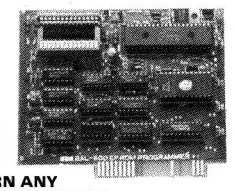
PARALLEL SWITCH/BUFFER CABLE

- ★ 6' CENTRONICS MALE TO MALE
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

$14.95

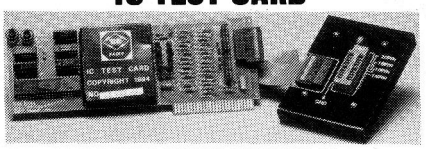
EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525

$59.95



- ★ DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- ★ EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- ★ MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- ★ HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- ★ LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- ★ NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- ★ QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- ★ DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ★ ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- ★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- ★ USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

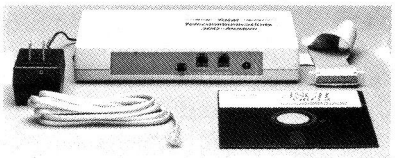
BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- ★ FCC APPROVED
- ★ BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- ★ AUTO-DIAL
- ★ DIRECT CONNECT
- ★ INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95
MODEM ADAPTOR CARD $49.95

FOR APPLE II, II+ & IIe
USE WITH OUR 300B MODEM
FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM—UNDER $100!

CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

- ★ USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- ★ NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- ★ CAPS LOCK & AUTO REPEAT

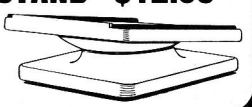
MODEL KB-1000 $79.95

KEYBOARD ONLY $49.95

- ★ REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II+
- ★ CAPS LOCK, AUTO REAPEAT
- ★ ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

MONITOR STAND $12.95

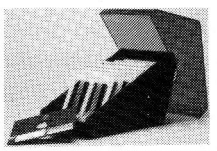
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF 10 **69¢ea** BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE



PS-A $49.95

- ★ +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2.5A
- ★ -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

NEW ADDRESS!

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

The Best in Educational Software

Wondering which of the thousands of educational software programs are worth your money and attention? We've created *A +* Teachers' Toolbox to help educators, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS. Each month, *A +* has a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories. This month, our recommendations come from the 1986 edition of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only the products that receive consistently superior ratings appear in this publication. This month, we feature language-arts programs for grades 4 through 6. Please note that many programs are also appropriate for other grade levels.



BASIC ENGLISH SKILLS: SENTENCES

Provides lessons and practice in identifying, classifying, and correctly using parts of speech, starting at a fifth-grade level. Topics include subjects and predicates, objects, complements, agreement, and phrases and clauses. Provides immediate reinforcement and corrections for correct and incorrect responses. Program provides students' scores on each lesson. Requires approximately 30 minutes per lesson. Includes teachers' guide, record sheets, and lessons for older students.

List Price: $349; $429 with backup. Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 425 North Michigan Avenue, CBL Dept 223, Chicago, IL 60611; (800) 554-9862

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

FUNDAMENTAL SPELLING WORDS IN CONTEXT

Provides spelling drill and practice in more than 300 lessons with nearly 5300 of the most frequently used words. Students select a rate of presentation of words in context and get an opportunity to review misspelled words. Prior familiarity with keyboard suggested. Includes lessons for older students.

List Price: $225. Random House School Divison, 400 Hahn Road, Westminster, MD 21157; (800) 638-6460; in MD (800) 492-0782; in AK, HI (301) 848-1900

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

ALPINE SKIER: GETTING SENTENCE MEANING

Reading-comprehension drill-and-practice program in game format. Students determine the success of an animated skier by deciding which word does not belong in a series. Requires 15–30 minutes of playing time.

List Price: $29.95. Data Command, P.O. Box 548, Kankakee, IL 60901; (815) 933-7735

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

CRYPTOCUBE

Word game for one or two players in which students discover hidden words on four sides of a rotating cube to develop vocabulary and spelling skills. Uses animation and sound. Program includes 1000 words organized by subject and allows users to add new words and create new puzzles. Vocabulary levels range from age 8 to adult. Game requires 30–60 minutes. Includes lessons for younger and older students as well.

List Price: $39.95. DesignWare, Inc., 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; (800) 572-2272; in CA (415) 546-1866

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

CAPITALIZATION PLUS

Generates thousands of practice sentences and covers 38 capitalization rules in exercises and tests. Computer superimposes corrected sentences on top of student responses, highlighting letters to be capitalized. Allows teacher to edit the word lists. Includes lessons for older students as well.

List Price: $44.95. CBS Interactive Learning, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836; (800) CBS-ASK4

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

MASTERING THE PARTS OF SPEECH

Six games offering drill and practice in the parts of speech, beginning at a sixth-grade level. Topics include verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, prepositions, and conjunctions. Program provides two difficulty levels and reports performance at the end of each lesson. Sound feedback optional.

List Price: $239. Society for Visual Education, 1345 Diversey Parkway, Chicago, IL 60614; (800) 621-1900

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

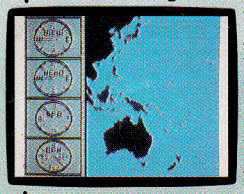
In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.

During WWII, they viciously brought Britain to her knees. And Japan to the ground.



These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simulation ever created for the personal computer.



You will command one of six types of American subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over 60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through *the entire war.*

Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather. Radar.

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

Your arsenal will include deck and anti-aircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

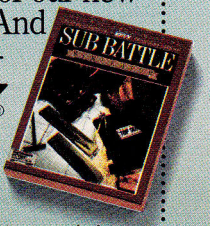
But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.

EPYX®



Apple II & compatibles, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK FOR A SPIN. Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

	Quantity		Total
Apple II & compat. (128K)	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Commodore 64/128	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
IBM PC & compat.	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Atari ST	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Macintosh	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Apple II GS	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Total Disks Ordered	_____	*Total Enclosed*	_____

Name _____ *Phone ( )* _____

Address _____ *Age* _____

City/State/Zip _____

Canadian orders please add 50¢ for additional postage.

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 8/30/87 and is valid only in the continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited. 60

The No. 1 battery. The ship's heart.

Sea guard radar stub.

Your ammo.

The 360° periscopes.

The sealed control room. Your HQ.

Independent generator & diesel engines.

Salt water tank, for trimming and compensating.

5" 25 cal. gun.

Officer's quarters.

Water purification.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you've got people to talk to; you've got places to go and things to do beyond the aspect of just building up characters and fighting," he explains.

The inhabitants of cities and castles who "just kind of moved around and bumped into walls " in previous Ultimas now follow a daily schedule: traveling to the office, eating lunch, returning home to bed. When those cities clear out at night, unscrupulous adventurers can do untold mischief under the cover of darkness, but watch out for fireplaces and streetlights that can cast a pool of luminous visibility around your thievery.

In response to Ultima players who've criticized the combat system, Garriott has added more substance and strategy to the battle sequences.

"In all of the early Ultimas, " says Garriott, "the combat systems required brute force. In Ultima V, on the other hand, we've designed a combat system that was play-tested for balance even on paper before we ever put it into the game. " Adventurers can now carry and use more than one weapon, more than one piece of armor. "For instance, you can wear a helmet and breastplate and hold a sword in one arm and a dagger in the other—but, if you have a two-handed sword, you can't use anything else. " A newly added feature provides a cross hair in combat sequences that allows combatants to take aim at any on-screen character in any direction, not just the north, south, east, or west of past versions.

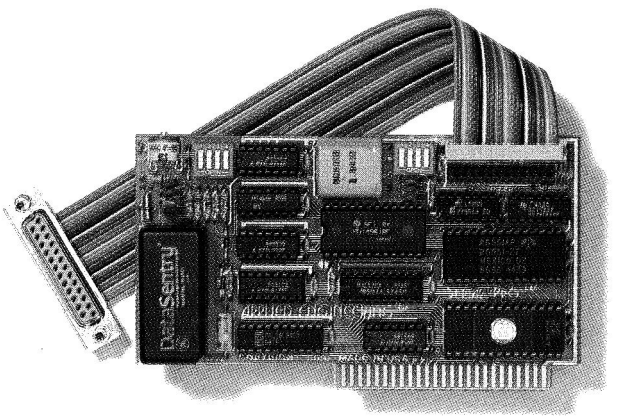
One of the most notable and controversial developments of Ultima IV was Garriott's sudden attack of morality. In place of the lie, cheat, and steal scenarios of the first three Ultimas, the game required players to quest for virtue and wholesomeness. Ultima V will also revolve around moral issues but in quite a different way.

"Ultima IV was my first serious attempt to put together an intricate, interconnected story line with some meaning to it," recalls Garriott. "Ultima IV is the first one about which I said, 'Hey, we're going to put more into these games than just Go and Fight the Bad Guy. We're going to have a real story with real meaning so people can enjoy the total environment of both the story and the world.'

"Ultima V has some of the same philosophical overtones as Ultima IV did, but it's from a different angle. In Ultima IV, you're personally going out there to prove yourself as this glorious and virtuous person—and all of the towns and villages are preaching or at least expounding on the virtues. Ultima V shows the dark side. It takes on the fact that people can become self-righteous and take these virtues too literally and too far. You and all your friends are going to become Robin Hood-ish outlaws. The whole system of virtues has kind of gone amok. "

How long can Garriott maintain his momentum with the Ultima series? As long as he can improve the play system and as long as the games continue on their best-selling track (each one has outsold its predecessor dramatically), the Ultimas will keep coming.

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

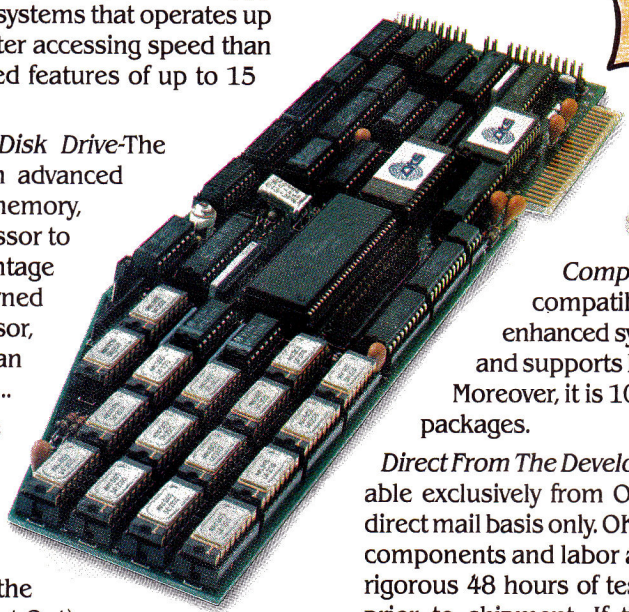
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions

*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.



Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

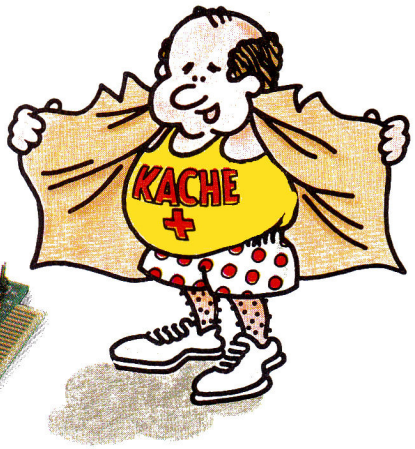
AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.



Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After eight years of designing Ultimas, however, Garriott has a few other game ideas. With the completion of Ultima V, he plans to split his six-person team into two groups. One will move on to Ultima VI, and the other will begin a new non-Ultima game. "It will still be a fantasy/role-playing project," Garriott confides, "but of fairly different overtones and genre. My intent is to start a second game line in addition to Ultima, and that way we can also start staggering them so that they come out every year instead of every two years."

Uh-oh—there goes the summer of 1988!



ROLL YOUR OWN ADVENTURE

Some men (and women) are content to slay Grues that others have slain before them. Some adventurers find contentment in tramping through Colossal Caves that have supported the weight of many other pounding fingers.

And then there are those who feel compelled to adventure where no man has adventured before. For them, Stuart Smith has created Electronic Arts' Adventure Construction Set.

Using the software tools Smith has provided, creative adventurers can give birth to graphic-adventure worlds that have never previously existed until they save them to disk.

Electronic Arts made four world-building virtuosos $1000 richer this year as the winners of Electronic Arts' Adventure Construction Set contest. Will Bryant of Dallas; Peter Schroeder of Buffalo Grove, Illinois (a fantasy locale if ever I've heard of one); Albert Jerng of Montville, New Jersey; and Robert C. Purrenhage of Malvern, Pennsylvania, received the cash prizes for fantasy, science-fiction and spy/mystery adventures they'd developed with ACS.

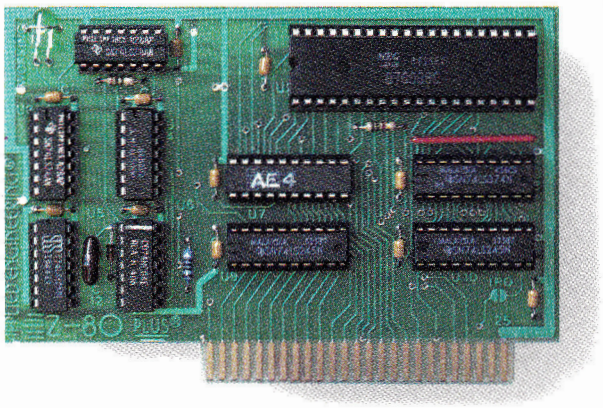
Apparently, a groundswell is developing out there in the real world of adventure do-it-yourself fans. One of the gurus of this mass escape from reality is Ken St. Andre. He heads the ACS Fan Club, a group of like-minded individuals dedicated, perhaps, to the proposition that all men are created equal, except for those created (with ACS) to pound monsters or purloin international military secrets.

The club publishes a newsletter, maintains a special Apple-computer division, and compiles a library of the best home-grown ACS adventures, including the prize-winning ACS contest entries.

For more information, write Ken St. Andre, ACS Fan Club, 3421 East Yale, Phoenix, AZ 85008.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MARK ADAMS

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIgs or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIgs or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

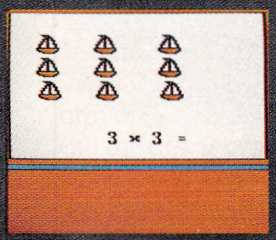
• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

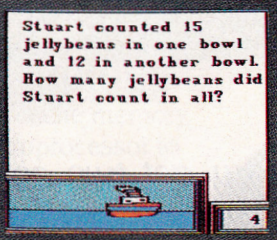
CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Sticky bear + Weekly Reader Software = Basic Skills in Reading, 'Riting, and 'Rithmetic



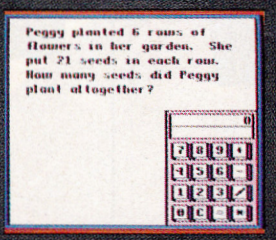
Stickybear® Math 1 and 2

Turn practice in the 4 basic math functions into adventure! Every time kids get a set of problems right, they help Stickybear out of a jam. Perfect for home and school use: over 20 difficulty levels to challenge users, plus record storage to track progress of all students in class. Ages 6-9 (Math 1) Ages 7-up (Math 2)



Stickybear® Word Problems

Make sharpening basic math skills fun! Hundreds of problems stored on disk. Plus, teachers/parents can add problems, adjust difficulty level to challenge users' abilities. Colorful graphics reward each correct answer! Ages 7-up.



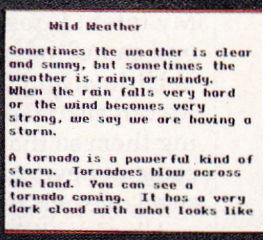
Math Word Problems

Parents/teachers can select word problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division...and adjust program to match student progress. Use word problems stored on disk or create your own. Program highlights incorrect procedures and displays correct operations in order. Ages 8-up.



Stickybear® Reading

Build vocabulary and reading comprehension skills with hundreds of word/picture sets and put-together sentence parts. Users build skills putting together thousands of their own sentences as they learn all about subjects, verbs, and objects. Ages 5-8.

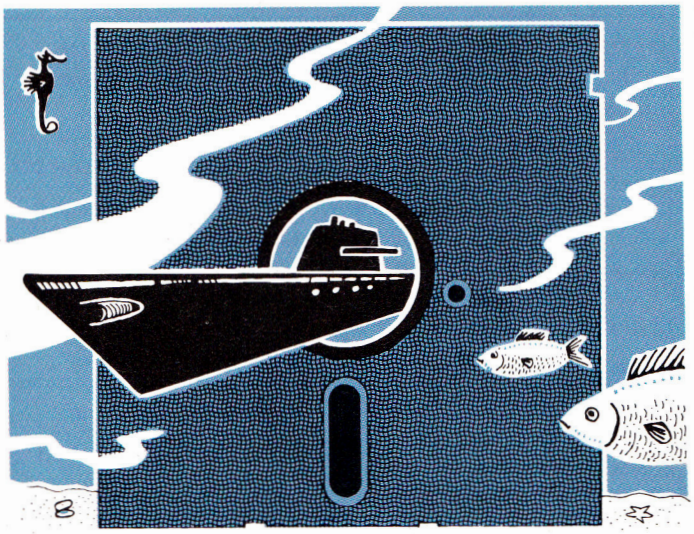


Stickybear® Reading Comprehension

Improve reading comprehension with multi-level reading program. 30 high-interest stories with follow-up comprehension questions stored on disk. Or create unlimited practice with develop-your-own stories and questions. Print-out feature for kids' reports or teacher test masters. Ages 8-up.

Weekly Reader Family Software

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HOW LOW CAN YOU GO?

For subsurface aquabatics, Digital Illusions has created Sub Battle Simulator. Several submarine simulators already are fishing around in software stores, but this new effort may rise to the top of the waves.

Maps, radar and sonar displays, binoculars, periscope, deck views, and a variety of fire power are available to the undersea and over-keyboard captain. All can be accessed through a user interface that is the model of elegance. You won't spend tedious hours learning the ropes here. A few intuitive tries and you'll be commanding your own underwater marauder.

Several missions test the player's navigation and combat skills. For those who lean more toward fast action than measured strategy, a time-compression feature allows impulsive players to speed up the pace.

Sub Battle Simulator promises to be a seagoing winner. It is published for the Apple IIe, IIc, and IIGS by Epyx.

DON'T CALL THEM CHEATS

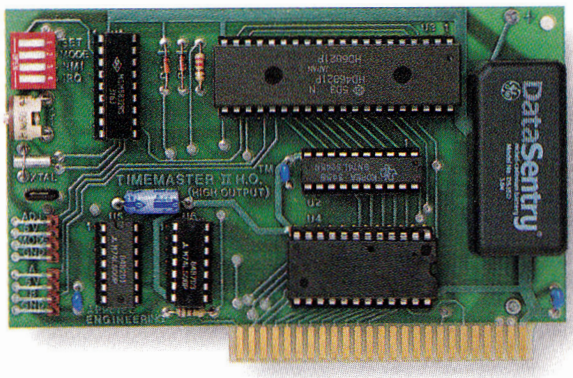
Readers of GamePort are a generous bunch. As soon as my second pathetic plea for game hints went out, the letters started crowding in. Here are a few of the gems from the past few weeks:

First of all, Steve Dunbar (whose note didn't tell me what city he's from) upbraided me for passing along the cheat technique on Wizardry. "The tip that you disclosed . . . is one of the worst things you could have done. . . . Using this character is not only outright cheating, but underminds the purpose of the game: To challenge you."

And Donnie W. Cambre of Irving, Texas, has a problem with semantics. "Although they are called 'cheats,' I don't consider it cheating because I am only using the program as it was written with the options provided."

Good points, guys, I stand corrected. So, obviously, the thing to do is not to stop cheating but, instead, to come up with a new, less offensive

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O.	**$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later)	**$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

More Power for APPLEWORKS™

MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$34.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For AppleWorks version 1.3 or earlier.
(Version 2.0 requires Super MacroWorks.)

"...THE BEST SINGLE APPLEWORKS ADD-ON AVAILABLE TODAY."
–A+ Magazine, October 1986

"What is your FAVORITE Apple II software for 1986?"
1. AppleWorks
2. The Print Shop
3. MACROWORKS
–InCider Magazine's "Reader's Choice" Poll

MACROWORKS PUTS *YOU* IN CHARGE OF APPLEWORKS

After updating your AppleWorks disk once, you can put the MacroWorks disk away, then use AppleWorks like you always do. MacroWorks remains invisible until you need it. Most new features are accessed using the SOLID-APPLE (🍎) key (or IIGS OPTION key). All standard AppleWorks commands remain in effect.

Here are some of the new features that MacroWorks adds to AppleWorks:



APPLEWORKS MOUSE CONTROL
Optionally use your mouse for quick, precise control of menus, scrolling, highlighting, etc.

❑ **CREATE YOUR OWN MACROS**
Convert any series of AppleWorks keystrokes into a new single-keystroke AppleWorks command or "macro." Use our built-in macros or create your own.
For example, 🍎-N could type and center your name and address. Or 🍎-P could print (or save) *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.
Or you could set up a macro that skips unwanted questions like *"How many copies?"* and *"Are you sure...?"*.

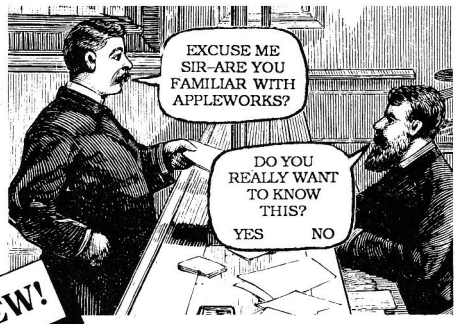
❑ **NEW SINGLE-KEYSTROKE WORD PROCESSOR COMMANDS**
- Character-delete and Word-delete
- Jump to the start or end of a line
- Erase an entire line
- "Undo" the last delete command
- Many more.

❑ **FOR THE WORD PROCESSOR, DATA BASE AND SPREADSHEET**
Create macros for all three applications. For example, in the Spreadsheet, you may find yourself typing the same series of keystrokes every day to sort a column of numbers. Set it up as a one-key macro!

❑ **PERSONALIZED HELP**
Rewrite AppleWorks' "Help" screens to display whatever information you want.

❑ **DESKTOP EXPANDER COMPATIBLE**
Works with the Applied Engineering™ and Checkmate™ Desktop Expanders.

❑ **NOT COPY PROTECTED**
You can install MacroWorks on a floppy disk, 3.5" disk, hard disk or RAM disk.



NEW!

SUPER MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$49.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For new AppleWorks version 2.0.
(Version 1.3 & earlier requires MacroWorks.)

←MACROWORKS FEATURES PLUS...

Super MacroWorks provides the same AppleWorks enhancements and improvements as MacroWorks (left), **PLUS** the features below.

❑ **AUTO STARTUP**
Boot AppleWorks and it gets itself up and running without another keypress. You can also have any file automatically load, so you're ready to go to work!

❑ **DIRECTORY DATABASE**
Quickly read the file names from any or all of your ProDOS disks into the Data Base. Search and sort by file name, type, date, etc., and make printouts, to see what's *really* in that disk library of yours.

❑ **ON-THE-SPOT COMPILING**
Create and compile new custom macros "live" without leaving AppleWorks.

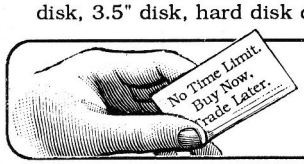
❑ **NO MORE TYPING PATHNAMES!**
When you want to access another disk or directory, you now select from a menu instead of typing a pathname. Simply highlight the directory name you want–it's just like loading files.

❑ **LINKED FILES**
Many possibilities–like the ability to define custom macros that work with a particular file. One keystroke can load a file, then load its associated macros.

❑ **READ-THE-SCREEN MACROS**
Lets you do many things, like convert characters, words or paragraphs from lower-case to UPPER-CASE and back.
And now you can cut and paste *anywhere*, including from field-to-field and record-to-record in the Data Base.

❑ **LOCAL/GLOBAL MACROS**
Define macros that work differently in different applications. For example, you could make 🍎-N do 3 different things:
- Word Processor ..... Type your name
- Spreadsheet ..... Type "3.14159"
- Data Base ..... Sort by Zip code

❑ **TIME & DATE MACROS**
One 🍎-keystroke automatically types the current date or time in any document.



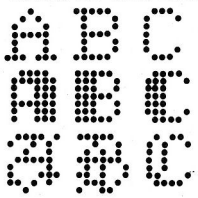
Trade Up to SUPER MACROWORKS

MacroWorks owners with AppleWorks 2.0 may get a Super MacroWorks trade-in by mailing the front cover of their MacroWorks manual+$22.50 to Beagle Bros. (Calif. add $1.20 tax)

POWER PRINT

by Rob Renstrom
$39.95–any Apple II (64K minimum)

POWER PRINT LETS YOUR PRINTER DO WHAT IT WAS *DESIGNED* TO DO.



Power Print lets you "download" a second typestyle into your printer's memory so you can alternate printing with your printer's standard font and a new font with special characters and symbols.

OUR FONTS OR YOURS
Ten different fonts are included on the disk. An easy-to-use font editor lets you redraw any character in our fonts or design your own fonts from scratch.

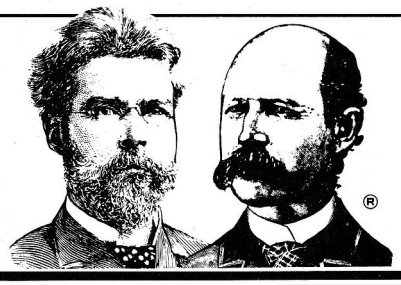
APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE
In fact, Power Print is *everything* compatible. Just download a font (in less than 2 seconds), then boot AppleWorks, AppleWriter, ProDOS, DOS 3.3–or practically anything else–and custom printing is yours!

MIX GRAPHICS AND TEXT
Design up to 96 custom characters that combine to print a small illustration.



You may then include this drawing as part of your regular printouts.
←This logo was actually typed with AppleWorks and printed on an Apple ImageWriter. Other software and printers work equally well.

FULL-SPEED AHEAD!
Unlike other font software, Power Print *won't* slow your printer down one bit. Power Print works with most full-font downloadable printers, including:
APPLE DMP and **IMAGEWRITER** (I and II), **BROTHER** M1509, **CITIZEN** (20, 25), **EPSON** (EX, FX, JX), **OKIDATA** (92, 93, 192, 193), **PANASONIC** (1092, 1093), **STAR** (Delta, Radix, SG, SD, SR), and others



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.
Orders and Information* **1-619-296-6400**
Orders only, Toll Free* **1-800-345-1750**
Orders only, California* **1-800-992-4022**
*Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific
Order by MODEM (24 hours) **1-619-296-6490**

AD #361

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

phrase to describe these ch**ts (shhh!).

"Undocumented feature" is an oldie but goodie. Or how about "innovative strategy"? If you have a better idea, send it in to me. You'll earn the appreciation of all the innovative strategists who read "GamePort" as well as a mention in the column.

Don't think for a minute, though, that Steve and Donnie don't believe in constructive criticism. They also sent along a few hints of their own.

The upright Mr. Dunbar has a character-building tip for players of Sir-Tech's Wizardry: "When you develop a good party, start another one. Now use some of your good characters to help the new ones. No one ever said you couldn't help out a greenhorn."

Mr. Cambre shows a way to get something for (almost) nothing. "In (Electronic Arts') Skyfox when you get to the tactical display, right after choosing your level, press Control-G and you will be put into a Space Invaders-type game." It isn't as elaborate as Skyfox, of course, but it's free with the price of admission.

One reader, who may be well on his way to a successful career in the used-car industry, wants to cut a deal. "You asked for some tips . . . I've got many, but I'm only gonna give you a few each month. . . . If you mention who sent them to you . . ." This individual asked if I had ever booted the back side of Brøderbund's Karateka. Try it. And thanks to the unidentified person who sent in that tip.

OK, I give in. The preceding tip came to you courtesy of John Malatesta of Erie, Pennsylvania. Did we live up to our part of the bargain, John?

Finally, Joel W. Miller of Lodi, California, provides a complex way of generating wealthy characters in The Bard's Tale from Electronic Arts. You may want to take notes:

Create two character disks, each with one character on it, each character with a different name. Boot The Bard's Tale and insert your first character disk. Copy character 1 to disk 2. On character disk 2, pool all the gold to character 1 and save the character to disk 2. Then delete character 1 on disk 2. (Are you still with me?)

Reverse the process and copy character 2 onto disk 1. Pool the gold to character 1 and delete character 2. Keep doing this until you have more gold than you possibly need. It's time-consuming but very profitable.

I received many more contributions but not enough room for them all. Thanks to everybody who wrote in. Keep writing. Send all hints, Easter eggs, and you-know-what techniques (sorry, Steve and Donnie) to GamePort, *A+* magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

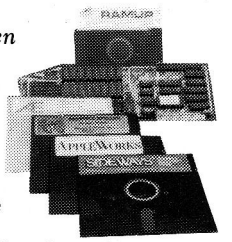
Don't tell "That's Entertainment" it's short on variety. This month we cater to every taste, with reviews of Electronic Arts' Lords of Conquest, Mindscape's Indiana Jones in Revenge of the Ancients, Electric Dreams' Rocky Horror Show, and SubLogic's Jet flight simulator. +

Applied Engineering™

RAMUP™ For RAMSPEED.

Watch Your Boot Time *Disappear* With This Utilities Breakthrough.

RAMUP™ The Instantaneous RamCard Utility.



RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Consider the advantages of eliminating disk swapping through a program that even a computer novice can easily use. It's true. You don't need a knowledge of programming or pathnames to get started. The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only $34.95.

Your Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is the integrating link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The Best No-Fault Guarantees Mean That You Can't Go Wrong.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find that our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running *in a matter of minutes.* Then, if you aren't completely satisfied with RAMUP™, *we'll give you your money back in the first 20 days.* You also won't have to worry about defects — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program. While you're talking to us, consider some of our other money saving values below.

In Addition To RAMUP™, We Also Have Some Of The Best Applied Engineering Product Buys That You're Likely To Find!

If you order from Quality Computers, *you can save over 20%* on Applied Engineering Products with high quality, AE installed RAM's. We stock all AE products so when you buy, ask us first!

PRODUCT	256K	512K	1 MEG
Ramworks	$ 169	$ 209	$ 269
Ramfactor	189	224	289
GS RAM	139	179	249
Ultra II	209	249	309
Ultra III	259	299	359
Transwarp	214	NA	NA
Battery Back-up	139	NA	NA

Order Toll-Free 800-443-6697 (except Michigan)
Free, Friendly Technical Support (313) 885-4215
Free Newsletter with RAMUP™
Visa, Mastercard

QUALITY COMPUTERS
1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviews

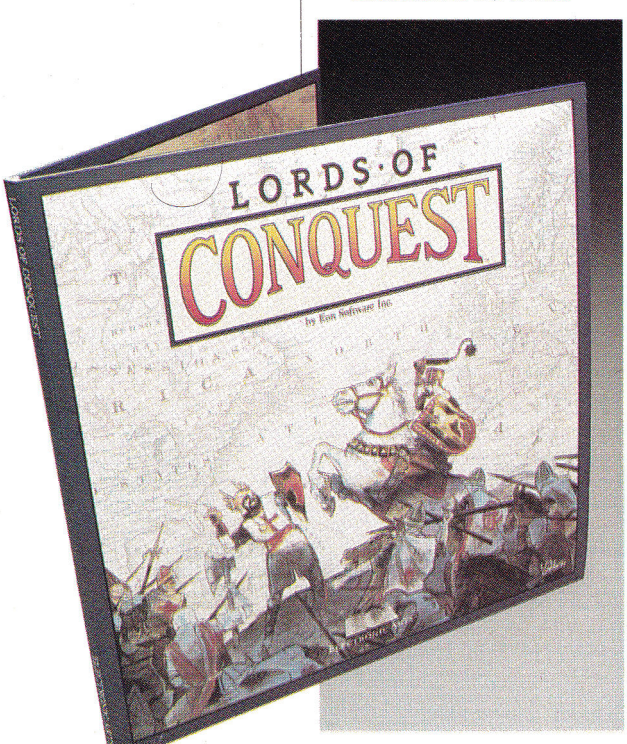
This month's games let you conquer the world, adventure as Indiana Jones, flee Frankenstein Place and its cast of ghastly inhabitants, or become a fighter pilot.

RISKY BUSINESS

Do you remember a board game called "Risk?"

It was published by Parker Brothers, and its charm was that it gave you a chance to conquer the world—if only in simulation. For me the main drawback was that solitaire play was completely out of the question. Even with two players, the usual result was a stalemate. You needed three or more players to make the game really interesting.

Electronic Arts has made Risk more than interesting by adapting and expanding it for Lords of Conquest.



Risk players will recognize the main elements of their game in Lords. They will also find that Lords is many times more complex and flexible—a real adult-level game. It offers many more scenarios—20 in all—and a higher level of challenge than Risk ever could.

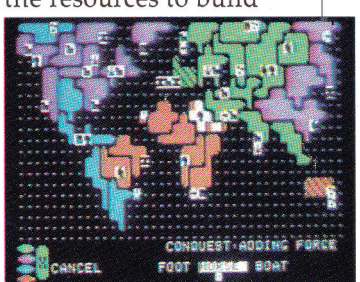
The object of the game is to gain control over the geographic area you've selected as the playfield by building a required number of cities and defending the territories they are in from attack.

Your playfield may be a region, a continent, or a whole world. The program disk contains 20 maps to choose from. You also have a sophisticated editor that allows you to create an unlimited number of original maps and save them.

You can adjust the difficulty to any of nine levels. At the easiest level, you start with big advantages in picking territories, making first attacks, and grabbing extra territories. The situation is completely reversed at the highest level, with your computer opponent holding all the choice territories. Expert play alone will suffice here.

The idea is to acquire territories that produce riches, including gold, iron, and coal mines, pasturelands (which produce herds of horses), and timberland. You can use your stockpiled resources to build cities, weapons, or boats to transport armies.

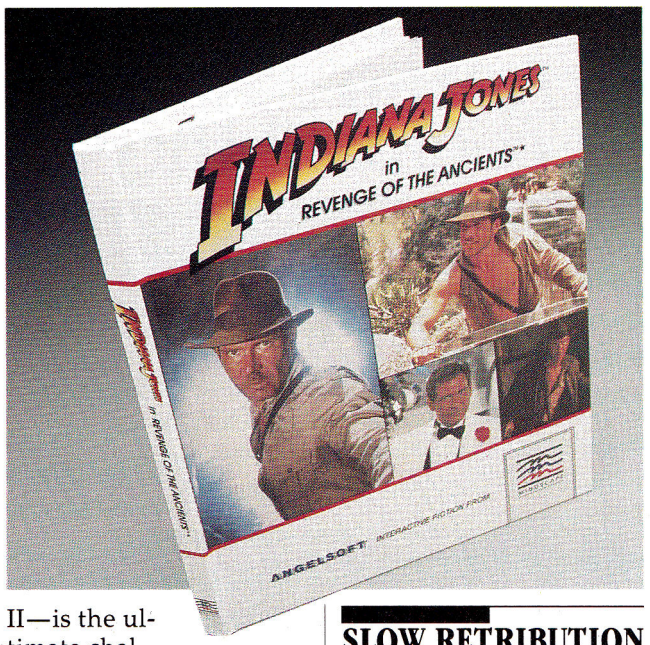
A quick and effective way of beating the other side is to march into his empire and attack territories that have cities or the resources to build



them. If you win, whatever is in the country is yours—even the cities themselves. Of course, you realize the computer will be trying to do the same thing to *you*.

One way of getting around the problem is to rope two or three other players into the deal and convince one of them to be your "ally." Two medium-sized powers working in concert equal one big bloc that is relatively immune to attack. Of course, when the other players succumb and only you and your "ally" are left, there will have to be a showdown.

Solitaire play—you, all alone, pitted against your cold, unfeeling Apple



II—is the ultimate challenge. Having many years of Risk-playing under my belt, I thought I could just pick Lords up at the middle levels of difficulty and beat up on it. Surprise, surprise. This game is so complex, subtle, and tough that I couldn't snatch a win in my first ten tries. My ego took a thrashing.

That thrashing, in fact, gave me the strongest recommendation I could make for Lords of Conquest. Lords will challenge you over and over again. The game offers superb opposition in the solitaire mode and all the flexibility and creative control you could want. Also, it fully embodies and richly enhances the play values of Risk. This one is a winner.

Brian J. Murphy

LORDS OF CONQUEST
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
LIST PRICE: *$32.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 64K RAM; one disk drive*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

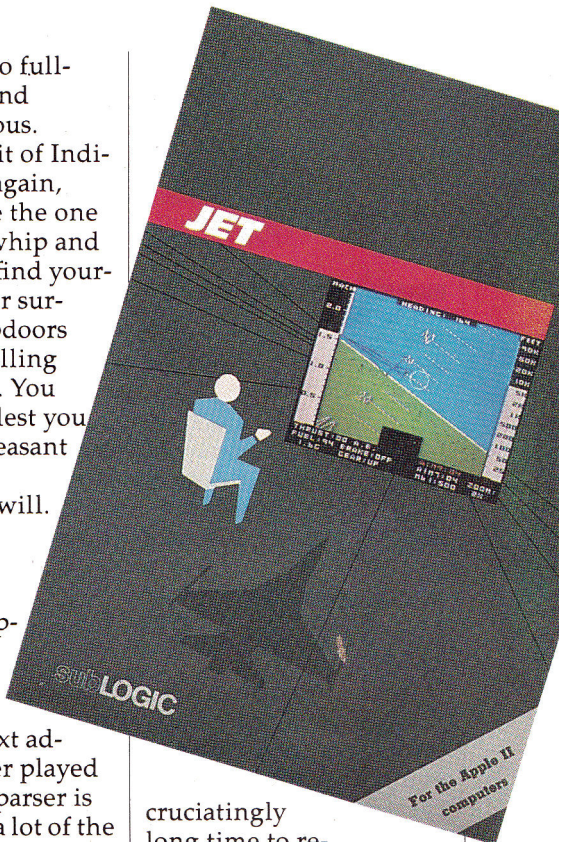
SLOW RETRIBUTION

Sometimes the best of characters end up in the wrong places. Indiana Jones is no exception. A trained archeologist, international traveler, and procurer of ancient objects from other civilizations by profession, he has been sent by fate and his government to protect the free world. With considerable help from the forces of Industrial Light and Magic, he battles his way through two full-length movies and emerges victorious.

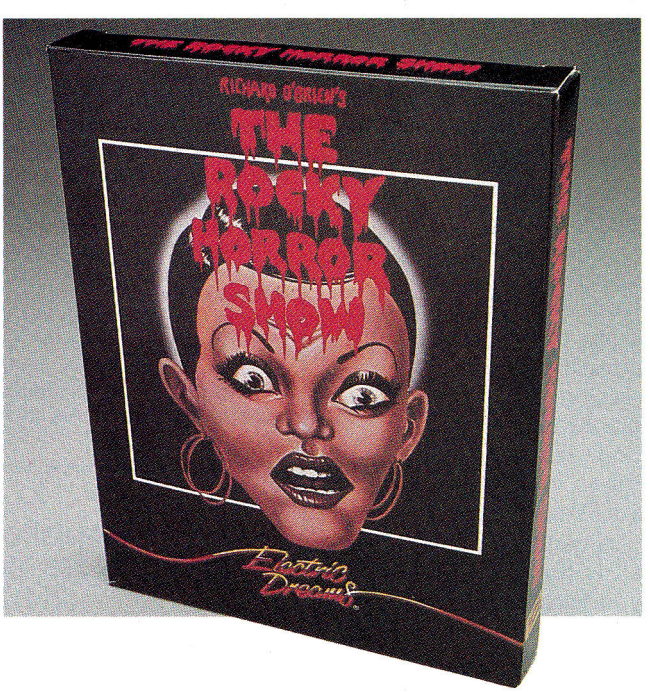
Now the spirit of Indiana Jones lives again, only now you're the one who holds the whip and revolver as you find yourself in a chamber surrounded by trapdoors that is quickly filling with poison gas. You must move fast lest you die a most unpleasant death.

And die you will. Frequently. Unpleasantly. Very slowly.

Slow is the operative word here. Revenge of the Ancients is the slowest text adventure I've ever played in my life. The parser is not very smart; a lot of the operations you must perform are redundant and ridiculous; and to make it all the more annoying, the program takes an excruciatingly long time to respond to your commands. When it does respond, you will probably find yourself in a potentially lethal situation. Odds are that you will die in a most grisly fashion.



As an experienced gamer, you probably won't mind that much—it happens all the time. Of course you remembered to save, but by this time it must have struck you a bit strange that on your two-disk-drive system, the program recognizes only the first drive. Or that when you wish to resume your position after getting clobbered, you have to go through the entire options list before being allowed to sit for a while waiting to get back to where you were. Only to



be killed again. So you can wait some more.

Make no mistake. This program is not an easy one to beat. The puzzles, mazes, tricks, and traps are cleverly devised but, alas, poorly executed. If Indiana Jones himself were playing Revenge of the Ancients, he probably would go in for shuffleboard halfway through the game.

Ken Goehner

INDIANA JONES IN REVENGE OF THE ANCIENTS
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 221-9884
In IL (800) 942-7315
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 64K RAM; 5¼-inch disk drive*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

LET'S DO THE TIME WARP AGAIN

If you've never seen *The Rocky Horror Picture Show* on stage or in the movies, you probably have no special interest in this computer game imported from England. If you are one of the many who have made midnight showings of *The Rocky Horror Picture Show* into an underground cult event and know every line backward and forward, you are probably even now chanting, "I've got to keep control . . ."

Even if you're not an initiate, you can play Rocky Horror Show without really missing much. For those of you who are devoted RHPS fans, the computer game may or may not satisfy your demented hunger.

Rocky Horror Show, the game, is a fairly ordinary piece of arcade-like action. You control either Brad or Janet (your choice) through the

You must find all the pieces to the DeMedusa machine, a sinister device that holds your lover captive.

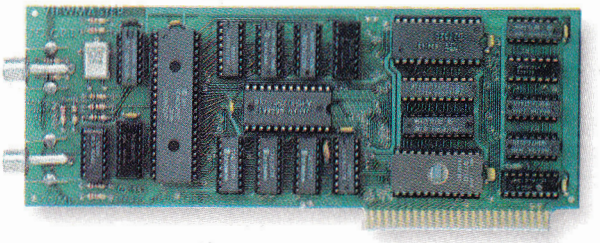
creepy mansion at Frankenstein Place. (In case you didn't know, your car has broken down, and you've just come in to use the phone, but you didn't count on meeting such a weird crew. As half of the All-American Couple, you find yourself wandering the mansion in a bemused attempt to comprehend your surroundings—at least that's the basic story line.)

As far as the game's concerned, you must find all the pieces to the DeMedusa machine, a sinister device that holds your lover (Brad or Janet—whichever one you're not playing) petrified and captive. The machine parts are scattered all over the mansion, and you can carry only one at a time. You need keys to open doors, and quick movement to avoid the many less-than-helpful denizens of the house. You have only 25 minutes (computer time) to complete the task, or else!

The cast of characters is scintillating, ranging from harmless to deadly. Some of the more mildly amusing people simply steal your clothes and deposit them at the front door, leaving you blushing in your skivvies. As an All-American Boy or Girl, you can't function at all without clothes, so you become helpless un-

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	RUGGED SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 X 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
SUPRTERM		√					√	√	
WIZARD 80					√		√	√	
VISION 80	√	√			√				
OMNIVISION		√					√	√	
VIEWMAX 80	√	√			√			√	
SMARTERM	√	√				√	√		
VIDEOTERM		√	√		√	√		√	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others—including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

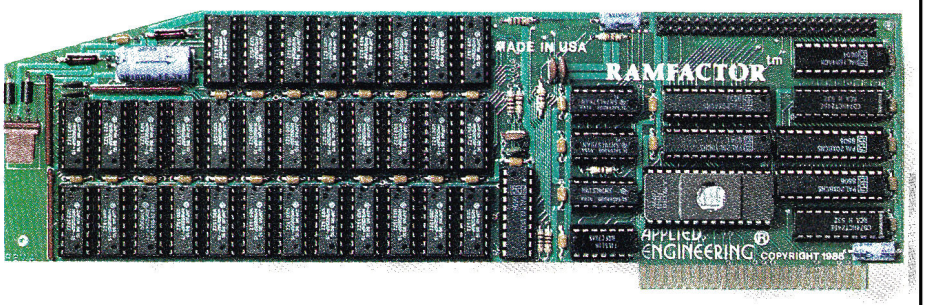
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

RamFactor™

The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe, IIGS *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

When you're ready to mouse around...



The Lisa Professional

AS LOW AS $799

Runs Macintosh™ Software

Do It For Less With a Lisa.

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE
512K	400K Internal	799.00
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile	995.00
1Mb	10Mb Internal	1495.00
1Mb	20Mb Internal	1995.00

Some machines reconditioned
All with 90 day warranty

The Lisa Professional. A powerful computer that's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detatched keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

More than 95% of available Macinitosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive.

Apple® Modem

$49

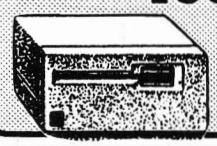
• Hayes Compatible
• 300 Baud

1200 Baud $195



Apple® Macintosh™

400K Disk Drives



Will work on][+ & IIe with UDC - $169

each $79

Reconditioned - 90 day Warranty

BPI Accounting Software

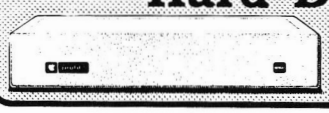
Closeout Special for Apple II

Accnts. Payable 40 col.
Accnts. Receivable 40 col.
Accnts. Payable 80 col. DOS 3.3
Accnts. Receivable 80 col. DOS 3.3

$79 per module

• Apple II • Apple /// • Macintosh™

Hard Disk Drives



Quark QC-10	$795
Quark QC-20	$895
ProFile 5Mb	$595

ORDERLINE
1-800-821-3221
For a complete listing of products
CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

We specialize in obsolete and remarketed Apple products.

PHONE 801 752-7631 Questions Service

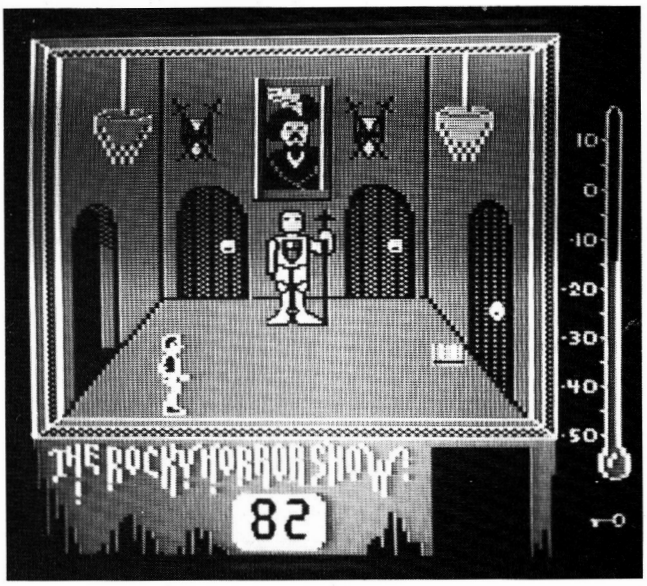
Sun Remarketing

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

VISA MasterCard

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD



til you have once again donned your apparel.

Among the more deadly of your coinhabitants is Riff-Raff, the manic-depressive butler whose antimatter gun is pretty undiscriminating about its targets. Then there's Eddie, the motorcyclist. He begins the game in a deep freeze, but when the freezer temperature rises, so does Eddie. If you figure out how, you can refreeze Eddie.

You control your character with a joystick, and the controls are simple and responsive. Press the button to pick up a machine part. Press it again to put it into the machine. That's about all there is to control.

Some shortcuts and surprises lurk in the mansion's shadows. One significant shortcut is the elevator, which you can use to great advantage. Other surprises are best left unmentioned.

You can win Rocky Horror Show fairly easily, and therefore it may not be a game with tremendous staying appeal. On the other hand, it's fun to play, and beating it is not a sure thing. The graphics are not the most spectacular, but fairly typical Apple II graphics. In some ways, the game seems old-fashioned, but that is not necessarily a drawback.

Apparently it was immensely popular in England, so perhaps it has that elusive quality that makes a game special. I enjoyed it and can recommend it with several reservations: (1) Don't expect state-of-the-art game play or game mechanics; (2) expect to be able to map out and win the game fairly easily; (3) don't expect the game to be a great mental challenge; and (4) don't expect an absolutely faithful and convincing rendition of *The Rocky Horror Picture Show*. Finally, whatever you decide, remember, "It's just a jump to the left . . . ."

Rusel DeMaria

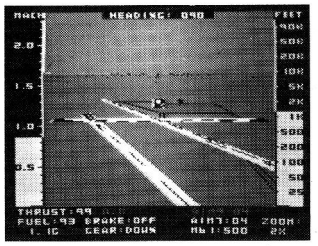
ROCKY HORROR SHOW
Electric Dreams
Division of Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 227-9759
In CA (415) 940-6044
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

GETTING YOUR AERIAL THRILLS

There are two fighter planes that pilots around the world, on both sides of the Iron Curtain, would love to get their hands on. They are the U.S. Air Force's F-16 Fighting Falcon and the U.S. Navy's F-18 Hornet.

For those of us who must confine our high-performance flying to computer simulations (because of our poor conditioning, sluggish reflexes, nearsightedness, and inability to get a NATO government to invest $1 million in flight training), a program such as SubLogic's Jet is an event.



The graphics and animation of this simulation should be familiar to anyone who has experienced SubLogic's Flight Simulator II. The flying, however, is many times more satisfying and exciting than that of the earlier simulation—no small accomplishment for SubLogic.

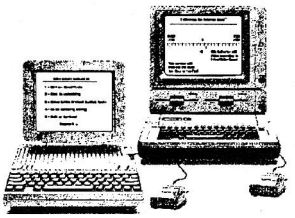
Unexpectedly, flying is much easier with these hot jets than it is with the simulated civil craft of Flight Simulator. The logical reason is that modern jets are so complicated and the speeds at which they travel are so great that they require more control decisions per second than any human is able to make (even without having to think about things like tactics, locking weapons onto targets, and so forth). On the F-16 and F-18, a certain amount of the flying is done by a computer that keeps the craft in trim and that makes the thousand and one split-second decisions necessary to keep the plane under control. Without this help, pilots wouldn't stand a chance of staying in the sky.

So, faithfully simulating these factors, Jet offers a pair of fighters that are superbly simple—and exciting—to fly. The feeling of speed is sensational, especially when you have static reference points to judge against. After takeoff, when you stand the bird on its tail to gain altitude, try switching to the reverse view and watching the ground fall away like a stone. You can get another rush by taking your F-18 on a low, high-speed pass over the superstructure of your aircraft carrier. Wow!

Jet supplies fairly bland scenery to fly over, with the exception of your home airfield and

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: Apple II+, Apple //e or Apple //c
Master Diagnostics - $65.00 r 6.1
with Head Cleaning Kit - $75.00
Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)
Visa, MC, COD, School PO's
Call Free 1-800-835-2246

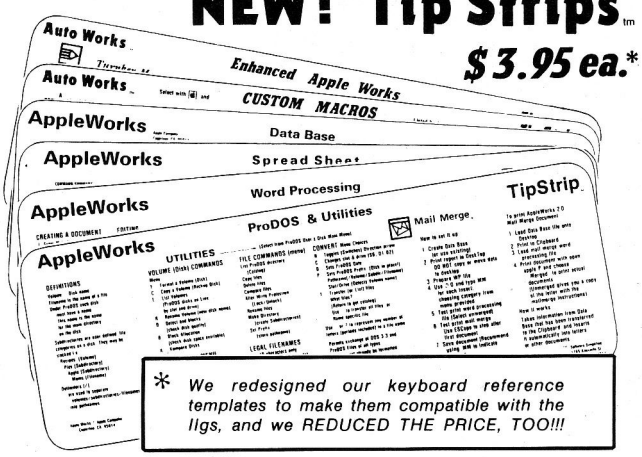
Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NiKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

NEW! Tip Strips™

$3.95 ea.*



* *We redesigned our keyboard reference templates to make them compatible with the IIgs, and we REDUCED THE PRICE, TOO!!!*

TIPSTRIPS FOR IIc & IIgs

AppleWorks set (2) (P&H $2. per set)	$7.95
AutoWorks TipStrip (P&H $1. per set)*	$3.95

FLIP TEMPS for IIe ONLY

Flight Simulator II	$4.95
GATO (sub game)	$4.95
AppleWriter IIe (P&H for FlipTemps $1)	$4.95

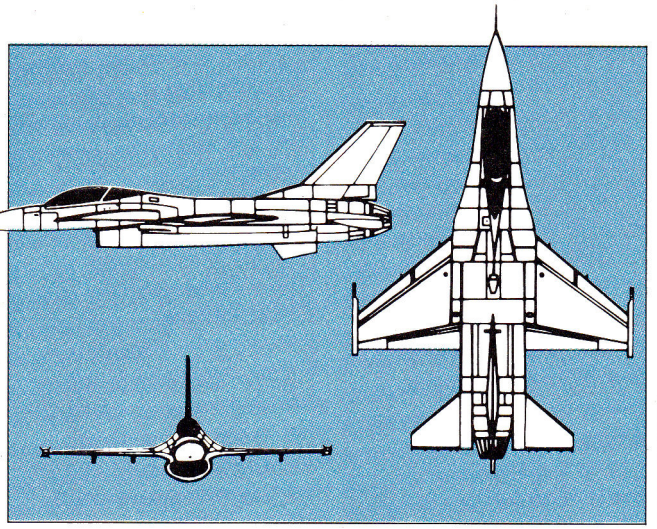
* California add 6% Sales Tax

Order from: **Software Simplified**
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110-3548

Satisfaction Guaranteed or money back

aircraft carrier. If you're more interested in the cockpit view than combat, you have recourse to any or all of the SubLogic scenery disks for Flight Simulator II.

It's nice to be able to change the scenery over which you're flying, but combat in Jet is a special thrill indeed. The action is fast and truly furious. Fortunately, like a real NATO fighter pilot, you are well equipped to do battle.



For bombing runs you have smart bombs and an air-to-ground missile, and you get a formidable array of resources for dog-fighting. Your air-to-air missiles are the short-range Sidewinder (virtual insurance of a hit at 5 miles or less) and the Sparrow, which hits with high accuracy at 25 miles. You may also choose to arm with an M-61 machine gun—good only for close-in attacks and your worst bet in air-to-air fighting.

Your combat assets include a heads-up range-finder, which puts a circle on the canopy with which you aim and determine target distance. You also have a radar display that locates enemy planes for you and detects incoming missiles.

In a fight, the flying qualities of your jets and the capabilities of your electronics and weapons systems all come together beautifully. Even at the lowest of the selectable levels of difficulty, the combat is thrilling—and winnable.

You will find yourself making incredibly tight turns at high speed, stalling, diving, climbing—whatever gets the bad guys off your back and you into position to fire. That split second in which the enemy appears in the aiming circle and you get off a missile is one of the most exciting moments you can find in any Apple II simulation.

Brian J. Murphy

JET
SubLogic Corporation
713 Eigenbrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 64K RAM; one disk drive*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

3M Diskettes

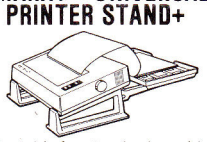


5¼" DISKETTES
SSDDRH ..... $ .76 Each
DSDDRH ..... .97 Each
DSHD 96TPI ..... 2.17 Each

3½" DISKETTES
SS MICRO ..... $1.32 Each
DS MICRO ..... 1.76 Each
Sold 10/Box

PRINTER RIBBONS
Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min./6.
AppleImagewriter ..... $3.95 ea.
Apple Scribe ..... $2.95 ea.
Epson LX 80/90 ..... $2.95 ea.
Okidata 80/82/83 ..... $1.49 ea.

AMARAY® UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND+



Adaptable for standard or wide - carriage printers.
Handles over 500 sheets of continuous form paper.
All components interlock easily into a rigid, structurally sound assembly.
Foam pads absorb vibrations and noise.
$11.95 EACH
Plus $2.00 S & H

Min. Order $25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 disks. S&H: Continental USA $4.00/100 or fewer disks. $2.00 per dozen ribbons. Reduced shipping charge on larger quantities. Foreign orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorking MADE EASY

We have AppleWorks Templates (support disks) to meet most home/small business needs.

If you don't see what YOU need write for a complete catalog -- or call to ask for our customization service -- or send $5.99 for a Sampler Disk.

Here are some of our available disks:

No.	Disk Title	Price Each	Quantity	Total
001	Catalog and Sampler Disk	$ 5.99		
201	Mortgage Amortization	24.99		
202	CheckBook Manager	29.99		
203	Finance #1: Stock - Foreign Exchange	19.99		
204	Small Business Bookkeeping	34.99		
301	Mailing List and Address File System	29.99		
405	AncestorsWorks: Trace Your Family History	29.99		
501	Running and Race Reports	34.99		
504	Golf and Bowling	34.99		
505	Baseball	34.99		
602	Teacher's Gradebook	29.99		
901	AppleWorks Tips & Techniques	19.99		

+ postage & handling, $1.50 per order
TOTAL
make checks to:

Pacific Technology Systems
Department B
Box 8005
Rockville, MD. 20856
Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

THE ROOT OF ALL DIGITS

This month's puzzle brings you fun with squares and cubes

In my March column, I suggested that without a computer you could determine what number, n, had in the digits of its cube (n^3) and fourth power (n^4) all the digits 0 through 9, once each, and I'll show you in the next issue how to do it. In the meantime, you can also try to figure out what number—or might there be more than one?—m, has in the digits of its square (m^2) and cube (m^3) all the digits 0 through 9, once each. I think you need a computer for this one.

Send a complete program. Be sure to include sample output and running time. If you send a disk, please also enclose hard copy. Your program must be short, elegant, and self-documenting. The best solution wins a one-year subscription (or extension) to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here.

Please send all entries, which must be received by May 8, 1987, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. Please send entries by *regular* mail only. I do not receive in time any mail for which I must sign. All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the July 1987 issue of *A+*.

Answer to February's Puzzle

February's puzzle suggested that two positive rational numbers, besides 1 and 2, could be found whose cubes added up to 9. I knew this was a tough one, but I really thought someone would get it. No one did, though.



Actually, I made an error when I said, "This puzzle has a precise answer." Actually, it has an infinite number of answers, but what I was looking for was the *smallest*.

Both numbers are obviously fractions. Several entrants submitted answers such as: $(-17/7)^3 + (20/7)^3 = 9$. The instructions specified "two *positive* rational numbers," however. Others submitted programs that produced answers such as 1.65100011 and 1.65100011. Cubing those two and adding them together produces not 9 but (depending on the precision of your calculator, of course) 9.00059670102878. The correct answer is two numbers that, when cubed and added together, produce *precisely*, not approximately, 9. What I was looking for was two fractions of the form a/b and c/d.

This puzzle is actually an old one. The mathematician Fermat is credited with having found in 1657 the solutions

$$\frac{12436177339900948364 81}{60962838356761372974 49}$$

and

$$\frac{48726717171435233656 0}{60962838356761372974 49},$$

an amazing accomplishment without a computer. The famous English puzzlist Henry Ernest Dudeney published a smaller solution—the one with the smallest number of digits in numerators and denominators, in fact—in his *Canterbury Puzzles* in 1919. That answer is the one I was looking for.

Instead of just giving you the answer, let me give you a few hints,

ILLUSTRATION BY MARK FISHER

and you can try again. If anyone gets it, I will award two prizes and print the best answer. If no one gets it, I'll give my programmatic solution.

You can't solve this problem directly, because no common programming language on microcomputers holds enough precision for the answer. That is, you can't use the "brute force "method of generating numbers and seeing whether the cubes of each add to 9.

The solution I'm looking for has at least nine digits in numerators and denominators. The cube of such a number has at least 25 digits, and you can't make an accurate comparison of that with the cube of another number. If you know a couple of mathematical facts, however, you'll find that the nine digits of precision of your Apple are quite adequate.

First, notice that the denominators have to be the same.

Mathematicians have long stated that any number that is the difference of two cubes is also the sum of two cubes. So, if you have $A^3 + B^3 = 9$, and positive integers X, Y, and Z for which $X^3 - Y^3 = 9Z^3$, you get

$$A = \frac{X\,(X^3-2Y^3)}{Z\,(X^3 + Y^3)}$$

and

$$B = \frac{Y\,(2X^3-Y^3)}{Z\,(X^3 + Y^3)}$$

Now you can look for those pairs of integers, X and Y, for which $X^3 - Y^3$ is of the form $9Z^3$ for some integer Z. If X never exceeds 999, its cube never exceeds your Apple's accuracy. Also, if X^3 is greater than $2Y^3$, any solution has A and B positive. Don't check *all* possibilities for X, Y, and Z. That's 10^9 iterations. Find some reductions, and place bounds on your checking, or your program will be busy a mighty long time.

The BASIC program *I* have finds a solution in about 45 minutes, but I'm sure you can do better.

Correction

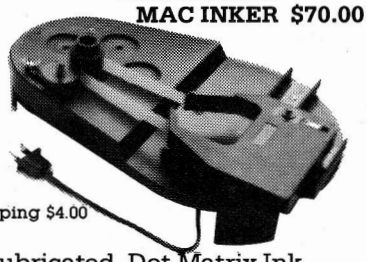
The program listings in the March 1987 column had some minor errors. The exclamation points do not belong in lines 50 and 80 of the first program, and the first keyword of line 150 in the second program should be IF. ✚

Michael Wiesenberg's book of new computer puzzles, The Puzzled Programmers, *will be published this summer by Microsoft Press.*

MAC INKER™

Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon **automatically for less than 5 cents.**

MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter I/II)	**$42.00**
Universal Cartridge or Spool MAC INKER (specify)	**$68.50**
Multicolored MAC INKER (re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges)	**$80.00**
Heat Transfer MAC INKER	**$70.00**



Shipping $4.00

■ Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, $3.00/bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple, orange, gold and silver. ■ > 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8500 printers supported. ■ Imgwr. Cartridges top quality, life guaranteed, $7.00. Heat Transfer $9.00 (any color).

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* compatible ■ 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. ■ 24 month warranty. **$149.00**



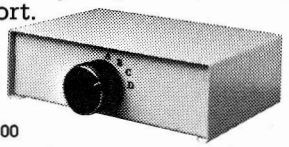
Quick Link Communications Software—fast, quick, easy to learn. $29.95.

Shipping $4.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type) MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin), (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

$50.00



Shipping $4.00

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

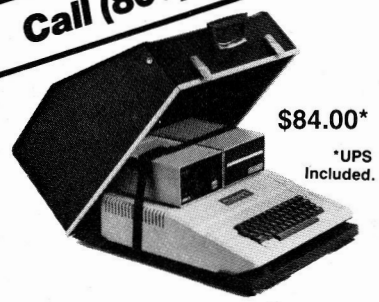
Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect the fruits of Apple!

Call (800) 847-4176



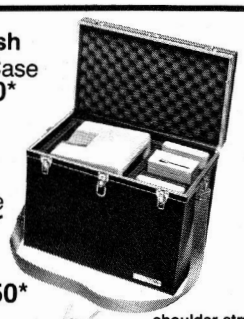
$84.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case with Removable Cover

Macintosh Carrying Case **$114.50***

MacPlus Flight Case ~~$250.50*~~

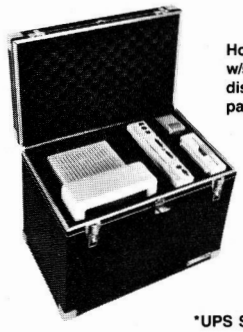
Now $196.50*



*UPS Shipping Included.

shoulder strap $5.25

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case



Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$189.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service! MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt CASES, INC.

601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

FLASHY LANGUAGES

When you are programming on the Apple II in BASIC, do you notice that your listings (like the listing below) are sometimes in Greek? Well, that problem occurs when you have a Flash command in the program or type it in in the Immediate mode and then type Control-Reset (the lazy way to get out of the Flash mode) without putting in a Normal command. No matter how many times you press Control-Reset, the listing is still in Greek, so you turn off the computer and hope that your computer hasn't gone to the big CPU in the sky. Anyway, to avoid reading Greek, have a Normal command in the program, or if you're reading Greek, just type NORMAL in the Immediate mode, and your listing will return to sanity. Note: The computer still understands the listing, and if you try to list a program line that you *know* is in the program, it appears on the screen.

Edward Jones
Millville, NJ

```
qp''  REM''THIS 'PROGRAM'LISTING'ISNgT'
      IN'GREEK
rp''  FLASH'
sp''  PRINT'bRUN'THIS'PROGRAM'AND'P
      RESS'CONTROLmRESETlAND'I'WILL'
      BE'IN'GREEKb

10    REM  THIS PROGRAM LISTING ISN'T
      IN GREEK
20    FLASH
30    PRINT "RUN THIS PROGRAM AND P
      RESS CONTROL-RESET, AND I WILL
      BE IN GREEK"
```

ENHANCED IIe?

You'll often see references to "enhanced" IIe's or the "new IIe ROM." If you're not sure which model you have, the boot-up message at the top of the screen helps date your Apple. The pre-IIe models reported "APPLE][" — "Apple][" means an older model IIe; "Apple II" means newer. When the Apple IIc boots up, it says, "Apple //c," but the following program shows that the old "Apple II" message is still hidden in ROM (but why?).

```
10 REM APPLE //c ONLY
20 ST=64265: EN=ST+7: GOSUB 50
30 ST=64771: EN=ST+8: GOSUB 50: END
50 FOR I=ST TO EN: PRINT CHR$(PEEK(I));
60 NEXT: PRINT: RETURN
```

Hmmm. Wonder if anyone at Apple ever considered making the Apple II Plus boot saying "Apple II Plus" and the IIe boot up saying "Apple IIe"—nah, too simple!

Adapted from Bert Kersey and Bill Sanders' *The Big Tip Book for the Apple II Series* (Bantam Books, 1986)

MOO CALL

Did you know that under DOS 3.3, typing CALL 985 will make your Apple moo like a cow? Sometimes once, sometimes twice, sometimes not at all.

Adapted from *The Big Tip Book for the Apple II Series*



IRREMOVABLE NAME

Here's a way to permanently stick your name onto your programs. First, type any line number along with your name in a REM statement (for example, 10 REM A+ Magazine). Then type:

POKE 2051,255:POKE2052,255.

Doing so makes the line number so large that it's hard to change. Now continue entering your program. You cannot load a program and then use this technique. To use it with a program you have already written, you must put your program into a text file, use the technique above, and then EXEC in your text-file program.

Troy Beckstrom
Bothell, WA

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We will pay $25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and social security number.

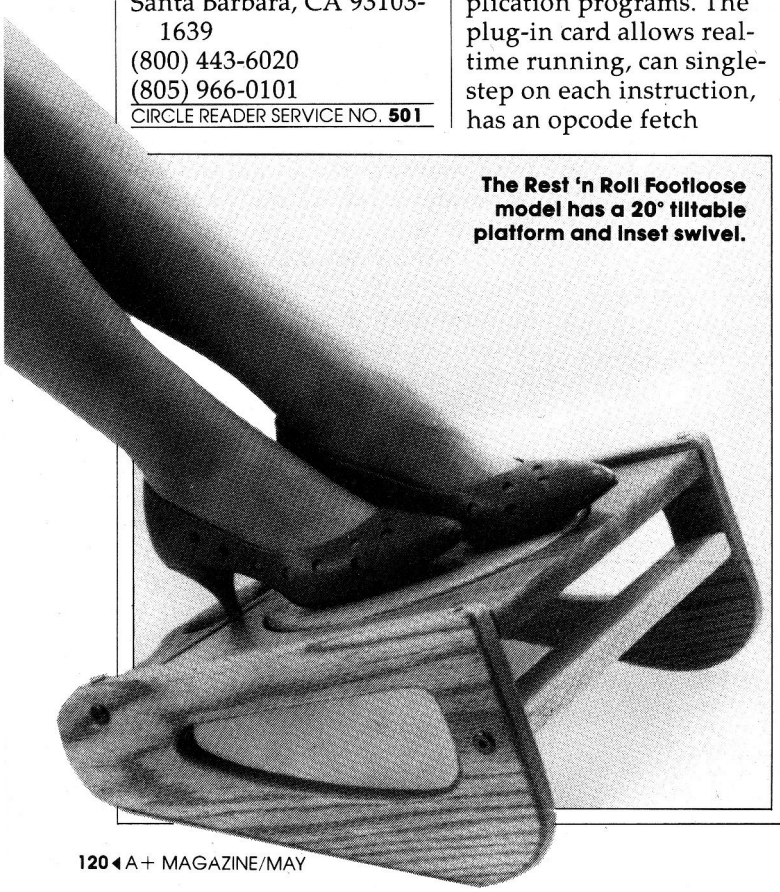
P I P E

REST 'N ROLL FOOTRESTS

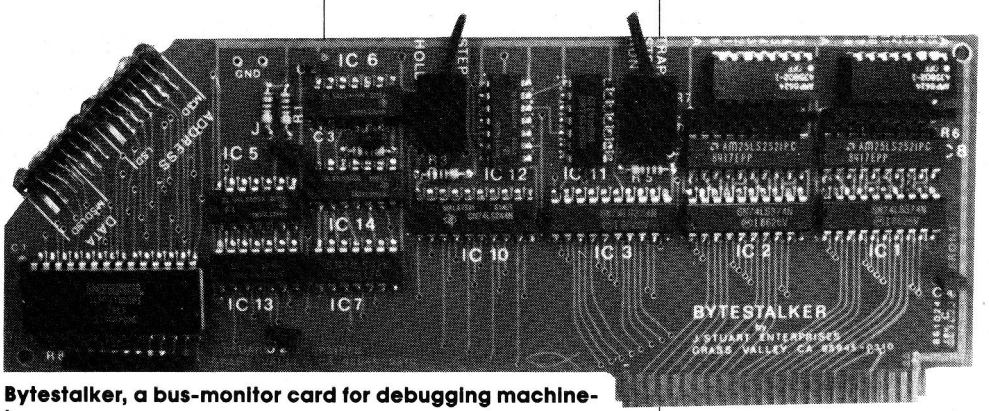
R and R Concepts has introduced three new models—Footloose, Smart, and Digitizer—in its Rest 'n Roll line of ergonomically designed, solid oak footrests. The Footloose model features a 20° tilt-adjustable platform with an inset swivel that mobilizes the feet to relieve static loading on the feet and legs. Smart features a tiltable platform, and Digitizer provides a foot massager. *(List Price: Footloose, $95; Smart, $85; Digitizer, $75)*

R and R Concepts
241 Conejo Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93103-1639
(800) 443-6020
(805) 966-0101

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**



The Rest 'n Roll Footloose model has a 20° tiltable platform and inset swivel.



Bytestalker, a bus-monitor card for debugging machine-language programs

BYTESTALKER

Suitable for both professionals and novices, Bytestalker is an address/data-bus monitoring card that lets programmers debug and verify proper operation of machine-language application programs. The plug-in card allows real-time running, can single-step on each instruction, has an opcode fetch mode, and can trap on specific addresses. As it is hardware-based, the product is useful when extra memory space for debug programs is unavailable or when real-time loop execution is necessary. The system can diagnose interrupt-driven programs, and data and address displays are mounted on the edge of the board for easy viewing. *(List Price: $88.50)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

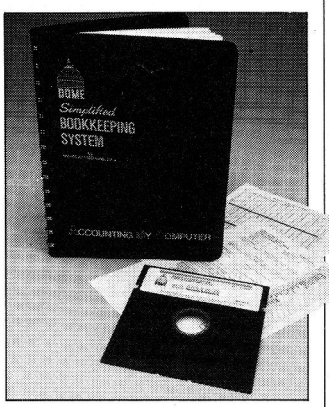
J. Stuart Enterprises
P.O. Box 310
Grass Valley, CA 95945
(916) 273-9188

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

DOME ACCOUNTING BY COMPUTER

Designed for small-business use, Dome Accounting by Computer is based on the manual bookkeeping system that is distributed by Dome Publishing Company.

Like the manual system, the program is designed to contain a full year's worth of tax-related data. The software includes a pop-up calculator, perpetual calendar, and notepad as memory-resident desk accessories. The program also keeps a running cash balance. Users enter information on three simple screens—Expenses, Income, and Payroll—and can print a variety of reports. *(List Price: $39.95)*



Dome Accounting is designed to contain a full year's tax-related information.

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM, one disk drive

Great American Software
P.O. Box 910
Amherst, NH 03031
(603) 889-5400

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

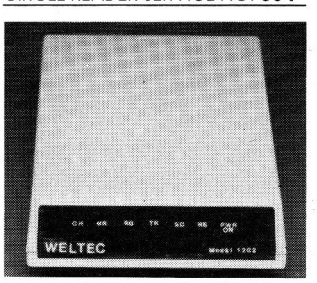
LINE

WELTEC MODEMS

Weltec digital has introduced two low-cost, external modems. The modems are Bell 212 and 103 compatible, operate at 300/1200 bps, are asynchronous, and can operate in full- or half-duplex modes.

Model 1201 features tone and pulse dialing, auto-answer, call-progress monitoring, analog and digital loop-back test modes, the Hayes AT command set, automatic speed detection, and FCC class B computing-device compliance. Telephone connection is through an RJ11 jack, and computer connection is via a DB25 jack.

Model 1202 has all the features of Model 1201 plus indicator lights for power on, high speed, modem ready, terminal ready, off hook, send data, and receive data.
(List Price: Model 1201, $125; Model 1202; $135)
Weltec digital, Inc.
17875 Sky Park North
Suite P
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 250-1959
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**



Weltec digital's Model 1202 modem



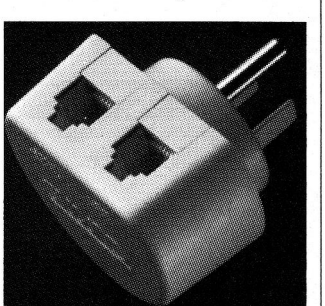
BuilderComp is a cost-estimating software package for builders.

BUILDERCOMP

A menu-driven cost-estimating software package for small- to medium-size building contractors, BuilderComp helps builders produce preliminary worksheets, bid proposals, estimate breakdowns, and budget analyses. Users can work with single-line items or with assemblies of several line items at once. In addition to estimating and budget tracking, the software has an on-line calculator and a notepad for storing special take-off quantities. It also offers two calculation modes —one for handling complex volume and area calculations and one offering 26 additional functions for special calculations. *(List Price: $895; information kit, free)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS
Concept Communications
261 Shore Court
Burr Ridge, IL 60521
(800) 222-5265
In IL (800) 521-0414
(312) 920-8989
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

DIAMOND CHIP

A high-voltage, phone-line surge protector, Diamond Chip features a swivel mount that rotates 360° for easy installation of lines. Diamond Chip protects telephones and sensitive electronic instruments, such as facsimile and Telex machines and modems, from damaging power surges and also protects data during transmission through unprotected phone lines. It plugs directly into any standard AC wall outlet and is designed to accept standard modular telephone cables. It comes with a six-foot patchcord.



The Diamond Chip, a high-voltage phone-line surge protector

(List Price: $19.95)
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
305 Union Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-3823
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

PIPELINE

HARD/SOFTWARE

TEACHVISION

Microbot has introduced a machine-vision system for use with its Alpha II Industrial Robot and its TeachMover Training Robot. The system includes a camera head, controller unit, computer interface card, camera stand with lights, cables, software, and manuals. A small solid-state image sensor is housed behind the camera lens, and the system feeds digitized visual information to a host Apple computer. The software included with the system provides tools for manipulating images and for measuring, recognizing, or locating parts relative to an x-y grid. Users can program robot arms to retrieve objects located at certain x,y coordinates and program robots to perform specified sequences of actions. *(List Price: $2195)*



TeachVision, a machine-vision system for robotics

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

Microbot, Inc.
453-H Ravendale Drive
Mountain View, CA
94043
(415) 968-8911
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

SOFTWARE

FAMILY ROOTS

Version 3 of Family Roots is a versatile genealogical-research program. The program comes on one 3.5-inch or four 5¼-inch disks for ProDOS systems and on three disks for DOS 3.3 systems. The new version comes with improved documentation and can handle larger surname projects and family histories than can previous versions. Users can add nine fields to those supplied and can add text either with their own word processor or with Words, the program's built-in text editor. The program can search for and sort information in the database and automatically duplicates information in applicable files. Users can define their own header forms for reports, trace a

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦
A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac) $79
Applied Engineering Ramworksiii 256k/1Mg $175/269
Applied Engineering RGB Option $99
Applied Engineering Timemaster/Viewmaster $95/109
Applied Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3 ..... sCALL
AST Multi I/O (IIe) $149
COLOR ENHANCER IIe/IIc w/Dazzle Draw $138/91
Cooling Fan $24
80 Column Card (II+) $59
Ext. 80 Col. Card 64K(IIe) $49
Graphics Printer Card $55
KENSINGTON System Saver $59
KOALA Pad Plus $78
NEW KRAFT 3-Button Joystick $33
Joystick for Apple II, II+, IIe (internal) $17
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C ..... sCall
OM Pro-Grappler, + or Buffered $72/129
OM Grappler + Serial or IIc $72/78
DISK STORAGE 100 ..... $11
Printer Interface Parallel $40
16K Ram Card $35
Super Serial Card $69
Diskettes (Box of 10) $7

FREE SHIPPING
For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦
BAUDVILLE 816/PAINT $40
PAINTWORKS + IIGS $48
NEWSROOM $33
Newsroom Clip Art Vol.1 or Vol.2 ..... $16/23
PINPOINT $46
PRINTSHOP IIGS version $42
Print Shop - New COLOR Version $33
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1 or 2 or 3 ..... $15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR / SPELLER $53/64
Term Paper Writer $36

SPRING SPECIAL
HAYES 1200A MODEM.... $303
APPLIED ENG. RAMFACTOR
512K... $212 256K... $175
RAMWORKS 512K... $190

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦
Imagewriter II $465
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10 ..... $186/290
C.ITOH Prowriter Jr. $245
EPSON FX-86E $369
Epson FX-286E $499
Epson EX-800 ..... $449
NEC Pinwriter P6* $460
OKIMATE 292/293 ..... $462/611
OKIDATA 192+/193+ $340/499
PANASONIC KXP-1092 ..... $330
Panasonic KXP-1592 ..... $419
QUME LetterPro20+/Sprint1400* $592/899
STAR NX-10 Parallel $236

FREE SHIPPING
For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $185
CORVUS Hard Drive ..... sCall
Disk Drive - Apple II Series $96
PICO Apple II Disk Drive w / 1yr.warranty $139
Disk Drive Controler card $35

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦
AMDEK 600 (RGB) $375
Amdek 722 Color $489
Monochrome Monitor $79
PICO Surge/Swivel $50
PRINCETON HX-12E (RGB) $465
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 resolution $240

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦
HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc) $152
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... $339/559
Hayes Micromodem IIe $130
1200 bps Hayes Compatible $169
2400 bps Hayes Compatible Ext. $299
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM $269
Prometheus 1200A $231
Prometheus 2400G $364
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400 ..... $397

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

VISA/MasterCard accepted. If it computes, we sell it—Macintosh, Apple, IBM, printer supplies, cables, hardware, software, complete systems. Call toll-free for current prices & $3.50 color catalog. Prices reflect cash/check only. *Needs interface.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

family line on-screen, and print and store on disk a wide variety of genealogical charts. An update to Version 3 is available for owners of previous versions. *(List Price: $185; update, $39)*
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM (ProDOS) or 64K RAM (DOS 3.3)
Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

COIN GALLERY, STAMP GALLERY

Coin Gallery and Stamp Gallery templates are inventory worksheets for coin and stamp collectors. Designed for use with VisiCalc on Apple II computers, the worksheets let collectors create and store records and produce want lists, sell sheets, bid sheets, and a calendar of meetings. Each program also includes grading charts so that users can rate the condition of coins or stamps. Users can expand and modify the programs to suit their personal needs, and each program also contains demonstration templates. *(List Price: $36 each)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; VisiCalc
J.V. Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 563
Ludington, MI 49431
(616) 843-9512
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**

HEAR TODAY . . . PLAY TOMORROW

Hear Today . . . Play Tomorrow is a two-disk set designed to improve ear-training and music-reading skills. Disk 1, Ear Training Skills, contains exercises based on intervals or simple melodies. Users choose from six levels of difficulty based on melody length and key. The computer plays melodies from five to seven notes long or intervals, and students must identify them both aurally and visually.

The program gives feedback at the end of each section and can retain records for teachers.

Disk 2, Find That Tune, consists of one aural/visual exercise with two levels of difficulty. The program displays three short excerpts from various works of classical, popular, and folk music on the screen and then plays an excerpt that may match one of the examples. Users must then identify the music played by matching it with an on-screen example. Again, the program stores student records. *(List Price: each disk, $39.95; set, $79.95).*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Electronic Courseware Systems (ECS), Inc.
1210 Lancaster Drive
Champaign, IL 61821
(217) 359-7099
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **517**

AND SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS...

A+'s monthly section will introduce you to the different graphics packages and applications available for your Apple.

Whether you use your Apple for professional uses, personal business, educational purposes or just plain fun, you'll discover what's new, improved and compatible with your Apple.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS



There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write for FREE Voice Master Infopak and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. A+
675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

GRADEWORKS

A grade-management system based on AppleWorks, GradeWorks contains nine spreadsheet templates that teachers can use to create a custom, integrated grading system; a utility program for grading and scaling tests; demonstrations and information on-disk; and a manual. The system lets users print a recording sheet for class grades to speed data entry; print a scrambled copy of the teacher's gradebook with an ID number for each student; print multiple-choice answer sheets of up to 160 questions and correction overlays; and print test, quiz, or grade assignment sheets with scaled or nonscaled grade equivalents. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM (128K recommended); AppleWorks

Katama Software
RFD 304
Edgartown, MA 02539
Written inquiries only

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

THE GRAPHICS MANAGER

Compatible with all Apple IIe and IIc graphics modes, The Graphics Manager—The Ultimate Graphics Printing Utility allows you to print black-and-white hi-res and double-hi-res, 16-color double-hi-res, and Print Shop images in an infinite number of sizes and positions. The software features a mouse- or joystick-based, point-and-click graphics interface. You can work on an entire image or a portion of it; expand an image to fill a page or shrink it; rotate, invert, or flip an image; and combine multiple images on the same page. *(List Price: $29.95)*

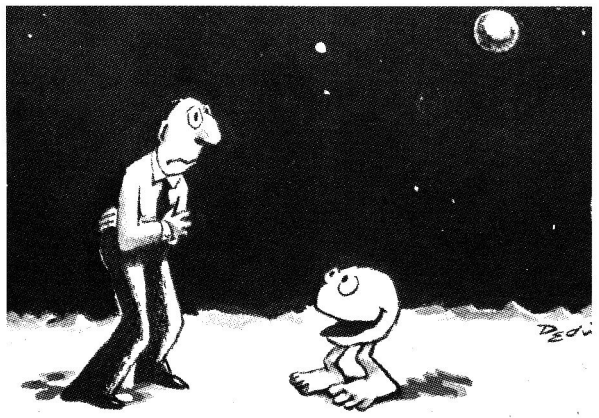
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; ProDOS or DOS 3.3; joystick or mouse

On Three, Inc.
4478 Market Street
Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(800) 443-8877
In CA (800) 331-1418
(805) 644-3514

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

BY DEDINI

LAUGHTRACK



From A MUCH, MUCH BETTER WORLD. Reprinted by Permission Microsoft Press © 1985 by Eldon Dedini. All Rights Reserved.

"Think back . . . which keys did you press?"

STAR TREK: THE PROMETHEAN PROPHECY

Simon & Schuster has released The Promethean Prophecy, its second interactive-fiction fantasy game based on "Star Trek." The new game challenges players to unravel the mystery of a complex culture and discover an adequate food source before the crew of the *Enterprise* starves. The player assumes the role of Captain Kirk and has access to all the starship's resources and the support of the crew. The game features a parser that understands nearly 1000 words and can handle multiple sentences and objects. *(List Price: $39.95)*

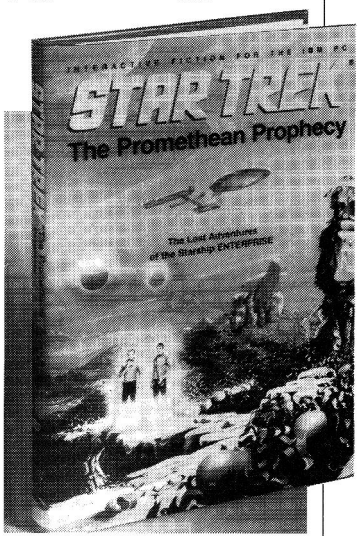
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Simon & Schuster Software
Gulf+Western Building
One Gulf+Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(212) 333-5800

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**

DGI WORD SEARCH PUZZLE

An easy-to-use, menu-driven program, the DGI Word Search Puzzle allows you to create custom word-search puzzles in any size from 15 × 15 to 20 × 40 characters. The program creates the puzzle from using 1 to 40 words that you enter. It also offers you the option of not printing an answer key and lets you change the puzzle's difficulty level by dictating in which combination of six directions words can appear. The program comes with the DGI Number Search Puzzle. *(List Price: $25)*



Star Trek: The Promethean Prophecy from Simon & Schuster

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; printer

Decision Graphics, Inc.
P.O. Box 2776
Littleton, CO 80161
(303) 796-0341

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **519**

ACCESSORIES

DESIGNER SOFTWEAR

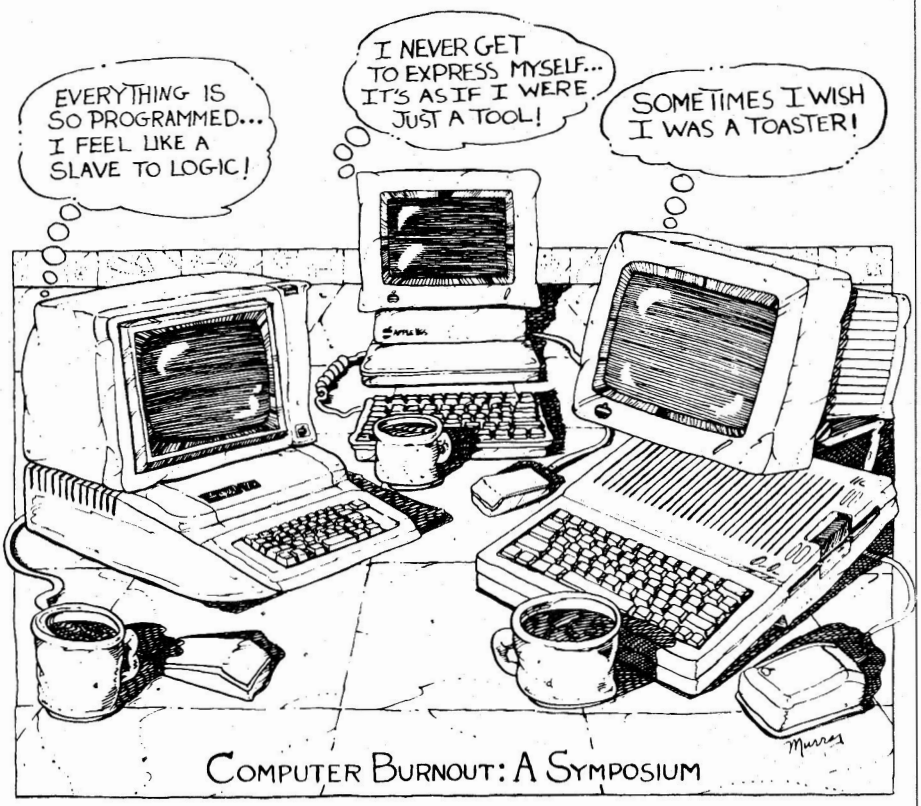
Designer SoftWear is a line of specialty fabric covers for protecting personal computers, VCRs, and typewriters. Available in 12 colors, the covers are made of plain and patterned Ultrasuede, water-repellent denim, and a new synthetic fabric called VersaTech. Each of the fabrics "breathes," allowing ventilation to occur, and each is machine washable. *(List Price: $9.99–$100)*

Designer Products, Inc.
6585 South Yale
Suite 1050
Tulsa, OK 74136
(800) 223-COVR

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **520**

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



COMMUNICATING WITH THE HEARING-IMPAIRED

Q. *Is there any software or peripheral that will enable me to use an Apple II to communicate with a hearing-impaired person who owns a TDD (telecommunication device for the deaf)?*

Richard D. Lanser, Jr.
Morgantown, PA

A. The only Apple II modem I'm aware of that can accommodate the 45.5 TDD transmission rate and Baudot character encoding is the Novation Apple-Cat II. To operate the modem properly, you'll need Novation's Deaf-Ware II software program, which is an extra-cost option. You can contact Novation at 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, CA 91356; (213) 996-5060.

DISK FORMATTING WITHIN ProDOS PROGRAMS

Q. *Is there any way to format a disk from inside a ProDOS-based program? I don't want to have to run a separate program such as Filer or System Utilities.*

Marc Slara
Steubenville, Ontario

A. You cannot easily format 5¼-inch disks from within a ProDOS program because the disk-controller ROM does not include a formatting subroutine. What you must do is either write your own subroutine (very difficult) or license one from Apple for $50 per year (easy). Formatting other types of disks, such as 800K disks, is easier because most use Apple's protocol-convertor specification, and one of the protocol-convertor commands is a format command. After formatting, however, you still have to write the ProDOS boot code to blocks 0 and 1 and then create an empty directory and track bit map in blocks 2 through 6. The boot code is on the ProDOS system disk (or any disk formatted with Filer). For the structure of a ProDOS directory and the track bit map, see my book *Apple ProDOS: Advanced Features for Programmers* (1985, Prentice Hall Press).

COLOR WORD PROCESSING

Q. *I'm looking for a word-processing program that takes advantage of the color-printing capability of my ImageWriter II. What do you suggest?*

Lee Ginsburgh
West Point, VA

A. The best word-processing program for printing text in color is MouseWrite from Roger Wagner Publishing (10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071; [619] 562-3670). To assign a color to a block of text, you just highlight the block by dragging the mouse across it and then select the color from the Color menu. The possible colors are red, blue, yellow, orange, green, and purple.

MouseWrite also works with several other color printers: Apple Scribe, Epson JX80, Okimate 20, C. Itoh 8510 SCP, and the IDS Prism.

PROGRAM-SELECTOR CRASHES

Q. *I use the program-selector program you wrote for last August's A+ (page 26), and I like it very much. When I try to use it with the Apple II System Utilities, however, it crashes and says NO BUFFERS AVAILABLE. Why?*

Steve Salem
Bayside, NY

A. You're getting this error because there is not enough room in memory to load System Utilities when Applesoft is active. Applesoft can run only system programs that are less than about 30K in size. The solution is to leave Applesoft with the BYE command and then enter the prefix and pathname of the program. Alternatively, you can move up to a professional program selector such as Pinpoint Publishing's RunRun; it can deal with system programs of any size because it's written in assembly language. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM MURRAY

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE 127

ADD-ON-BOARDS 127
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . . .
DISK DRIVES 127
DISKETTES 127
GENERAL . . . . . .
MONITORS 127
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 127
PLOTTERS . . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . . .
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES . . . . . .
STORAGE DEVICES . . . . . .
MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . . .

SOFTWARE 127-130

ACCOUNTING . . . . . .
AGRICULTURE . . . . . .
ASTROLOGY 127
BUSINESS 127
COMMUNICATIONS 128
DATA MANAGEMENT 128
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS . . . . . .
EDUCATIONAL 128
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES 128, 129
FINANCIAL 129
GENERAL 129
GRAPHICS 129
LEGAL . . . . . .
MAILING PROGRAMS . . . . . .

SOFTWARE *continued*

MANUFACTURING . . . . . .
MEDICAL/HEALTH 129
ONE-OF-A-KIND 129
PERSONAL . . . . . .
PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . . . .
PUBLIC DOMAIN 129
REAL ESTATE 130
RELIGION . . . . . .
SCIENTIFIC 130
STATISTICS 130
TAXES 130
UTILITIES 130
WORD PROCESSING . . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS 130-131

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 130, 131
APPLE III . . . . . .
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . . . .
COMPATIBLES . . . . . .
COMPUTER INSURANCE 131
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL . . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . . . .
DATA CONVERSION . . . . . .
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 131
SECURITY 131
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . . .
USER GROUPS . . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu
(212) 503-4782

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

National Account Manager
Damon Abramson
(212) 503-5102

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS
Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+).....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe.....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe).....$33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4% P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509 DEPT. A
Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

APPLE/LASER CARDS
SprintDisk by AST Research, 256K $119, One MEG $199. For Apple II+/e Laser-128. AppleWorks compatible. Also RamStakPlus for IIGS 256K $99, One MEG $179. Lowest price anywhere. Visa, MC, MO, school PO, check. To order call 800-992-7446 (in Iowa 319-277-6648).
MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

DISK DRIVES

Apple II Disk Drive ONLY $77



- 5¼" SSDD Drive
- Completely Apple Compatible
- Plugs Directly Into Apple Disk Controller
- Space Saving Trimline Design
- 164K Formatted Capacity

Interface for Apple II, IIe and II+ included. Apple IIc and IIgs adapter—$19. ***Add $5 shipping per drive.***

BCE™ 3233 K Street, NW
Department A5
Washington, DC 20007

1-800-545-7447
VISA M-F, 9-8 EST MasterCard

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES
5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
35¢
Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD **$1.37 ea.**
3½ SSDD **$1.25 ea.**
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**
Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
MasterCard **(818) 906-1132** VISA
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES
*Our diskettes are packaged 10 diskettes in a plain white box w/Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hub ring, color coated labels, write protect tab, lifetime warranty, major U.S. manufacturer, 100% error free.
Your Cost **$3.90/box**
Add $3 per 100 diskettes for shipping & handling
39¢* **boxed products** price for diskette only
(213) 479-0345
Data Bureau, Inc.
1633 Westwood Blvd.
Ste. 120
Los Angeles, CA 90024
5.25 HD **$1.45**
3.50 SD **$1.25**
3.50 DD **$1.45**
CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS
Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster—$99. Kaleidoscope II—$139. Apple IIc module—$119. Sony hi res RGB monitor/TV receiver model KV-1311CR—$450. Digital, analog, composite video, audio, wireless remote control.
VIDEO MARKETING
215-343-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088
wait for tone—835-3629 (touch tone only)

PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER
Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

THE ENHANCERS

A.E. 16K card (II+)	$65.00
gs-RAM 256K	$130.00
RamFactor 256K	$180.00
RamWorks III 320K	$160.00
RamWorks RGB option	$90.00
Serial Pro	$120.00
TimeMaster H.O.	$75.00
TransWarp Accelerator card	$210.00
ViewMaster 80 for II+	$109.00
Z-80 Plus	$109.00
Z-Ram Ultra I 256K	$160.00
Z-Ram Ultra II 256K	$200.00
Z-Ram Ultra III 256K	$250.00
Mach III Joystick	$30.00
Lazar 128 Computer	$390.00
Mockingboard C	$115.00
Apple-Mate Modem 300/1200 baud	$159.00

Mastercard/Visa/Choice/COD
Call or write:
The Enhancers
16919 East Berry Avenue
Aurora, CO 80015
(303) 680-9959 1-800-621-8385 Ext. 257
CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc

13" ANALOG RGB MONITOR for IIGS.....$349
RAMPAK 4GS —> 512K $199, 4MEG.....Call
GSRAM —> 1 MEG $199, 1.5 MEG.....$249
RAMWORKS III —> 1 MEG $249, 512K..$199
MULTIRAM RGB —> 1 MEG $249, 512K..$199
MULTIRAM RGB+: 256K $199, Battery B/U $69
RAMFACTOR —> 1 MEG $289, 512K....$239
ZRAM 512K—> ULTRA I $199, ULTRA II $249
ZRAM 1MEG—> ULTRA II $299, ULTRA III $349
MULTIRAM CX 512K $199, CX+ 512K.....199
DRIVE (5.25") for IIe, C, +, GS.....$139
CONTROLLER for the above drive.....$59
PROMODEM 1200A Internal Modem GS, e $199

PAINTWORKS+ IIGS $49, TASSTIME IIGS $39
PRINTSHOP—> for IIe, c, + $35, for IIGS $49
ON BALANCE Personal Finance Program....$69
QUICKEN IIGS, e, c, + $35, Flight Sim....$35
BEAGLE COMPILER PRODOS for IIGS, e, c $49

RIBBON—> 4 color for Imagewriter II.....$12
RIBBON—> Imagewriter Blk, Red, Grn.....$5ea
RIBBON—> Scribe $5, LX80 $5, FX80.....$5

See our full page AD in NIBBLE. Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. U.S.A. All prices subject to change.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
MasterCard 2303 N. 44th St. #2 VISA
PHOENIX, AZ 85008
PH: 602-955-1404
CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM for IIGS	1.5 Mb:		$249
1 Mb: $199	256K:	$129	512K: $165
RAMWORKS III:			
1Mb: $249	256K:	$165	512K: $199
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+			
1Mb: $289	256K:	$189	512K: $239
RAMPAK 4GS 512K-4Mb IIGS:			$199
MultiRAM RGB			
1Mb: $249	256K:	$179	512K: $199
MultiRAM cx/cxt	512K:		$189
MODEMS & MONITORS			
300/1200B Hayes Compatible			$129
Cermetek 1200B Internal			$179
Magnavox Color 1r 13 in. Anlg/TTL			$349
PRINTERS and INTERFACES			
C.Itoh 300 cps w/LQ/NLQ			$499
Grappler + w/16K Buffer			$109
FINGERPRINT G + 11e/+			$ 69
PAGEMAKER FOR MAC+			$399
DOLLARS & SENSE			$ 69
VIP PROFESSIONAL for IIGS			$195

*Prices subject to change without notice
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
FREE Software with Applied Engineering & MultiRAM Cards
*Call for FREE shipping on selected items (In USA only) and FREE catalog
(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd. • Chandler, AZ 85224
CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO
Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Compiled size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality. APPLE II series.
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 764
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

BUSINESS



FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95
BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041
CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace —
the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:

24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy)
DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION

303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY! $5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

LOW-COST APPLE II SOFTWARE

Only $9.95 per disk! 110 disks in 30 areas. By a top producer. Many special for you. 100% guaranteed. 10 day FREE TRIAL. Copyable, listable, modular, modifiable, incredible! Many reviewed "excellent." Special, direct sale, test promotion.

.....FREE CATALOG .....

AV Systems Inc.
1445 Estrella Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93110
805-569-1618

GRADE MASTER

Choice of educators everywhere!! A fast efficient "professional" grade management system for K-College teachers. Easy grade entry/change, flexible set-up, professional reports on screen or printer. Brochure, review, and user comments on request. Demo disk $5. Apple II+/e/c & IBM. $79+$4 s/h. TX 5.125% tax. VISA MC.

ENCODE (formerly Micro-Vision)
PO Box 5070
Kingwood, TX 77325
(713) 358-6687

GET A'S THE EASY WAY

STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. Apple IIc, II GS, IIe (128k), IBM.

Price $24.95 Visa/MC/check
JACKSON SOFTWARE
Box 9101
Winnetka, IL 60093
800-247-8080 ext. 50

"Probably the most versatile software available for educators"

That's *SCORE*, from Performing Arts Software. With *SCORE* you can:

- Track and edit grades and grade averages for entire classes and individual students
- Weight grades for their importance
- Print information by student name or ID number
- Correctly adjust for incompletes
- *PLUS* students can communicate with the program via any Hayes® compatible modem

SCORE comes in its own durable binder, with complete instructions, for only

$49.95

and is available for IBM PC's & compatibles and APPLE II series computers. Order by mail or phone from:

Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 897-3591

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE FOR TEACHERS

The first fast assembly language marks program is The Teacher's Marksheet ($39); spreadsheet style, 95 marks/student, instant automatic averaging and consolidation. Also try Touchtype ($59), a unique integrated word processor/question banker. Free 30 day trial. Apple IIGS, IIc, IIe, or II with 64k 80 col.

SOFTWARE SPIRIT
Box 825
Spirit River, Alberta
Canada T0H 3G0

KIDS HAVE MATH TROUBLE? $11 for the 1st one $2 each additional

BLACK-BELT MATH HOMEWORK set is a game type software which is designed to make your kid THE TOP MATH STUDENT in his class. Sophisticated design but easy and fun to use. It updates and sorts daily record. It has music and sound effects, able to generate up to 30,000 math problems each. Consists of 4 individual softwares (on 4 D/D disks). Choice of • **ADDITION,** • **SUBTRACTION,** • **DIVISION,** • **MULTIPLICATION.** Specify IBM PC (or compatible), APPLE IIC, IIE. (need 64k mem., works on Color & B/W) VISA/MC/Check, plus $2 S/H. TOLL FREE order desk: **(800) 538-8157 Ext. 865** (in USA) **(800) 672-3470 Ext. 865** (in CA)

ROBIN SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1053 CUPERTINO, CA 95015

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDOOR ASTRONOMY

This highly sophisticated sky simulation program brings the universe indoors. Plots over 7500 stars and deep sky objects on the Hi-Res screen. Menu Driven with numerous useful features. Available for Apple II+,c,e, IBM PC and C64. $59. Call or write for more info. Institutions send purchase orders.

ASTRO-LINK
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
619-698-9174

SIGN LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

APPLE ANIMATION at its best. Micro-Interpreter 1 (Fingerspeller), 11 (CAV-ASL) computerized Animated Vocabulary of ASL, and children's Story Signer. For Apple, IBM, & compatibles. All of our software have digitized voice output option. Also available French & Spanish versions. For info & free brochure call (319) 277-6648 or write to:

MICROTECH CONSULTING CO.
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613

BOOK OF SCIENCE PROJECTS

HOW TO BUILD A BETTER MOUSETRAP AND 13 OTHER SCIENCE PROJECTS USING THE APPLE II® is a new 227 page book (with disk) containing 14 science projects to help students learn about laboratory interfacing via the Apple II+/IIe/IIGS gameport. $24.95.

VERNIER SOFTWARE
2920 SW 89th Street
Portland, Oregon 97225
(503) 297-5317

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;

```
··VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
··IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
.... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
.... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
.... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.
```

ENTERTAINMENT/HOBBIES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.

S&D SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 million deals—$49.95. Play Bridge with Sheinwold—test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Albert Sheinwold—$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott-top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you the secrets of winning declarer play—$29.95 $3 s&h

GREAT GAME PRODUCTS
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
1-800-426-3748

DON'T LET ENVY RUIN YOUR RELATIONSHIP . . .

. . . just because your friend has an IBM-pc and can play Baseball Fanatic from Performing Arts Software. Baseball Fanatic is now available for Apple II series computers too! And with the same great features, such as:

- top-notch graphics and sound effects
- three play modes, five skill levels
- fully menu driven, keyboard controlled
- create your own teams
- play action determined by each player's real-world game statistics and your strategy
- your choice of 32 World Series teams or complete 1986 team roster on game disk (please specify when ordering)
- 30-day money back guarantee

Order your own Baseball Fanatic. Then give your friend a call to patch things up. Get together at your place for a few games of Baseball Fanatic. With a little luck and a lot of skill, you can bury the chump. Because nothing displaces envy better than victory!

$39.95 copy protected **$49.95** non-protected
Available from your dealer or directly from:

Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219

VISA, M/C, AMEX order by phone:
(317) 897-3591

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES

ATTENTION MOVIE FANS!

Finally there's a database of Oscar information. Find out who won the Best Actor Award the first six times Paul Newman was nominated and didn't win. All nominees, 1928-1986 not just the winners. Six categories: picture, director, actor & supporting actor, actress & supporting actress.
Apple II version requires AppleWorks.™ Specify 5.25 inch or 3.5 inch disk. Macintosh version requires Microsoftworks.™ Send
Send $15 to:
WRED Rabbit
P.O. Box 160
Campbell, CA 95009-0160

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:
KEENTECH SOFTWARE, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

A + Marketplace
Second color
option available
For Details Call
(212) 503-5115

GENERAL

QUICK DELIVERY LOW PRICES

Want educational, recreational, or business programs? Try us! Compare our prices. Certificate Maker $32, Toy Shop $38, BPI Gen'l Accntng $240, Managing Yr Money $120, Trio $65, 221B Baker St. $25, Tournament Bridge $32. Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego $25. Free educ. &/or gen'l catalog:
SOFTWARE SHUTTLE
P.O. Box 316
Dayton, OH 45409-0316
(513) 293-2594

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Business $27.95. Depreciation sched's, exp. report, costing, CIF, forms, appt. Vacation & proj. sched's, payables, etc. Home $16.95. Budget tools, organizers, registers, check book, address book, etc. Printable tax form $9.95. Teacher's aid disk $19.50. Send check or money order plus $2 s & h.
CREATIVE CONCEPTS
P.O. Box 401
Steger, IL 60475-0401
(312) 672-5405

US $8.—per disks ???

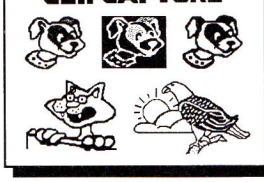
World's largest software library for Apple II, IIe, IIc and IBM/PC. Thousands of powerful programs specially for Business, Education, Entertainment, Science ... You can find all of them from our Library. For your complete Air-Mailed Catalogue send US $1.00 to:
Reliant
P.O. Box 33610
SheungWan
Hong Kong

ATTN: POWERHOUSE® OWNERS

Does the "wait" for program loading and graphic displays inhibit you from changing your X-TENS's programming? Get FAST-HOUSE! Fast software for your Powerhouse.
• Loads *and* runs 3 times faster!
• Works on any mass storage device!
• Easier to use and completely compatible!
Call 512-990-2390 or send $15 to:
KADO Systems
P.O. Box 1115
Pflugerville, TX 78660

GRAPHICS

CLIPCAPTURE™



- **Make Newsroom™ clip art disks with Print Shop™ graphics, Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !**
- **Create Print Shop graphics from Hi-Res pictures, or Newsroom photos !**
- **Design Hi-Res pictures using Print Shop graphics, and Newsroom clip art !**
- **Over 185 pieces of clip art included with every disk !**

• **Apple II+, //e, //c, & IIGS. See your dealer, or send $24.95 (or MC/VISA info) to:**

CLIPCAPTURE
477 Windridge Drive
Racine, Wisconsin 53402

GRAPHICS

LOW COST CAD

APPLE II+, IIe, IIc DESIGN SOFTWARE

- **CADDRAW:** 48K; works with a printer. Only $123.50.
- **discoverCAD:** 128K RAM: pull-down menus, plotter compatible. Only $209.00.
- **PLUS** other Design & Ind. Tech programs. Call today, 1-800-622-1000. OH & AK call collect (513) 324-5721.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

HEARLIHY & CO.
P. O. Box 869
Springfield, OH 45501

86-27-R

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/HEALTH

CALMPUTE IS AN EXCITING BIOFEEDBACK PROGRAM

Monitors stress thru GSR fingertip sensors. Includes a challenging car game calmprix—the calmer you remain, the faster the car goes. Stress or relaxation produce changes in beautiful color patterns or on a bar or line graph. Also probes your innermost feelings thru interactive tests and then teaches you deep relaxation. Hardware and Software $99.95. US + $4 shipping.
THOUGHT TECHNOLOGY
In U.S. 1-800-361-3651 514-489-8251

ONE-OF-A-KIND

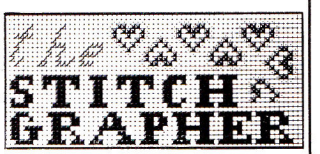
Asking Around, Checking it Out

For ages 11-14: Explores the physical and emotional changes of puberty. Frank, reassuring and fun to use!

- 2-disks/color graphics
- 37-page illustrated manual
- Designed for Apple II's
- *Only $45 plus $5 postage*

NEW DAY SOFTWARE
414 Union Street
Schenectady, NY 12305
(518) 374-5353
A Division of Planned Parenthood of Schenectady & Affiliated Counties
CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-OF-A-KIND



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher,* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED.
PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of userful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at $4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for $5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour—3 min. recording (619) 727-1015 or call 1-800-527-3744
PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE INT. GROUP
2400 Santa Rita
Las Vegas, NV 89104s

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

REAL ESTATE

REAL ESTATE SHAREWARE

A decision tool for brokers, investors, and those who would like to learn. Perform investment analysis of residential income & commercial properties. 1986 tax changes with transitional rules. (Don't worry, we've made this easy.) SHAREWARE...OK TO COPY AND SHARE $10 for complete software & quick guide. $75 full membership (manual tax updates, phone support, customized hardcopy) Apple II+/e/c/GS, 1 disk drive.
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE
731 Pacific #410
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-6051 24 Hrs Visa,M/C

For more information or to place your ad call:
Damon Abramson
National Account Manager
(212) 503-5102

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS

STATISTIX
ONLY $75!

A powerful yet incredibly easy-to-use statistical system. Outperforms programs costing much more. Flexible data management and transformations, mult. regression, ANOVA, most standard parametric and non-parametric tests, p-values, plots, histograms and many others. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

- Apple II +/e/c/GS
- PC/MS-DOS
- 5 or more copies; 20% off
- add $5 for handling

NH Analytical Software
801 W Iowa Ave
St Paul MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

ARE YOU READY FOR TAX REFORM?

If you had TAXMASTER® you would be.

TAXMASTER is spreadsheet templates that allow you to assess your tax situation in 1987, and to plan your options throughout the year. The tax changes are explained in simple English, and the W-4 Form is de-mystified. Take advantage of TAXMASTER before Tax Reform takes advantage of you!

For use with:
Apple II series - APPLEWORKS
Macintosh - EXCEL
IBM - Lotus 123
(Compatible with clones and work-a-likes)





Also on sale: Cauzin Strip Readers $190.00 includes Strip Reader, Cable (Apple II, Mac, or IBM) and Stripper software. A $239.90 value. Additional cables or Stripper programs $17.95 each.

$40.00

Order toll-free:
1-800-826-7146

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. YACHT DRIVE
LONG BEACH, N.C. 28461
(919) 278-9483

Add $10 for 1986 tax prep package

All prices include shipping and handling. VISA/MC accepted

Also SHARP video products at discount prices. VCRs, Camcorders, CD players & more!

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

EXPANSION RAM ENHANCERS:

Save your ProDOS/RAM Drive on disk between uses. Restore it in SECONDS to EXACTLY how it was. No more wasted start up time! AND single drive copy: 5.25" disks in 1 swap; 3.5" disks in only FOUR swaps with a 256K RAM card! More RAM, fewer swaps. For the II+/e/c with Apple, RamWorks, Z-RAM or compatible card. ONLY $15!
HEADFIRST SOFTWARE
1662 Browning Avenue
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!

5¼ Disks: 10 for $3.98, 100 for $29.00, 1000 for $270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
SY DRAFT
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

DISK LIQUIDATION! *PREMIUM QUALITY 5 YEAR WARRANTY!*

Top-of-the-line highest quality disks at a fraction of the original selling price. Guaranteed 100% error-free, money satisfaction guarantee! Reinforced hub, heavy 9.5 mil jacket.

#4303	5 1/4" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 100	$39/box (39 cents/disk)
#UC2JA	5 1/4" ASST COLOR DS/DD w/lbl/slv, box of 25	$19.75/box (79 cents)/disk)
#UATJ	5 1/4" HI DENSITY (for AT) w/lbl/slv, box of 25	$42.25/box ($1.69/disk)
#UD3J	3 1/2" single side disks w/labels, pack of 25	$32.25/pack ($1.29/disk)
#UD6J	3 1/2" single side disks w/labels, pack of 25	$37.25 ($1.49/disk)
#NN1	Disk notcher, accesses 2nd side of disk (Apple/Comdr)	$4.88
#HCK	5 1/4" Head cleaner kit, up to 15 uses!	$4.95

Order by phone/mail, pay by MC/Visa, send check w/order, or COD ($3 addt'l). Min order $25. UPS shipping/handling $4. Canada, APO/FPO, PO Boxes $7 shipping. Include daytime phone & street address. (Schools: call 617-868-5515 for purchase orders). Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

UNITECH *24-A Thorndike Street • Cambridge, MA 02141-1882 In Mass (617)868-5510 • 24 Hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week!* **(800)343-0472**

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!



SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 South Westmoreland
Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD-w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD-w/Cable (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD-w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD Great for Modems/ Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive HH (Specify II+IIe/ or IIc)	$129
Numeric Key Pad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Coolin Fan w/Surge Protector (II+/IIe)	$ 28
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$ 15
Joystick w/Large Fire Button	$ 25
Mini Vacumn Cleaner	$ 10
Two Control SW Boxes (A/B) For Centronic/RS232 Connectors	$ 29
RS232 Gender Changers M/M-F/F	$ 5
RS232 Jumper Boxes-Disk Notchers	$ 5
RS232 Data Testers	$ 8

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6PM Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings.
For additional information call:
(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

DEALER SUPPLIES

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.95	3.45
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.45	2.95
MX-RX-FX 100	$3.40	3.95
LX-80	$3.50	3.75
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$ .90	1.25
192-193-182	$4.25	5.05
Panasonic KXP	$5.25	6.30

CALL

1-800-331-6841

1-513-275-1247 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

A+ Marketplace
Second color option available
For Details Call
(212) 503-5115

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

BOOKS FOR II's & MACS

It's hard to find books for Apples at your dealer-after all, dealers sell hardware, not paperware! We have the information you need, including the IIc/IIe, Imagewriter II, ProDOS Tech Manuals & Inside MAC by Apple. We also have Apple IIgs books. More added regularly. For free info write or send address by modem:
HIEROGLYPHIC COMMUNICATIONS
Box 951, Station "B"
London, Ontario, CANADA N6A 5K1
Modems call: (519) 672-7661

GAME SOFTWARE REVIEW

Game Software Review will help you choose the best computer games. Published 6 times a year, each issue contains 10 informative reviews. Cost only $20/year & your satisfaction is guaranteed. FREE sample review available. To order send name, address & payment to: (Visa/MC OK).
GSR c/o DELSON'S
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
818-887-5260

APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE

Call NOW to order the new APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE containing thousands of programs for the APPLE II series and the new APPLE IIGS. Price: $9.95 plus $1 S/H. Also available now: Winter issue of the MACGUIDE—listing 1600 packages for the MACINTOSH. Price: $4.95 plus $1 S/H. Order software through MENU and the price of either guide is deducted from your order and you'll earn SoftCredit too! Major credit cards accepted.
MENU
1520 South College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
order line: (800) THE-MENU

APPLECATION MONTHLY

A new monthly for all Apple II's filled with Utilities, Games, Education and FUN! Plus News, Reviews, Ads, and great tips! Been tempted by UPTIME but scared off by the price? For a limited time APPLECATION is only $36 a year or $24 for 6 issues. Half the cost of UPTIME and twice the value.
APPLECATION
420 North Ninth Street
Cannon Falls, MN 55009
(507) 263-4328

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

IIGS Secrets Revealed!

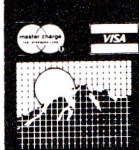
APPLE 16 is a lavishly illustrated, conversational, 256 page book developed for home and classroom use by Hank Harrison.
As editor emeritus of Dr. Dobb's Journal, Mr. Harrison covers all of the basics, the Launcher, the Chooser, the Desktop, the Mouse use of hard disks, telecommunications, video publishing & Bookprocessing.
This comprehensive guide to APPLE IIGS computing also covers hardware and software capabilities of the IIGS with tips on programming & applications.
APPLE 16 explores the IIe upgrade, the relationship between Macintosh and IIGS & the history of the CPU.
The author brings many years of teaching experience to bear on the IIGS revolution. This witty and powerful book is a breakthrough in style and presentation.
$24.50 includes a free newsletter, S&H.

THE ARCHIVES
1259 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, California 94025
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your Apple™, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display **your** name or personalized message with optional password protection.



$39.95

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-843-0975 Nationwide
1-800-443-9060 In California

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Rates and Information: A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu
(212) 503-4782

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

National Account Manager
Damon Abramson
(212) 503-5102

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

AT ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

ACCESSORIES

CARRYING CASES
Fiberbilt 118

MISCELLANEOUS
Nikrom 115

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
CMS 100

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering .. 10,20,21, 43,61,67,103,105,107,112,113
AST Research, Inc. 2,3
Beagle Brothers, Inc. 108
Ohio Kache Systems Corp . 104
Orange Micro, Inc. 5
SMT, Inc. 18

MISCELLANEOUS
Central Point Software 62
Computer Friends 118
Covox, Inc. 123
Interactive Microware 19
Kalglo Electronics 88
Kensington Microware **Cover 4**
Kroy Lettering 13
MDIdeas 84
Nibble Notch Computer Products 123
Orange Micro, Inc. 80
Software Simplified 115
Street Electronics Corp 62
Sun Systems Remarketing . 114
Video Technology Computers, Inc. 1

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diconix 46
Dresselhaus Computer Products 97
Funk Software, Inc. 63

MAIL ORDER

Business Computers of Peterborough 44,45
CDA Computer Sales 73
Coit Valley Computers ... 78,79
Computer Network 19
Jameco Electronics 83
JDR Microdevices 98
Memory Plus Distributors .. 88
PC Network 81
Precision Data Products 116
Preferred Computing 33
Programs Plus 30,31
Ribbon Land 96
Roger Coats 38
Silicon Express 77
Zimco 122

ON-LINE SERVICES

CompuServe 53, 55
General Electric Information Services ..... **Cover 3**

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS
H & E Computronics .. **Cover 2**
Pinpoint Publishing 49
Public Domain Exchange ... 86

COMMUNICATIONS
SnAPP Systems 80

EDUCATIONAL
Compu-Teach 24-27
Weekly Reader Family Software 106
Wenger Corp. 74

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Activision, Inc. 51
Electronic Arts 8
EPYX 102
Gardé 60
Interlude 91
SubLOGIC Corporation 4

GRAPHICS
Spectral Graphics Software . 12

MISCELLANEOUS
Bible Research Systems 97
Buick Motor Company ... 35-37
Davka Corporation 82
Imagimedia 72
Megahaus Corporation 71
National AppleWorks Users Group 94
Pacific Technology Systems 116
StatSoft 94
UPTIME 17
Versacad 82
Zephyr Services 66

UTILITIES
Central Point Software 52
Quality Computers 109
Thirdwave Technology, Inc. 72

WORD PROCESSING/ SPELLING CHECKERS
Sensible Software 28
Word Perfect Corp. 14, 39

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
208	Activision, Inc.	51
*	Applied Engineering	10,20 21,43,61,67,103,105 107,112,113
*	AST Research, Inc.	2,3
148	Beagle Brothers, Inc.	108
158	Bible Research Systems	97
111	Buick Motor Company	35-37
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	44,45
235	CDA Computer Sales	73
184	Central Point Software	62
107	Central Point Software	52
149	CMS	100
105	Coit Valley Computers	78,79
271	CompuServe	53,55
192	Compu-Teach	24-27
195	Computer Friends	118
137	Computer Network	19
151	Covox, Inc.	123
302	Davka Corp.	82
156	Diconix	46
339	Dresselhaus Computer Products	97
168	Electronic Arts	8
145	EPYX	102
164	Fiberbilt	118
154	Funk Software, Inc.	63
157	Gardé	60
*	General Electric Information Services	Cover 3
335	H&E Computronics Inc.	Cover 2
138	Imagimedia	72
323	Interactive Microware	19
177	Interlude	91
279	Jameco Electronics	83
167	JDR Microdevices	98
116	Kalglo Electronics	88
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
117	Kroy Lettering	13
241	MDIdeas, Inc	84
259	Megahaus Corporation	71
152	Memory Plus Distributors	88
180	National AppleWorks Users Group	94
263	Nibble Notch Computer Products	123
329	Nikrom	115
178	Ohio Kache Systems Corp.	104
106	Orange Micro, Inc.	5
108	Orange Micro, Inc.	80
199	Pacific Technology Systems	116
315	PC Network	81
239	Pinpoint Publishing	49
228	Precision Data Products	116
*	Preferred Computing	33
299	Programs Plus	30,31
256	Public Domain Exchange	86
104	Quality Computers	109
202	Ribbon Land	96
109	Roger Coats	38
165	Sensible Software, Inc.	28
231	Silicon Express	77
280	SMT, Inc.	18
119	SnAPP Systems	80
265	Software Simplified	115
*	Spectral Graphics Software	12
207	StatSoft	94
188	Street Electronics Corp.	62
110	SubLOGIC Corp.	4
103	Sun Systems Remarketing	114
144	Third Wave Technology, Inc.	72
219	UPTIME	17
102	Versacad	82
115	Video Technology Computers, Inc.	1
159	Weekly Reader Family Software	106
123	Wenger Corp.	74
118	WordPerfect Corp.	14
120	WordPerfect Corp.	39
121	Zephyr Services	66
126	Zimco	122

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."



$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."



$5 per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of down-loading, collect thousands of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

Compare & Save*	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User Groups	CB & Mail	Financial Services	News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

Sign up from your keyboard today.

4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11885,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

A+ MAGAZINE NOW ONLINE!

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

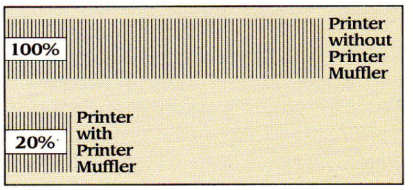
† *Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

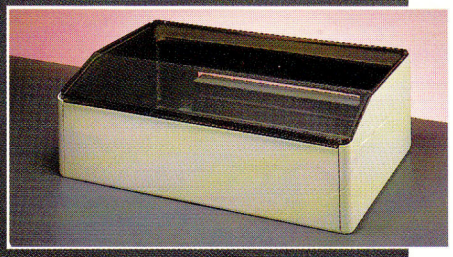
Extraordinary new Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59.95



New from Kensington, the Printer Muffler™ 80 (only $59.95) and the Printer Muffler™ 132 (only $79.95) are the perfect solutions to a noisy ImageWriter®.

Molded from durable high-impact styrene, the Printer Mufflers are lined with sound-absorbing foam for maximum effectiveness. They reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%!

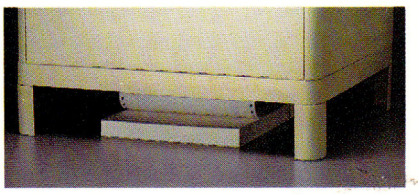




The Printer Mufflers' sturdy lids not only keep noise in, they keep dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

The Printer Muffler 80, above, fits the standard ImageWriter and ImageWriter II, and the Printer Muffler 132, at left, fits wide-carriage printers.

Also from Kensington, the Printer Muffler Stand lets you raise both your printer and Printer Muffler to allow for convenient paper storage underneath. Only $29.95.



For more info, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON™

Kensington and Printer Muffler are trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd